

A Bibliography of the Catalogs,
Lists, Faunal and Other Papers
on the Butterflies of
North America North of Mexico
Arranged by State and Province
(Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)

WILLIAM D. FIELD
CYRIL F. DOS PASSOS
and JOHN H. MASTERS

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

The emphasis upon publications as a means of diffusing knowledge was expressed by the first Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. In his formal plan for the Institution, Joseph Henry articulated a program that included the following statement: "It is proposed to publish a series of reports, giving an account of the new discoveries in science, and of the changes made from year to year in all branches of knowledge." This keynote of basic research has been adhered to over the years in the issuance of thousands of titles in serial publications under the Smithsonian imprint, commencing with *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge* in 1848 and continuing with the following active series:

Smithsonian Annals of Flight
Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology
Smithsonian Contributions to Astrophysics
Smithsonian Contributions to Botany
Smithsonian Contributions to the Earth Sciences
Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology
Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology
Smithsonian Studies in History and Technology

In these series, the Institution publishes original articles and monographs dealing with the research and collections of its several museums and offices and of professional colleagues at other institutions of learning. These papers report newly acquired facts, synoptic interpretations of data, or original theory in specialized fields. These publications are distributed by mailing lists to libraries, laboratories, and other interested institutions and specialists throughout the world. Individual copies may be obtained from the Smithsonian Institution Press as long as stocks are available.

S. DILLON RIPLEY
Secretary
Smithsonian Institution

SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO ZOOLOGY • NUMBER 157

A Bibliography of the Catalogs,
Lists, Faunal and Other Papers
on the Butterflies of
North America North of Mexico
Arranged by State and Province
(Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)

William D. Field
Cyril F. dos Passos
and John H. Masters



SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION PRESS

City of Washington

1974

ABSTRACT

Field, William D., Cyril F. dos Passos, and John H. Masters. A Bibliography of the Catalogs, Lists, Faunal and Other Papers on the Butterflies of North America North of Mexico Arranged by State and Province (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, number 157, 104 pages, 1974.—This bibliography is designed to provide a guide to what has already been published upon the fauna of North America north of Mexico in the form of manuals, guides, catalogs, lists of species, additions to lists of species, and the like.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION DATE is handstamped in a limited number of initial copies and is recorded in the Institution's annual report, *Smithsonian Year*. SI PRESS NUMBER 4893. SERIES COVER DESIGN: The coral *Montastrea cavernosa* (Linnaeus).

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Field, William Dewitt, 1914—

A bibliography of the catalogs, lists, faunal and other papers on the butterflies of North America north of Mexico arranged by state and province (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)

(Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 157)

1. Butterflies—United States—Bibliography. 2. Butterflies—Canada—Bibliography. I. Dos Passos, Cyril F., joint author. II. Masters, John H., joint author. III. Title. IV. Series: Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 157.

QL1.S54 no. 157 [Z5858.L5] 591'.08s—[016.5957'89] 73—7549

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
Price \$1.70

A Bibliography of the Catalogs,
Lists, Faunal and Other Papers
on the Butterflies of
North America North of Mexico
Arranged by State and Province
(Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)

William D. Field
Cyril F. dos Passos
and John H. Masters

Introduction

This bibliography was developed especially for students interested in their own or other local and regional faunas, with what has already been published in the form of manuals, guides, catalogs, lists of species, additions to lists of species, and the like, upon the fauna of Greenland, upon the fauna of each of the various states of the continental United States, and of the various provinces of Canada.

The development of this bibliography took place over a period of a great many years by all three of its authors. Until several years ago each of us was working independently, and then the opportunity arose to allow us to combine our efforts. In addition to the references collected by each of the

authors, numerous entries were supplied us by F. Martin Brown, Harry K. Clench, and John C. Downey.

It is obvious that all literature on our North American butterflies can be listed and arranged into a faunal bibliography, since all butterflies described and discussed from any and every viewpoint in our vast literature are naturally observed or taken from some locality or localities usually mentioned in the text. Such a bibliography embracing all of the literature would be highly desirable. We early realized that such a complete treatment would take all three of us the remainder of our lives. We did not have such a definitive bibliography in mind. Rather we thought of this bibliography as one that would offer as many appropriate titles as we could find in the sources searched.

In our search we decided to select all papers having the state name in the title and most other papers covering material from two or three states

William D. Field, Department of Entomology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., 20560. Cyril F. dos Passos, Department of Entomology, American Museum of Natural History, New York, 10024. John H. Masters, P. O. Box 7511, St. Paul, Minnesota, 55119.

even if the names of the states involved were not mentioned in the title. Further we listed and included in the "Supplemental Bibliography" (found after the state and province treatments) pertinent papers which each covered a number of states. Attention is called to these papers in the introductory paragraph or paragraphs of the various state and province treatments. This "Supplemental Bibliography" allows the avoidance of a great amount of repetition in citing titles under the various states and provinces.

We have included a number of references to mimeographed material that were apparently only distributed by their authors. These would not be considered published or available for taxonomic purposes; however, they were included because any source of information can be important to students of distribution and zoogeography. For the same reason we have not excluded nonpublished theses.

In general, collecting notes buried in reports of meetings and in proceedings of societies have been omitted as well as the literature on economic insects. We also omitted references to the various well-known butterfly books by Holland, Klots, and Scudder, as being too general and too broad in geographic coverage. For the same reasons the various family, subfamily, genus, and group revisions were omitted. The numerous papers reporting upon various migrations of the Monarch butterfly were usually omitted. The annual "seasonal summaries" published by the Lepidopterists' Society in the *Lepidopterists' News* and in the *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* from 1947 until the present time and edited and contributed to by numerous workers were also omitted because of the difficulty in attributing authorship to the various parts of the many summaries and also because they are readily available for reference in the serial mentioned.

In developing this bibliography the following bibliography-oriented serials were thoroughly searched: *Zoological Record* (volume 1, 1864, through volume 102, 1965, the latest volume at hand); *Entomological News* (volume 1, 1890, through volume 82, 1971, both the contents of each volume and the very valuable section entitled "Entomological Literature," which was later entitled "Current Entomological Literature" and which was published in every issue from volume 1, number 2, through volume 65, 1954); *Lepidop-*

terists' News (volume 1, 1947, through volume 12, 1958, both the contents of each volume, except as noted in the paragraph above, and the section entitled "Recent Papers on Lepidoptera" and later changed to "Recent Literature on Lepidoptera"); *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* (a change in title and a continuation of the foregoing, volume 13, 1959, through volume 26, number 3, 1972, both the contents of each volume, except as noted in the paragraph above and the section entitled "Recent Literature on Lepidoptera," which was discontinued after issue number 4 of volume 21, 1966).

For the literature of the years 1966 through 1969, particularly poor years for bibliographical research because of the cessation of published bibliographies or literature listings by the *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* and earlier by *Entomological News* (1954), the very excellent *Bibliography of Agriculture* was thoroughly searched through the year 1969, the year before a drastic change was made in the format of the latter.

In addition to the serial publications mentioned above, the following list of periodicals is composed of those either searched for a lengthy period of years, in some cases in their entirety or through about the year 1972. We chose to search these thoroughly because we knew them to contain a number of faunal papers beyond those listed as occurring in them in *Zoological Record* and *Entomological News* or because in some instances they were published prior to volume 1 of *Zoological Record* (1864).

British Columbia, Bulletin Entomological Society (number 1, 1906, through number 10, 1908).

British Columbia, Journal Entomological Society (volume 64, 1967, through volume 69, 1972; a continuation of the *Proceedings* with a change in title).

British Columbia, Proceedings Entomological Society (volume 1, 1911, through volume 63, 1966, all issued).

Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin (volume 1, 1878, through volume 5, 1883; volume 6, 1912, through volume 60, 1965, all issued).

California Academy Sciences, Bulletin (volume 1, 1884, through volume 2, 1887).

California Academy Sciences, Proceedings (volume 1, 1854, through volume 7, 1877).

Canadian Entomologist (volume 1, 1868, through volume 104, number 4, April 1972).

Canadian Naturalist (volume 1, 1856, through volume 8, 1863; second series, volume 1, 1864, through volume 10, 1883).

Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal (volume 1, 1878, through volume 22, 1945).

- Entomologists' Exchange Association, Bulletin and News* (numbers 1 through 3, 1936 and volume 2, number 3, 1937, through volume 7, number 2, 1942, all available to us).
- Field and Forest* (volume 1, 1875, through volume 3, 1878, all issued).
- Florida Buggist*, later *Florida Entomologist* (volume 1, 1917, through volume 55, number 2, June 1972).
- Lepidoptera* (volume 2, 1918, through volume 4, 1920, all issued).
- Lepidopterist* (volume 1, 1916, through volume 5, number 3, 1931, all issued).
- Lepidopterists' News* (Florida) (volume 1, numbers 1, 2, all issued).
- Lorquinia* (volume 1, 1916, through volume 2, number 6, 1919, all issued).
- Maryland Academy Sciences, Bulletin* (volume 1, 1921, through volume 8, 1929, all issued).
- Maryland Academy Sciences, Journal* (volume 1, 1930, through volume 3, 1932, all issued).
- Maryland, A Journal of Natural History* (volume 14, 1944, through volume 17, 1947, all issued. A continuation and change in title of *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*).
- Maryland, Bulletin Natural History Society* (volume 1, 1930, through volume 12, 1943, all issued).
- Maryland Naturalist* (volume 18, 1948, through volume 30, 1960. A continuation and change in title of *Maryland, A Journal of Natural History*).
- Michigan Entomologist* (volume 1, 1966, through volume 3, 1970).
- Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series* (volume 1, 1967, through volume 5, number 3, May 1972).
- Minnesota Entomologists, Bulletin Association* (volume 1, 1966, through volume 5, number 2, 1972).
- Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Occasional Papers* (number 1, 1913, through number 573, 1956).
- New York Entomological Society, Journal* (volume 1, 1893, through volume 80, number 1, March 1972).
- Pan-Pacific Entomologist* (volume 1, 1924, through volume 48, number 2, April 1972).
- Papilio* (volume 1, 1881, through volume 4, 1884, all issued).
- Psyche* (volume 1, 1874, through volume 8, 1971).
- Research on Lepidoptera, Journal* (volume 1, 1962, through volume 10, number 1, March 1971).
- Southern California Academy Sciences, Bulletin* (volume 1, 1902, through volume 69, part 2, October 1970).

In addition, numerous titles encountered elsewhere through the year 1972 were added. The authors, however, do not claim to have found all appropriate titles and will be receptive to notices of omission.

Article titles are quoted verbatim from the journals in which they appeared. Punctuation and the rendering of bibliographic terminology such as "number" and "part," however, have been made consistent herein for clarity in usage.

The arrangement of the numerous bibliographies offered in this paper is of a single alphabetical list combining Greenland, the provinces of Canada, and the states of the United States. Thus the bibliography for Greenland is found after Georgia and before Idaho, and the bibliography for Saskatchewan is found after Rhode Island. Each of the political districts into which the Northwest Territories, Canada, is subdivided are treated separately because of their immense size. This was thought to be more meaningful than to have a single set of entries under the broader heading.

A perusal of this paper shows that there are no statewide or province-wide lists or other comprehensive treatments at all for Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Franklin, District of Keewatin, District of Mackenzie, Idaho, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Prince Edward Island, Rhode Island, Saskatchewan, South Carolina, South Dakota, Vermont, West Virginia, and the Yukon Territory. The butterfly faunas of numerous other states and provinces have not received adequate attention.

Bibliography is the handmaiden of all research. It is our hope that this bibliography will stimulate much future work on the fauna of North America.

Alabama

There is no comprehensive treatment for this state. See Grote 1871, Woodruff 1919, Bell 1926, and Engelhardt 1928 for papers giving a few collecting notes and descriptions. Also see Bell 1926b, Mather 1963, and Reading 1903 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Bell, Ernest Layton

1924. A New Locality for *Copaodes minima* Edwards. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(2):43. (12 April.)

1926. Notes on Some Hesperidae from Alabama (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 34(3):269-271. (September [31 October].)

Dukes, W. C.

1922. Concerning *Papilio ajax*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 17(3):97. (June, 6 September.)

Engelhardt, George Paul

1928. Collecting at Mobile, Alabama. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(5):251-253. (December 1927, 11 January.)

Faust, Charles

1909. *Satyrus pegala*. *Entomological News*, 20(2):57. (February.)

Grote, August Radcliffe

1871. Descriptions of Lepidoptera from Alabama. *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(6):101-105. (September.)
1872. On a New Checkered *Hesperia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(4):69-70. (April.)

Lindsey, Arthur Ward

1923. New North American Hesperidae (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 34(7):209-210. ([5] July.)

Woodruff, Lewis Bartholomew

1919. Fall Notes on Some Alabama Butterflies. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 27(3-4):159-161. (June-September.)

Alaska

There is no comprehensive treatment for Alaska. There are a number of papers which give the results of expeditions and collecting trips: Scudder 1869, Edwards 1887, Nelson 1887, Dyar 1900, Holland 1900, Dyar 1910, Gibson 1920, Johnson 1950, Weber 1950, Smith 1953, Ehrlich 1958a, Legge 1965, Lindroth and Ball 1970.

Additional titles of interest are to be found in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Clark 1932, 1935, dos Passos 1958, Downes 1964, H. Edwards 1874, 1881a, W. H. Edwards 1882c, 1886a, Ehrlich 1954b, 1956, Gunder 1931, 1932, P. S. Remington 1953, Skinner 1906.

Ball, George E.

1970. See Lindroth, Carl H., and George E. Ball.

Dyar, Harrison Gray

1900. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition, XII, Entomological Results (6): Lepidoptera. *Proceedings Washington Academy Sciences*, 2:487-501. (20 December.)
1910. [Lepidoptera of the Harriman Expedition.] Pages 211-227 in *Insects*. Part I in volume VIII, *Harriman Alaska Series*. 238 pages, 9 figures, 17 plates. New York: Doubleday Page and Company. [A reprint of Dyar 1900.]

Edwards, William Henry

1887. *Insects*. Part IV in Report upon the Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in Alaska by E. W. Nelson. Pages 323, 327-330 in Edward W. Nelson (edited by Henry W. Henshaw), *Report upon Natural History Collections Made in Alaska Between the Years 1877 and 1881*. No. III in *Arctic Series of Publications Issued in Connection with the Signal Service U.S. Army*. 337 pages, 21 plates. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office.

Ehrlich, Paul Ralph

- 1958a. Lepidoptera Collected in the Tundra-Taiga

Ecotone at Kotzebue, Alaska. *Entomological News*, 69(1):17-20. ([18] January.)

- [1958]b. Problems of Arctic-Alpine Insect Distribution as Illustrated by the Butterfly Genus *Erebia* (Satyridae). *Proceedings Tenth International Congress of Entomology*, 1:683-686. (1956 [1958].)

Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield

1923. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 147-149 in *A Biological Survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, II: Insects, Arachnids, and Chilopods*. *North American Fauna*, 46: 255 pages, 15 plates (including 4 maps). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey. (20 June.) [Included here for its negative evidence.]

Gibson, Arthur

1920. *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18*, volume III: *Insects*, part I: *Lepidoptera*. 58 pages, 5 plates. Ottawa: J. de Labroquerie Taché.

Holland, William Jacob

- 1900a. Alaska Insects, part I. *Entomological News*, 11(3): 381-389. (March.)
- 1900b. Alaska Insects, part II. *Entomological News*, 11(4): 416-423. (April.)

Hovanitz, William

1955. *Colias nastes* and *Colias hecla* from the Meade River, Alaska. *Wasmann Journal of Biology*, 13(1): 1-8, figures 1, 2. (Spring.)

Johnston, Edward C.

1950. Lepidoptera of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(3):27-30. [3 June.] [Included for its negative evidence.]

Klots, Alexander Barrett

1940. A New *Brenthis* from Alaska (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 48(4):413-414. ([17] December.)

Legge, Allan H.

1965. A Collecting Trip in Yukon and Alaska. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):57-62. (31 March.)

Lindroth, Carl H., and George E. Ball

1970. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 138-139 in chapter 7, An Annotated List of Invertebrates of the Kodiak Island Refugium, in Thor N. V. Karlstrom and George E. Ball, editors, *The Kodiak Island Refugium*. Toronto: The Ryerson Press.

Munroe, Eugene Gordon

1950. The Occurrence of a Butterfly in the Pribilof Islands. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(4-5):44. [16 November.]

Nelson, Edward J.

1887. Introduction. Page 325 in *Insects*, Part IV in Report upon the Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in Alaska by E. W. Nelson (by W. H. Edwards) in *Report upon the Natural History Collections Made in Alaska Between the Years 1877 and 1881*. [See Edwards 1887 above.]

Rawson, George William

1954. Birds and Butterflies or Vice Versa. *The Auk*, 71: 209-211. (April.)

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1869. Report upon a Collection of Diurnal Lepidoptera

Made in Alaska by the Scientific Corps of the Russo-American Telegraph Expedition under the Direction of Lieut. W. H. Dall. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 12:404-408. (May.)

Smith, Marion Estelle

1953. More Butterflies from Alaska and the Highway. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(3-4):123-126. (5 November.)

Weber, Neal Albert

1950. A Survey of the Insects and Related Arthropods of Arctic Alaska, part I. *Transactions American Entomological Society*, 76(3):147-206, plates 4-10 (September, 11 October.)

Alberta

The earliest records for Alberta are offered by Geddes 1884, Bean 1890a, 1890b; 1894 gives data for Laggan.

Wolley-Dod 1901, 1908a, 1908b, 1908c offers a preliminary list for the province followed by further notes.

Bowman 1919 gives the first comprehensive list and later adds to this a series of papers giving additional records: 1921a, 1921b, 1923, 1924, 1928, 1934, 1944. These are followed by Bowman 1951, the latest comprehensive list.

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see the following additional titles: Bryant 1935b, Cary 1906, Chermock 1929, dos Passos 1958, W. H. Edwards [1884]a, 1890, Ehrlich 1954a, Geddes [1884]a, 1884b, 1885, 1889, Gillham 1954, Gunder 1930, Hall 1924, Holland 1888, Masters 1969a, [1969]b, McDunnough 1924, 1936, McGugan 1958, P. S. Remington 1953, Skinner 1906, M. E. Smith 1953, Wolley-Dod 1908.

Bean, Thomas Ebaneser

1890a. The Butterflies of Laggan, N.W.T.; Account of Certain Species Inhabiting the Rocky Mountains in Latitudes 51° 25'. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(5):95-99. (2 May.)

1890b. *Idem.* *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(7):126-132. (4 July.)

1893. *Idem.* *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(6):145-149. (12 June.)

1894. *Idem.* *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(6):155-156. (9 June.)

1895. A Comparison of *Colias hecla* with *Colias meadii* and *Colias elis*. *Psyche*, 7(228):219-229. (April.)

Bowman, Kenneth

1919. *Annotated Check-List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta*. 16 pages. Red Deer, Alberta: Alberta Natural History Society.

1921a. Annotated Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta—additions, 1919. *Canadian Entomologist*, 53(1):13-14. (31 January.)

1921b. Annotated Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta—additions, 1920. *Canadian Entomologist*, 53(9):211-212. (September, 8 December.)

1923. Annotated Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta—additions, 1921. *Canadian Entomologist*, 55(3):71-72. (March, 16 April.)

1924. Annotated Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta. Additions. *Canadian Entomologist*, 56(8):189-191. (29 August.)

1928. Additions to Annotated Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 60(5):117-118. (May, 2 June.)

1934. Annotated Check List of Macrolepidoptera of Alberta—additions and corrections. *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(6):131-132. (30 June.)

1938. Additions and Corrections to Check List of Macrolepidoptera of Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(12):260-261. (31 December.)

1942. A Note on *Colias eurytheme* Bdv., with Description of a New Race (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(2):25. (February, 9 March.)

1944. Additions and Corrections to the Check List of the Macrolepidoptera of Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 76(9):191-192. (September, 19 October.)

1951. An Annotated List of the Lepidoptera of Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 29(2):121-165. (April.)

dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, and Lionel Paul Grey [1957]. A New Name for *Argynnis lais* Edwards (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 63:95-96. (1955 [8 March, 1957].)

Edwards, William Henry

1890. Description of a New Species of *Argynnis* from Canada. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(6):113-114. (4 June.)

1891. Description of a New Species of *Argynnis* from Alberta Territory. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(9):198-199. (21 September.)

1893. Notes on *Chionobas subhyalina*, Curtis. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(6):137-139. (12 June.)

1894. On *Chionobas alberta*, Elwes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(7):192. (6 July.)

Elwes, W. J.

1893. *Argynnis astarte*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(7):186. (7 July.)

Geddes, Gamble

1884. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Taken in the Northwest and Rocky Mts., Season of 1884, with Localities. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(12):224. (December.)

1885. *Euptoieta claudia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(3):60. (March.)

1887. Notes on the Genus *Argynnis* Whilst Alive in the Imago State. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(12):230-235. (December.)

Grey, Lionel Paul

[1957]. See dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, and Lionel Paul Grey.

Hooper, Ronald

1967. New Butterfly Records for Saskatchewan and Alberta. *Blue Jay*, 25(2):83-84. (June.)

- Leech, Hugh B.
1946. Flights of *Nymphalis californica* Bdv. in British Columbia and Alberta in 1945. *Canadian Entomologist*, 77(11):203. (November 1945, 18 April 1946.)
- Masters, John H.
[1971]. Concerning *Colias eurytheme alberta* Bowman (Pieridae). *Journal Research on the Lepidoptera*, 9(2):97-99. (June 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 18 August 1971].)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1922. Notes on the Lepidoptera of Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 54(6):134-141. (June, 9 September.)
1939. A New Race of *Papilio* Belonging to the *Machaon* Complex. *Canadian Entomologist*, 71(10):216-217, 1 figure. (October [3 November].)
- Skinner, Henry
1908. *Argynnis astarte*, Doubl.-Hew. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(1):14-15. (8 January.)
1911. *Colias nastes streckeri* Gr. Grum-Grshimailo. *Entomological News*, 22(5):231. (May [28 April].)
- Whitehouse, F. C.
1918. A Week's Collecting on Coliseum Mountain, Nordegg, Alta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 50(1):1-7. (16 January.)
- Wolley-Dod, Frederick Hova
1895. Spring Collecting in Alberta. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(7):176-178. (2 July.)
1898. Notes on Some Alberta Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(12):298-300. (13 December.)
1901a. Preliminary List of the Macro-lepidoptera of Alberta, N.-W.T. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(2):40-42. (5 February.)
1901b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(6):155-172. (3 June.)
1907. Notes on *Chrysophanus hypophlaea* and Its Allies, with Description of a New Species. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(5):169-171. (4 May.)
1908a. Further Notes on Alberta Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 19(3):124-125. (March.)
1908b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(5):149-156. (8 May.)
1908c. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(6):181-193. (5 June.)
- Arizona**
- There is no comprehensive list or treatment for Arizona. The early papers giving distributional data are: W. H. Edwards 1875 (see in the "Supplemental Bibliography"), Mead 1875 (in "Supplemental Bibliography"), Scudder 1878, W. H. Edwards 1882b, 1883b, Skinner 1901, Snow 1904, 1905, 1907.
- There are a number of local treatments and notes: Bauer 1954a (Verde Valley), 1954b (central Arizona), O. D. Chermock 1954 (southeastern Arizona), Dawson and Blevins 1945 (eastern mountains), Garth 1944 (Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument), 1950 (Grand Canyon National Park), Haskin 1914 (Mojave County), Stone 1921 (Chiricahua Mountains), Williams and Grinnell 1905 (Mt. Diablo).
- See the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Bell [1926]a, 1941, Brown [1958], 1966, 1967, Clemence 1912, Clench 1967, J. A. Comstock 1935, 1936, W. P. Comstock 1911a, Coolidge 1908, 1911, Dyar 1904, W. H. Edwards 1875, 1877c, 1883, 1884a, 1886b, Ehrmann 1925, W. D. Field 1936b, Garth 1928a, 1928b, Grinnell 1901, Mattoni 1954, Mead 1875, Nabokov 1942, Skinner 1895b, 1902, 1911b, 1917, 1922, Stallings and Turner 1957, 1960, Wright 1922.
- Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough
1912. *Basilarchia weidermeyerii angustifascia*, a New Geographical Race. *Canadian Entomologist*, 34(5):163. (8 May.)
- Bauer, David L.
1949. New Locality for *Oeneis daura*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(3):25. (March [9 May].)
1954a. A Survey of the Butterflies of the Verde Valley. *Plateau* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 26(3):95-102. (January.)
1954b. Butterflies at Water Holes in Central Arizona. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(5-6):146-147. (1953, 12 February 1954.)
1954c. An Apparent Hybrid *Ligmenitis* from Arizona. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(5):129-130. (20 October.)
1955a. Notes on the *Papilio machaon* Complex in Arizona. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(1):7-10. (8 April.)
1955b. A New Race of *Papilio indra* from the Grand Canyon Region. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2-3):49-54, 1 plate. (10 August.)
- Bell, Ernest Layton
1927. Description of a New Species of *Erynnis* (*Thanaos* Auct.), (Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera-Hesperidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 35(3):261-263. ([27] September.)
- Blevins, T. B.
1945. See Dawson, Elmer Yale, and T. B. Blevins
- Brown, Keith S., Jr.
1965. Some Comments on Arizona Butterflies (Papilionoidea). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):107-115, 1 plate. (15 July.)
- Burdick, William N.
1939. Comments of a Field Worker on the New Race *Euphydryas chalcedona klotsi*-Dos P. (Lepid.-Rhopalocera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 38(1):36-38. (January-April, 15 May.)
- Burnes, John M.
1960. A New Species of Oak-eating *Erynnis* (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) Restricted to the Southern Cordillera of the United States. *Wasmann Journal Biology*, 18(1):147-160, figures 1-7. (Spring.)

- Butler, George D., Jr.
1961. Two Parasites of *Hylephila phyleus* Drury in Arizona (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 37(4):202. (October [7 November].)
- Chermock, Otilie D.
1954. New Records of Rhopalocera from South-Eastern Arizona. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(1-2):25. (25 June.)
- Chermock, Ralph L.
1949. Two New Satyrids from North America. *Canadian Entomologist*, 80(1-12):172-173. (January-December 1948, 9 June 1949.)
- Clemence, Victor L.
1910. See Coolidge, Karl R., and Victor L. Clemence.
1914. A New *Lycaena* from Arizona (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 25(1):28-29. ([2] January.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1943. A Note on the Arizona *Erora* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 51(3):221-223. ([7] September.)
- Comstock, John Adams
1920. *Melitaea sabina*, Wright. *Southwest Science Bulletin*, [1]:30-32, plate 1: figures 1-3. (5 May.)
1953. Life History Notes on Four Southern Arizona Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 52(3):127-136, plates 25-27. (September-December, 31 December.)
1955. Miscellaneous Notes on North American Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 54(1):30-35, plates 13-15. (January-April, 4 May.)
1956. Notes on the Life Histories of Two Southern Arizona Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 55(3):171-179, plates 38-40. (September-December, 31 December.)
- Comstock, John Adams, Grace H. Sperry, and John L. Sperry
1933. Notes on the Life Histories of Two Arizona Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(3):99-104, plates 42-104. (September-December, 30 September.)
- Comstock, John Adams, John L. Sperry, and Grace H. Sperry
1937. Notes on the Life History of *Oeneis daura*, Stkr. (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(3):165-169, plates 37, 38. (September-December 1936, 31 January.)
- Coolidge, Karl R.
1910. Notes on the Genus *Thecla*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(11):374-375. (11 November.)
1911. On the Genus *Mastor*, Godman and Salvin. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(1):6-8. (12 January.)
- Coolidge, Karl R., and Victor L. Clemence
[1910]. A New Hesperid. *Entomological News*, 22(1):3-4. (January 1911 [31 December 1910].)
- Dawson, Elmer Yale, and T. B. Blevins
[1945]. Some Butterflies of the Mountains of Eastern Arizona. *Entomological News*, 55(10):253-257. (December 1944 [25 January 1945].)
- Dixon, Bruce W.
1955. A New Subspecies of *Epargyreus clarus* from Arizona with Distributional Notes (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 66(1):6-9. ([6] January.)
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1938. A New Race of *Euphydryas chalcedona* Dbldy. & Hew. from Arizona. (Rhopalocera-Nymphalidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(10):199-200, 1 plate. (October, 5 November.)
- Duncan, Douglas K.
[1934]a. Re-discovery of a Lost Species. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 28(5):240. (December 1933 [2 January 1934].)
1934b. An Unusually Early Hatch. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 29(2):56. (April [22 March].)
- Dury, Charles
1916. Natural History Notes of Southern Arizona. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 22(1):4-13. (April.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1882a. Description of Species of Butterflies Taken in Arizona by Jacob Doll, 1881. *Papilio*, 2(2):19-28. (February.)
1882b. List of Species of Butterflies Taken in Arizona by Jacob Doll, 1881. *Papilio*, 2(2):28-29. (February.)
1882c. Descriptions of New Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera Taken by Mr. H. K. Morrison at Fort Grant and in Graham Mountains, Arizona, 1882. *Papilio*, 2(8):136-143. (October.)
[1883]a. Two New Species of *Thanaos*. *Papilio*, 2(9-10):179-180. (November-December 1882 [24 January].)
1883b. Notes on the Collections of Butterflies Made by Mr. H. K. Morrison, in Arizona, 1882. *Papilio*, 3(1):1-10. (January.)
1883c. Localities of Butterflies. *Papilio*, 3(3):65. (March.)
1884. Descriptions of New Species of Butterflies, Mostly from Arizona. *Papilio*, 4(3):53-58. ([27] March.)
1888. Description of a New Species of *Anthocharis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(8):158-159. (1 August.)
- Emmel, John F.
1967. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel
1967. The Biology of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* in the Grand Canyon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(1):41-48, 9 figures. (21 February.)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1950. Notes on *Megathymus*, with Description of a New Species (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Field & Laboratory*, 18(4):144-146. (October.)
- Funk, Richard S.
1968. Overwintering of Monarch Butterflies as a Breeding Colony in Southwestern Arizona. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):63-64, 1 table. (13 March.)
- Garth, John Shrader
1944. Butterflies of the Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, Arizona. *Entomological News*, 55(5):119-124. ([25] May.)
1949. A New Subspecies of *Speyeria atlantis* (Edwards) from the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 48(1):1-4.
1950. Butterflies of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand*

- Canyon National History Association, *Bulletin*, 11: 1-52, 1 map, 1 plate (cover), 25 figures.
- Grinnell, Fordyce, Jr.
1905. See Williams, Francis Xavier, and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
- Haskin, J. R.
1914. Butterfly Collecting in Mojave County, Arizona. *Entomological News*, 25(7):300-308. (July [30 June].)
- Kunze, R. E.
1898. Rare Aves of the Insect Fauna of Arizona. *Entomological News*, 9(5):112-113. (May [29 April].)
- Masters, John H.
1967. Butterfly Collecting in Arizona. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(3):66-72. (February.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1912. See Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough.
1936. A New Race of *Glaucopsyche hygdamus* from the White Mountains, Ariz. (Lepid., Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(5):113. (May, 6 June.)
- Miller, Lee D.
1962. A New *Hesperia* from Arizona (Lepid.: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 73(4):85-90, figures 1-5. ([5 April].)
- Nabokov, Vladimir
1943. The Female of *Neonympha maniola* Nabokov (Lepid.-Satyridae). *Psyche*, 50(1-2):33. (March-June.)
- Poling, Otto C.
1900. Notes on *Neophasia terlootii*, Behr., from Arizona, with Description of a New Variety. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(12):358-359. (10 December.)
1902. A New *Megathymus* from Arizona. *Entomological News*, 13(4):97-98, plate 4. (April.)
1926. Notes on Rare and Little Known Species of N. A. Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 58(4):79-81. (30 April.)
- Rawson, George W.
1949. A Migration of the Snout Butterfly (*Libytheana bachmanii*) in Eastern Arizona. *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(3):28. (March [9 May].)
- Samuelson, G. Allan
1961. *Strymon melinus* on Bear-Grass, an Ant Symbiont, and Parasites from Rearings in Arizona (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 37(3):189-190. (July [22 August].)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1878. Notice of the Butterflies Collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in the Arid Regions of Southern Utah and Northern Arizona During the Summer of 1877. *Bulletin of United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 4(1)(10):253-258. (5 February.)
- Skinner, Henry
1901. On a Small Collection of Butterflies Made in California and Arizona. *Entomological News*, 12(6):170-171. (June.)
1905. A New *Megathymus* from Arizona (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 16(7):232. (September.)
- Snow, Francis Huntington
1904. Lists of Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, and Hemiptera Collected in Arizona by the Entomological Expeditions of the University of Kansas in 1902 and 1903. *Kansas University Science Bulletin*, 2(12):323-350. (May.)
1905. Some Results of the University of Kansas Entomological Expeditions to Arizona in 1904 and 1905. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 20(1):155-160.
1907. Results of the Entomological Collecting Expedition of the University of Kansas to Pima County, Arizona, in June and July, 1906. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 20(2):140-164. (December 1906, 1907.)
- Sperry, Grace H.
1933. See Comstock, John Adams, Grace H. Sperry, and John L. Sperry.
1937. See Comstock, John Adams, John L. Sperry, and Grace H. Sperry.
- Sperry, John L.
1933. See Comstock, John Adams, Grace H. Sperry, and John L. Sperry.
1937. See Comstock, John Adams, John L. Sperry, and Grace H. Sperry.
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1954. Notes on *Megathymus neumogeni*, with Description of a New Species (Megathymidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):77-87, plates 1-5. (17 September.)
1956. Notes on *Megathymus polingi* (Megathymidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):109. (12 December.)
- Stone, Witmer
1921. Butterflies of the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona (Lepid., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(4):112-115. (April [31 March].)
- Tilden, James William
1957a. A Note on *Caicella mysie* (Dyar) with a Figure of the Male Genitalia. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 48(1):4-6, plates 2, 3.
1957b. A Record of *Stanleya* as a Food Plant of *Pieris beckeri* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 33(4):169. (October [9 December].)
- Tinkham, Ernest R.
1954. The Biology and Description of a New Giant Skipper from Arizona. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 53(2):75-87, plates 15-20. (May-August, 1 August.)
- Turner, J. R.
1954. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1956. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
- Wielgus, Dale
1971. See Wielgus, Ronald S., Joseph R. Wielgus, and Dale Wielgus.
- Wielgus, Joseph R.
1971. See Wielgus, Ronald S., Joseph R. Wielgus, and Dale Wielgus.
- Wielgus, Ronald S.
[1971]. Observations and Notes on the Rearing of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* (Papilionidae). *Journal Research*

- on *Lepidoptera*, 8(4):177-181. (December 1969 (1970) [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 26 January 1971].)
- Wielgus, Ronald S., Joseph R. Wielgus, and Dale Wielgus
1971. Additional Notes on the Distribution and Food-plant Preference of *Megathymus coloradensis navajo* Skinner (Megathymidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(3):169-174, 4 figures. (September 1970 (1971) [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 7 December].)
- Williams, Francis Xavier, and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
1905. A Trip to Mt. Diablo in Search of Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 16(7):235-238. (September.)
- Masters, John H.
1967a. Observations on Arkansas Rhopalocera and a List of Species Occurring in Northeastern Arkansas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(3):206-209. (21 August.)
1967b. A Corrected List of Northeastern Arkansas Butterflies. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):277-278. (28 November.)
- Paulissen, L. J.
1967. Checklist of Butterflies of Arkansas. [Two pages, adherographed, distributed by the author.]
- Rowley, R.
[1891]. Notes on Arkansas Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 3(1):13-14. (January 1892 [31 December 1891].)

Arkansas

There is no comprehensive list for this state. Paulissen 1967, an adherographed paper distributed by its author, certainly does not qualify in this category. Masters 1967a and 1967b is a list for northeastern Arkansas. See Freeman 1945 (Hesperiidae) and 1951 (Theclinae) for treatments of two of the family and subfamily groups for the entire state. Other papers giving collecting notes are Davis 1894 and Rowley [1891]. See also Clark 1948, W. D. Field 1936b, Freeman 1942, and Howe 1963 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

- Bell, Ernest Layton
1923. Notes on *Calpodus ethlius* Cramer (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(5):154. (11 December.)
- Davis, John
1894. Arkansas Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 5(4):108-109. (April [30 March].)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1943. Two New Species of *Amblyscirtes* from Texas and Arkansas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 54(1):17-20. (January [6 February].)
1945. The Hesperidae (Lepidoptera) of Arkansas. *Field & Laboratory*, 13(2):60-64. (July.)
1951. Distributional Notes on the Theclinae of Arkansas. *Field & Laboratory*, 19(1):36-39. (January.)
- Karpuleon, Fay H.
1970. *Glaucoopsyche lygdamus* in Arkansas and Texas. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](12):11-12. (March.)
- Kendall, Roy O.
1964. New Distribution Records for Three Species from Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas (Hesperiidae, Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):190-191. (2 November.)
- Knobel, Louise
1931. *Argynnis diana* Cr. As Observed about Hope, Arkansas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(4):184. (October, 8 December.)

British Columbia

The earliest list is Lord 1866. The comprehensive lists are: Anderson 1904; Taylor, Wilson, Harvey, and others 1906; Blackmore 1927; and Jones 1951.

Some of the local lists and notes are: Anderson 1914 (Okanagan Valley), 1915 (Atlin District), Blackmore 1914 (Victoria District), Buckell 1947 (Shuswap Lake district), Cadbury 1938 (northern British Columbia), Cockle 1910 (Kaslo and northern British Columbia), 1912 (Kootenay District), Downes 1918 (northern Okanagan), Dyar 1904 (Kootenai District), Fletcher 1888 (northern British Columbia), Guppy 1957 (Vancouver Island), 1970 (Mt. Benson), McDunnough 1927 (Seton Lake region), Phair 1919 (Lillooet District), Russell 1910 (Hope, British Columbia).

See also the following references in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Arthur 1966, dos Passos, 1958, Dyar 1904, H. Edwards 1873, 1874, 1881b, W. H. Edwards 1877, 1887, 1888, Ehrlich 1956, W. D. Field 1936b, Fletcher 1904, Geddes 1884a, 1884b, 1885, 1889, Gillham 1954, Hall 1924, Holland 1888, McDunnough 1924, McGugan 1958, P. S. Remington 1953, Shepard 1964, Skinner 1904, 1911a, M. E. Smith 1953, Stallings and Turner 1947, Wolley-Dod 1908, W. G. Wright 1891.

Anonymous

- 1906a. New Records, Lepidoptera. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 1:4. (March.)
- 1906b. Interesting Captures. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 2:2. (June.)
- 1906c. The British Columbia List, additions. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 4:2. (December.)
1907. The B. C. Lepidoptera List (additions) Locality Notes. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 7:3. (September.)

1908. Food Plants of British Columbian Lepidoptera. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 10:4. (June.)
- Anderson, Evelyn M.
1904. *Catalogue of British Columbia Lepidoptera*. Pages 1-56. Victoria, B. C.: Provincial Museum. (August.)
1914. Insects Collected in the Okanagan Valley, 1913. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 4 (new series):54-58. (January.)
1915. Insects Recorded in the Atlin District (Northern British Columbia) during the Summer of 1914. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 6(new series):122-132. (June.)
- Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough
1919. A New Race of *Plebeius icarioides* from Vancouver Island. *Canadian Entomologist*, 51(4):92-93. (28 April.)
- Blackmore, Ernest Henry
1914. Report from the Victoria District: Insect Notes of the Year. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 4 (new series):11-14. (January.)
1920. The Lycaeniidae of British Columbia. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 14:5-11, 1 plate. (March 1919, 1920.)
1921. The Genus *Argynnis* in British Columbia. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 16:27-31. (February 1920, 1921.)
1923. Two New Races of the Genus *Plebeius* Linn. from British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 55(4):98-100. (April, 10 May.)
1927. *Check-list of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia*. Pages 5-47. Victoria: Provincial Museum Natural History (British Columbia).
- Buckell, Edward Ronald
1947. A List of the Lepidoptera Collected in the Shuswap Lake District of British Columbia. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 43:11-21. (1946, 4 February.)
- Burns, John M.
1966. Expanding Distribution and Evolutionary Potential of *Thymelicus lineola* (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae), an Introduced Skipper, with Special Reference to Its Appearance in British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 98(8):859-866. ([25] August.)
- Bush, A. H.
1912. Report from Vancouver District. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 1:11-13. (1911, 1912.)
1913. Mountain Fauna [Vermillion Pass]. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 2(new series):79-80. (1912, 1913.)
- Cadbury, John W. III
1938. Lepidoptera Collected in Northern British Columbia by Miss Josephine de N. Henry, Part I: Rhopalocera. *Proceedings Philadelphia Academy Natural Science*, 89:387-413, plates 15, 16. (1937, 6 January 1938.)
- Cockle, J. W.
1910. Notes on a Few Butterflies Found at Kaslo and in Northern British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(6):203-204. (4 June.)
1912. Report from Kootenay District. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 1:13-15. (1911, 1912.)
1915. Notes on the Habits of Some Lepidoptera. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 5(new series):91-94. (January.)
1920. A Swarm of *Vanessa californica* and Some Notes on a Swarm of *Plusia californica*. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 14:20-21. (March 1919, 1920.)
- Clarke, John Frederick Gates
1930. Additions and Corrections to the Check-List of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia, 1927. *Report Provincial Museum Natural History (British Columbia)*, 1929:F15-F16. (1930.)
- Danby, W. H.
1890. Food Plant of *Melitaea taylori*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(6):121-122. (4 June.)
1891. *Vanessa californica* in Vancouver Island. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(5):113. (5 May.)
1894. Notes on Lepidoptera Found on Vancouver Island. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 2(1):31-36. (March.)
- Downes, W.
1918. Notes on the Lepidoptera of the Northern Okanagan. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 10(new series):11-13. (March 1917, 1918.)
- Dyar, Harrison Gray
1904. The Lepidoptera of the Kootenai District of British Columbia. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 27(1376):779-938. (7 June.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1885. Description of the Last Larval Stages and Chrysalis of *Melitaea rubricunda*, H. Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(8):155-157. (August.)
1887. Description of Preparatory Stages of *Coenonympha ampelos*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(3):41-44. ([29] March.)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1944. A New Subspecies of *Polites themistocles* (Latreille) from British Columbia, Canada (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperioidea). *Entomological News*, 55(2):47-48. (February [17 March].)
- Fletcher, James
1888. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in the Yukon District, the Adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia and on the Mackenzie River. *Annual Report Geological Survey Canada*, 1887:229-231. (1888.)
1899. *Papilio ajax*, var. *marcellus*, in British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(1):8. (18 January.)
1900. [*Pyrameis caryae* in Ontario and British Columbia.] *Entomological News*, 11(5):472. (May.)
- Guppy, Richard
1950. Observations on Nymphalidae Hibernating on Vancouver Island. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(1-2):13-14. [20 May.]

1957. Distribution of Butterflies on Vancouver Island. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):169-171. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
- 1960a. Collecting *Incisalia mossii* (Lycaenidae) on Vancouver Island. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):101-103. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
- 1960b. Host Plants of *Strymon melinus atrofasciata*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(3):170. (1959, 22 April 1960.)
1962. Collecting *Oeneis nevadensis* (Satyrinae) and Other Genera on Vancouver Island, with a Theory to Account for Hilltopping. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):64-66. (30 August.)
1964. Distribution of *Plebeius saepiolus*, *Lycaena mariposa*, and *Hesperia comma* on Vancouver Island. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):185-188. (2 November.)
1971. List of Rhopalocera Species Collected on Mt. Benson. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(3):117. (3 September 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 21 December].)
- Hardy, George A.
1954. Notes on the Life History of *Hesperia comma* L. *manitoba* Scud. (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) on Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 51:21-22. (30 November.)
1955. [Rhopalocera.] Pages B51-B52 in The Natural History of the Forbidden Plateau Area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Report Provincial Museum Natural History and Anthropology (British Columbia)*, 1954:B24-B63, 8 figures, 1 map. (1955.)
1957. Notes on the Life Histories of Five Species of Lepidoptera from Southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 54:40-43. (16 December.)
1958. Notes on the Life Histories of Three Species of Lepidoptera from Southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 55:27-30. (22 December.)
1959. Painted Lady, *Vanessa cardui*, on Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 56:39. (4 November.)
- 1960a. On the Life History of *Incisalia eryphon* (Lycaenidae) on Southern Vancouver Island. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):70. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
- 1960b. Notes on the Life Histories of Two Butterflies and One Moth from Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 57:27-29. (1 December.)
1962. Notes on the Life Histories of One Butterfly and Three Moths from Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 59:35-39. (1 December.)
1963. Notes on the Life Histories of Four Moths and One Butterfly from Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 60:35-40. (1 December.)
1964. Notes on the Life Histories of One Butterfly and Three Moths from Southern Vancouver Island. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 61:31-36. (1 December.)
- Harvey, R. V.
1906. Notes on the Distribution of Insects in British Columbia. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 4:1. (December.)
- 1907a. Idem. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 5:1-2. (March.)
- 1907b. Idem. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 6:1-2. (June.)
- 1907c. Idem. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 7:2-3. (September.)
- Harvey, R. V., and R. S. Sherman
1906. A Collecting Trip Through the Cascade Mountains. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 3:1-2. (September.)
- Hovanitz, William
1944. Supplementary Notes on the Name *Colias kootenai* Cockle. *Canadian Entomologist*, 76(9):212. (September, 19 October.)
- Jones, J. R. J. Llewellyn
1933. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 30:25-26. (March.)
1935. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 2. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 31:28-32. (1934, 1935.)
1936. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 3. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 32:29-31. (1935, January 1936.)
1938. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 5. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 34:20-21. (1937, 16 February.)
1939. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 6. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 35:24-27. (1938, 25 February 1939.)
1940. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 7. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 36:13-14. (1939, 24 February.)
1942. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 8. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 38:18-19. (1941, 7 February 1942.)
1943. Some Food Plants of Lepidopterous Larvae, List 9. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 40:27. (20 September.)
1951. An Annotated Check-List of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia. *Entomological Society British Columbia, Occasional Papers*, 1:1-148. (June.)
- Larnder, G. H.
1931. Lepidoptera in British Columbia. *Museum and Art Notes (Vancouver, B. C.)*, 6(3):99-103 (September.)
- Leech, Hugh B.
1946. Flights of *Nymphalis californica* Bdv. in British Columbia and Alberta in 1945. *Canadian Entomologist*, 77(11):203. (November 1945, 18 April 1946.)
- Lord, John Keast
1866. Appendix, List of Lepidoptera. Pages 335-337 in *The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia*. Volume 2, 375 pages. London: Richard Bentley.

- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1898. A Rare Aberration of *Vanessa antiopa*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(3):49, plate 4, figure 6. (5 March.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1919. See Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough.
1921. A New Race of *Strymon melinus* Hbn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 53(2):47. (28 February.)
1927. The Lepidoptera of the Seton Lake Region, British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 59(7):152-162. (25 July.)
1940. The Argynnids of the Cariboo Region of British Columbia (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 72(2): 23-25. (February, 11 March.)
1944. Two New Races of Theclinae from Southern British Columbia (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 76(9):190-191. (September, 19 October.)
- Phair, A. W. A.
1919. Three Years Collecting in the Lillooet District. *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 12(new series):34-36. (1918, 1919.)
- Ross, D. A.
1963. See Sugden, B. A., and D. A. Ross.
- Russell, John
1910. Butterfly Collecting Near Hope, British Columbia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(7):224-227. (8 July.)
- Sherman, R. S.
1906. See Harvey, R. V., and R. S. Sherman.
- Sugden, B. A.
1970. Annotated List of Forest Insects of British Columbia, Part XIV: *Polygonia*, *Nymphalis* and *Limenitis* (Nymphalidae). *Journal Entomological Society British Columbia*, 67:30-31. (1 October.)
- Sugden, B. A., and D. A. Ross
1963. Annotated List of Forest Insects of British Columbia. Part XI: *Papilio* spp. (Papilionidae). *Proceedings Entomological Society British Columbia*, 60:17-18. (1 December.)
- Taylor, George William
1884. Notes on the Entomology of Vancouver Island. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(4):61-62. (April.)
- Taylor, George William, T. Wilson, R. V. Harvey, and others
1906. *Check List of British Columbia Lepidoptera*. 49 pages. Victoria, B. C.: Department of Agriculture, British Columbia. [Authorship not given in paper, except as a deduction from the following statement, page 5, "This list has been prepared by the officers and other members of the British Columbia Entomological Society."]
- Venables, E. P.
1910. Note on *Chionobas gigas* Butler. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(7):228. (8 July.)
- Wallis, J. B.
1912. Note on *Vanessa californica* at Peachland, B. C. *Canadian Entomologist*, 44(12):368-369. (31 December.)
- Wolley-Dod, Frederic Hova
1908. Notes and Additions to the British Columbian Check List of Lepidoptera. *Bulletin British Columbia Entomological Society*, 9:2-4. (April.)
- Woodley, Robert E.
1969. *Boloria polaris* (Nymphalidae) in Northern British Columbia. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(2): 113-115, 1 figure. (29 May.)

California

Boisduval 1852 is the earliest paper treating the butterfly fauna of California. This is followed by various papers by Behr, dating from 1862 and later, and by Boisduval in 1869.

The comprehensive treatments are Woodworth 1900, W. G. Wright 1905, Woodworth 1912, and J. A. Comstock 1927a.

The major local and regional treatments are: Blevins and Blevins 1945 (Sequoia National Park), Coolidge 1908e, 1909b (Santa Clara County), Emmel 1972 (southern California), Emmel and Emmel 1962a, 1962b, 1963b (Donner Pass), Garth 1935a, 1935b (Yosemite National Park), Garth and Tilden 1963 (Yosemite), Grinnell 1905b (Mt. Wilson), Grinnell and Grinnell 1907 (San Bernardino Mountains), Gunder 1930 (Los Angeles County), Martin and Ingham 1930 (Huntington Lake region, Fresno County), Meadows 1937 (Santa Catalina Island), Newcomer 1910 (Lake Tahoe region), Opler and Langston 1968 (Contra Costa County), Rivers 1905 (southern California), Tilden 1940 (Santa Clara and Santa Cruz counties), 1959 (Tioga Pass), 1965 (San Francisco Bay region), Williams 1909 (Mt. Shasta region), 1910 (San Francisco), W. S. Wright 1908 (San Diego County), 1930 (San Diego County).

Also see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following references: Barnes and Benjamin 1924, Bell 1927, Brown [1958], Chermock 1929, Clench 1943, Cockerell 1935, J. A. Comstock 1935, 1937, 1956, Coolidge 1908, 1911, Downey 1962, Dyar 1893, H. Edwards, 1873, 1874, 1877a, 1877b, 1881b, W. H. Edwards 1875, 1877c, 1881, 1884b, 1886b, W. D. Field 1936b, 1938a, Garth 1928a, 1928b, Grinnell 1901, 1913, Gunder 1927, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1932, Hulst 1880, Lintner 1881, Mattoni 1954, Morrison 1883, Newcomer 1914, Skinner 1892, 1902, 1911b, 1917, W. G. Wright 1891, W. S. Wright 1922.

Abbott, Charles H.

1950. Twenty-five Years of Migration of the Painted Lady Butterfly, *Vanessa cardui*, in Southern California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 26(4):161-172. (October [29 December].)

1959. The 1958 Migration of the Painted Lady Butterfly, *Vanessa cardui* (Linnaeus), in California (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 35(2):83-94. (April [2 June].)
- Albright, Max**
1895. California Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 6(5):144-145. (May [27 April].)
- Arnaud, Paul H., Jr.**
1969. A 1968 Flight of *Vanessa cardui* Linnaeus in San Francisco and Pacifica, California (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 45(1):69-70. (January [16 April].)
- Basinger, A. J.**
1926. *Thanaos clitus* (Lepid.: Hesperidae) in California. *Entomological News*, 37(9):301 ([8] November.)
- Bauer, David L.**
1959. A New Subspecies of *Microtia dymas* (Nymphalidae) from Southern California. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(3-4):97-100. (1958, 26 January 1959.)
- Behr, Hans Herman**
1862a. On Certain Butterflies of California. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 2([signature]11):167-169. (September.)
1862b. Our Californian Argynnid. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 2([signature]11):172. (September.)
1862c. Idem. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 2([signature]12):173-177. (December.)
1863. On California Lepidoptera, No. III. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 3([signature]6):84-93. (December.)
1864a. On California Lepidoptera, No. IV. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 3(2)([signature]8):123-127. (March.)
1864b. Notes on Californian Satyrines. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 3(2)([signature]11):163-166. (December.)
1865. On Californian Lepidoptera. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 3(2)([signature]12):178-179. (January.)
1867. Enumeration of the Californian Species of *Lycaena*. *Proceedings California Academy Natural Sciences*, 3(4)([signature]18):279-283. (January.)
1885. Biological Synopsis of California Lepidoptera. *Bulletin California Academy Sciences*, 1(2):63-65. (31 January.)
- Behrens, James**
1882. *Pamassius smintheus* in California. *Papilio*, 2(3):50. (March.)
- Bell, Ernest Layton**
1927. Description of a New Race of *Pamphila juba*. Scudder (Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera-Hesperidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 35(2):175-176. (June [26 July].)
- Blevins, T. B.**
1946. Notes on *Zerene eurydice masumbrosus* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 22(2):74-75. (April [12 June].)
- Blevins, T. B., and H. M. Blevins**
1945. Some Butterflies of Sequoia National Park. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 43(3):122-123. (September-December 1944, 1 January 1945.)
- Boisduval, Jean Baptiste Alphonse Déchauffair de**
1852. Lépidoptères de la Californie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 2(10):275-324. [August.]
1869. Lépidoptères de la Californie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 12:5-95.
- Brown, C.**
1934. Notes on *Basilarchia lorquini* Bdv. Form *fridayi* Gun. (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 45(8):205-206. ([3] October.)
- Brown, Keith S., Jr.**
1965. Some Unusual Butterfly Records from Central California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):171-174, 1 plate. (24 September.)
- Brown, Richard M.**
1969. A New Subspecies of *Callophrys fotis* from the San Francisco Bay Area (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(2):95-96. (29 May.)
1970. Notes on Larva and Habitat of *Callophrys fotis bayensis* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(2):49-50, figures 1-3. (June 1967 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 23 November 1970].)
- Bryant, H. C.**
1911. The Relation of Birds to an Insect Outbreak in Northern California During the Spring and Summer of 1911. *The Condor*, 13(6):195-208, figures 67-70. (November-December.)
- Bucket, J. S.**
1971. See Opler, Paul A., and J. S. Bucket.
- Burdick, William N.**
1942. A New Race of *Coenonympha ampelos* from the Mono Basin of California (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(1):2-3, 2 figures. (31 January.)
- Butler, Arthur Gardiner**
1882. On the Butterflies Collected by Lord Walsingham in California. *Journal Linnean Society London (Zoology)*, 16(94):462-478. (31 July.)
- Chermock, Frank H., and Ralph L. Chermock**
1937. Two New Forms of *Papilio rudkini* (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 36(1):8-10. (January-April, 12 May.)
- Clemence, Victor L.**
1909. Notes on the Forms of *Rusticus acmon* (Db.-Hew.), Scudder, Occurring in the Vicinity of Pasadena, Calif. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(1):38-39. (7 January.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon**
1942. A New Race of *Atlides halesus* Cramer from California (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 53(8):219-221. ([15] October.)
- Comstock, John Adams**
1918a. A New Aberration. *Lepidopterist*, 2(2):13, plate 4.
1918b. Notes on the *pola-minuta* Group of Melitaeas, with Description of a New Species. *Lepidopterist*, 2(7):55. (25 July.)
1918c. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 2(9-10):70-73, figures 1-9. (25 October.)

1919. Collecting in the Tehachapis. *Lepidopterist*, 3(2): 112. (15 July.)
- 1920a. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 3(4-5):135-136. (16 February.)
- 1920b. A New Species or Race of *Argynnis* from California. *Southwest Science Bulletin*, 1:4-5, plate 1: figures 4-6. (5 May.)
- 1920c. *Argynnis tehachapina*, var. nov. *Southwest Science Bulletin*, 1:6-8, plate 1: figures 7-9. (5 May.)
- 1920d. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 19(3):48, plate 1. (July.)
- 1921a. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 20(1):5-6, plate 2. (April.)
- 1921b. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 20(2):45-46, plate 4. (August.)
- 1921c. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Early Stages of *Euphydryas sierra*, Wright. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 20(2):46-47, plate A. (August.)
- 1922a. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 21(1):18, plate 3. (March.)
- 1922b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Notes on the *acmon-neurona* Group of Lycaenids, with Description of a New Species. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 21(2):43-48, plate 3. (October.)
- 1923a. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 22(1):15-16, plate 5. (March.)
- 1923b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Early Stages of *Melitae neumogeni*, Skinner. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 22(2):69, plate 15. (July.)
- 1923c. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 22(2):75, plate 6. (July.)
- 1924a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. The Rediscovery of a "Lost Species." *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(1):13-16, plate D. (January-February, 20 February.)
- 1924b. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin California Academy Sciences*, 23(1):18-20, plate 7. (January-February, 20 February.)
- 1924c. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. New Races of California Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(2):51-52. (March-April, 22 April.)
- 1924d. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(2):53. (March-April, 22 April.)
- 1924e. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(4):124-125. (July-August, 12 September.)
- 1924f. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(5):157, plate 8. (September-October, 25 October.)
- 1924g. A New Record for California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(5):157. (September-October, 25 October.)
- 1924h. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Notes on the Genus *Cercyonis*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(6):174-176. (November-December, 30 December.)
- 1924i. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Notes on the Genus *Pieris* and *Eurymus*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(6):176-177. (November-December, 30 December.)
- 1924j. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(6):177-178, plate 9. (November-December, 30 December.)
- 1925a. *Butterflies of California*, 33 plates (colored) [no text]. Los Angeles, California: John Adams Comstock. (November-December, 30 December.)
- 1925b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. A New Variety and Two New Aberrant Forms of California Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(1):3-4. (January-April, 20 May.)
- 1925c. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(1):4, plate 10. (January-April, 20 May.)
- 1925d. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. A New Race of *Mitoura siva* Edw. in California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(2):37-38, plate 2. (May-August, 17 August.)
- 1925e. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(2):38, plate 11. (May-August, 17 August.)
- 1925f. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(3):61-62, plate 12. (September-December, 15 November.)
- 1925g. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Eight New Races, Forms or Aberrations of California Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 24(3):62-68. (September-December, 15 November.)
- 1926a. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 25(1):28, plates 13, 14. (January-April, 30 March.)
- 1926b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. Thirteen New Species or Aberrations of California Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 25(1):29-34. (January-April, 30 March.)
- 1926c. Butterflies of California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 25(2):63-65, plates 15, 16, figures 8-14. (May-August, 31 May.)
- 1926d. Idem. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 25(3):85-87, plate 17: figures 15-20. (September-December.)
- 1927a. *Butterflies of California, A Popular Guide to a Knowledge of the Butterflies of California, Embracing all the 477 Species and Varieties at Present Recorded for the State*. 334 pages, 63 plates. Los Angeles, California: J. A. Comstock.
- 1927b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 26(3):67-68, plates 13-18. (September-December.)
- 1928a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 27(2):63-66, plates 2-5. (May-August.)
- 1928b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 27(3):80-89, plates 9-17. (September-December, 31 December.)
- 1929a. The Egg of *Glaucopsyche lygdamus australis* Grinnell. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(1):6, plate 5. (January-April, 15 June.)

- 1929b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(2):22-32, plates 8-17. (May-August, 20 October.)
- 1929c. A New Species or Form of *Anthocharis* from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(2):32-33, plate 18. (May-August, 20 October.)
- 1930a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(3):50-58, plates 25-33. (September-December 1929, 15 February 1930.)
- 1930b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 29(1):22-31, plates 4-15. (January-April, 10 June.)
- 1931a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 29(3):135-142, plates 28-32. (September-December 1930, 15 January 1931.)
- 1931b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(1):15-20, plates 5-7. (January-April, 25 May.)
- 1931c. Notes on the Life History of *Poanes melane* Edw. (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(1):20-22, plate 8. (January-April, 25 May.)
- 1931d. Notes on the Early Stages of Four California Argynnid (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(2):40-44, plates 18-20. (May-August, 10 September.)
- 1932a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(3):88-92, plates 28, 29. (September-December 1931, 10 February 1932.)
- 1932b. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 31(1):16-18, plates 9-12. (January-April, 30 May.)
- 1932c. The Metamorphoses of Six California Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 31(2):88-100, plates 24-35. (September-December, 30 December.)
1933. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(3):113-120, plates 53-59. (September-December, 30 September.)
- 1934a. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 33(1):34-38, plates 14-19. (January-April, 28 February.)
- 1934b. The Metamorphoses of Three California Diurnals. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 33(2):79-92, plates 23-25. (May-August, 31 August.)
1936. Notes on the Life Histories of Three Butterflies and Three Moths from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(3):211-255, plates 51-65. (September-December 1935, 15 January 1936.)
1939. A New *Apodemia* from California (Lepidopt.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 37(3):129-132, plate 50. (September-December 1938, 20 January 1939.)
1940. Argynnid Notes. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 39(1):75-77, plate 8. (January-April, 15 June.)
1955. A Partial Life History of a California Butterfly. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 54(2):57-60, plate 19. (May-August, 5 October.)
1966. See Langston, Robert L., and John Adams Comstock.
- Comstock, John Adams, and Karl R. Coolidge
1930. The Life History of *Philotes sonorensis* Felder. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 29(1):17-21, plates 2, 3. (January-April, 10 June.)
- Comstock, John Adams, and Charles M. Dammers
- 1932a. The Metamorphoses of *Heterochroa bredowii californica* Butl. (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(3):83-87, plate 26. (September-December 1931, 10 February 1932.)
- 1932b. Early Stages of *Melitaea leanira wrightii* Edw. and *Calephelis nemesis* Edw. (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 31(1):9-15, plates 3-7. (January-April, 30 May.)
- 1932c. Metamorphoses of Five California Diurnals (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 31(2):plates 13-23. (May-August, 20 August.)
- 1933a. Notes on the Life Histories of Two California Lepidopterous Insects. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(1):27-37, plates 5, 6. (January-April, 1 March.)
- 1933b. Notes on the Life Histories of Four Californian Lepidopterous Insects. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(2):77-83, plates 19-27. (May-August, 20 June.)
- 1933c. Early Stages of Three California Diurnals (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(3):105-112, plates 46-52. (September-December, 30 September.)
1934. Additional Notes on the Early Stages of Californian Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 33(1):25-34, plates 3-13. (January-April, 28 February.)
- 1935a. Notes on the Early Stages of Three Butterflies and Five Moths from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 33(3):137-151, plates 40-55. (September-December 1934, 15 January 1935.)
- 1935b. Notes on the Early Stages of Two Butterflies and One Moth. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(1):81-87, plates 7-12. (January-April, 15 May.)
- 1935c. Notes on the Early Stages of Three Butterflies and Six Moths from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(2):120-142, plates 16-37. (May-August, 15 September.)
1936. Metamorphosis of *Strymon leda* Edw. (Lepid. Rhopal.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(1):6-8, plates 2, 3. (January-April, 15 May.)
1937. Life History of *Papilio rudkini* (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 36(1):13-18, plates 2-5. (January-April, 12 May.)
1938. Notes on the Metamorphosis of *Mitoura spinetorum* Hew. (Lepidoptera, Theclinae). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 37(1):30-32, plates 3, 4. (January-April, 30 April.)
- Comstock, John Adams, and Christopher Henne
1933. A New Lycaenid from Southern California. *Bulle-*

- tin *Southern California Academy Sciences*, 32(1):23-26. (January-April, 1 March.)
1965. Notes on the Life History of *Philotes enoptes dammersi*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 64(3):153-156, figure 1. (July-September, 15 November.)
1967. Notes on the Life History of *Philotes rita elvirae* (Lepidoptera; Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 66(2):99-102, figure 1. (April-June, 30 June.)
- Comstock, John Adams, and Lloyd Milo Martin
1956. A New *Papilio* from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 54(3):142-150, plates 39-43. (September-December 1955, 11 January 1956.)
- Comstock, William Phillips
1914. Lycaenidae of California Described by Boisduval. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 22(1):33-37. (March.)
- Coolidge, Karl R.
- 1908a. The Chrysalis of *Euchloe lanceolata*, Boisd. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(4):130-131. (6 April.)
- 1908b. Notes on the New Species and Varieties of Rhopalocera in Wright's Butterflies of the West Coast. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(7):237-323. (2 July.)
- 1908c. Notes on *Euchloe hyantis*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(8):298-300. (4 August.)
- 1908d. Notes on California Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(10):346-348. (2 October.)
- 1908e. The Rhopalocera of Santa Clara County, California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(11):425-431. (3 November.)
- 1909a. The Preparatory Stages of *Euchloe sara*, Boisd. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(2):45-47. (6 February.)
- 1909b. Further Notes on the Rhopalocera of Santa Clara County, California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(6):187-188. (4 June.)
- 1910a. Butterfly Notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(9):315-316. (8 September.)
- 1910b. A California Orange Dog. *Pomona College Journal of Entomology and Zoology*, 2(4):333-334. (December.)
- [1910]c. A Day with *Euchloe cethura*. *Entomological News*, 22(1):11-13. (January 1911 [31 December 1910].)
1923. California Butterfly Notes, I. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(5):159-161. (11 December.)
- 1924a. *Agraulis vanillae* Linn. on the Pacific Coast (Lepid.; Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 35(1):22-23. ([7] January.)
- 1924b. The Life History of *Thanaos funeralis* Scud. & Burg. (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 31(4):175-181. (December 1923 [25 January 1924].)
- 1924c. California Butterfly Notes, II. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(2):44-47. (12 April.)
- 1925a. Life History Studies of Some Californian Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera). *Transactions American Entomological Society*, 50(863):319-335. (12 January.)
- 1925b. *Nathalis iole* Bdv. in California. (Lepid., Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 36(3):86-97. ([5] March.)
- 1925c. The Life History of *Danaus berenice strigosa* Bates (Lepidoptera; Danaidae). *Transactions American Entomological Society*, 51(867):27-33. (14 May.)
- 1925d. California Butterfly Notes, III. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 20(3):146-147. (June, 14 August.)
- Coquillett, Daniel William
1899. On the Early Stages of Some California Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 7(3):209-212. (September.)
- Cottle, James Edward
1926. *Euphydryas quino* Behr. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 3(2):75-76. (October [8 December].)
1928. On the Wing—a Retrospect. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 4(4):187-189. (April, 26 June.)
1931. Where Some Rare Butterflies Fly. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 8(1):1-4. (July [9 November].)
1933. Another Rare Butterfly. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(2):73-74. ([14] April.)
- Dammers, Charles M.
- 1932-1938. See Comstock, John Adams, and Charles M. Dammers
1937. A Remarkable Instance of Food-Plant Selection by a Butterfly. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 36(1):23-24, plate 10. (January-April, 12 May.)
1940. *Euphydras* [sic] *chalcedona* Dbldy. & Hew. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 39(2):123-125. (May-August, 15 December.)
- Davis, William B.
1932. New Records of Diurnal Lepidoptera for California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(3):93. (September-December 1931, 10 February 1932.)
- Dethier, Vincent Gaston
- 1944a. The Life History of *Polites sabuleti* Bdv. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 42(3):128-131, plate 13. (September-December 1943, 15 January 1944.)
- 1944b. Notes on the Immature Stages of *Urbanus tessellata occidentalis* Skin. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 43(1):30-32, plate 11. (January-April, 31 May.)
- Dornfeld, Ernst John
1960. *Mitoura johnsoni* in Oregon and California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(3):183. (1959, 22 April 1960.)
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1940. A New Species of *Incisalia* from Southern California (Rhopalocera, Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 72(8):167-168. (31 August.)
- Doudoroff, Michael
1930. A New Aberration of *Euchloe ausonides*. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 6(3):143. (January [15 March].)
1935. Notes on Two Local Butterflies. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 11(3):144. (July [8 October].)
1937. Notes on California *Euphydryas* Species (Lepid.:

- Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 69(5):117-119. (May, 5 June.)
- Dow, Robert Percy
1924. Migration of *Pyrameis cardui*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 32(3):121. ([15] September.)
1926. Migration of *Pyrameis cardui*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 34(3):287-288. (September [13 October].)
- Downey, John C., and W. H. Lange, Jr.
1956. Analysis of Variation in a Recently Extinct Polymorphic Lycaenid Butterfly, *Glaucopteryx xerces* (Bvd.), with Notes on Its Biology and Taxonomy. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 55(3):153-170, plates 35-37, 1 table. (September-December, 31 December.)
- Dyar, Harrison Gray
1889. Preparatory Stages of *Pyrameis carye*, Hübner. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(12):237-238. (7 December.)
- 1891a. Descriptions of Some Butterfly Larvae from Yosemite, I. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(8):172-174. (6 August.)
- 1891b. Descriptions of Some Butterfly Larvae from Yosemite, II. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(9):187-188. (21 September.)
- 1891c. Descriptions of Some Butterfly Larvae from Yosemite, III. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(10):203-205. (7 October.)
- 1891d. Descriptions of Some Butterfly Larvae from Yosemite, IV. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(12):278-281. (14 December.)
- 1892a. Descriptions of Some Butterfly Larvae from Yosemite (V.) and the Life History of *Callidryas eubule*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(1):6-8. (14 January.)
- 1892b. Collecting Butterflies in the Yosemite Valley. *Entomological News*, 3(2):30-33. (February [29 January].)
1893. Descriptions of Certain Lepidopterous Larvae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(6):158-160. (12 June.)
1894. *Thecla californica* Edw. *Entomological News*, 5(10):329. ([1] December.)
1907. Descriptions of New American Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 15(1):50-53. (March.)
- Edwards, Henry
1874. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 10: On a New Species of *Papilio* from California. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 5(27):423-425. (December.)
1876. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 13: On the Earlier Stages of *Vanessa californica*. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 6(10):146-149. (1875, 1876.)
- 1877a. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 16: Notes on the Transformations of Some Species of Lepidoptera, Not Hitherto Recorded. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 7(2):19-25.
- 1877b. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 17: On the Transformations of *Colias* (*Meganostoma* Reak) *eurydice*, Bvd. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 7(4):60-62.
- Edwards, William Henry
1882. Description of a New Species of *Copaedes*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(8):152-153. (August, 18 October.)
1883. Willow a Food Plant of *Papilio rutulus*. *Papilio*, 3(3):65. (March.)
- [1884]a. History of the Preparatory Stages of *Colias eurydice*, Boisd., with Remarks upon the Genus *Meganostoma*, Reakirt. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(12):224-228. (December 1883 [20 February 1884].)
- 1884b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Colias harfordii*, H. Edwards ♀ *barbara*. H. Edw. *Papilio*, 4(1):2-7. (January [20 February].)
- 1884c. Description of *Lycaena daedalus*, Behr, and Corrections of Errors in Its Synonymy. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(1):2-5 (January [4 March].)
- 1884d. Collecting in Southern California. *Papilio*, 4(5-6):113-114. (May-June [22 July].)
1885. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Papilio zolicaon*, Boisd. *Papilio*, 4(9-10):162-166. (November-December 1884, 13 July 1885.)
- [1887]. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Coenonympha galactinus*, Boisdual. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(11):201-204. (November 1866 [30 January 1887].)
1890. Description of a New Species of *Melitaea* from Southern California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(2):21-23. (4 February.)
- Emmel, John F.
- 1962a. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- 1962b. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- 1963a. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- 1963b. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
1966. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- Emmel, John F., Thomas C. Emmel, and Jon H. Shepard
1967. Range Extension of *Callophrys comstocki* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(2):114. (26 May.)
- Emmel, Thomas C.
1967. See Emmel, John F., Thomas C. Emmel, and Jon H. Shepard.
1972. A Preliminary Check List of the Butterflies of Southern California. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(55):1-4. (March, 5 April.)
- Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel
- 1962a. Ecological Studies of Rhopalocera in a High Sierran Community—Donner Pass, California, I: Butterfly Associations and Distributional Factors. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):23-44, 1 figure, 1 map, 1 table. (30 August.)
- 1962b. Notes Regarding Habitats and Rhopalocera of Donner Pass, California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(2):136. (5 December.)
- 1963a. Composition and Relative Abundance in a Temperate Zone Fauna. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 1(2):97-108, 1 figure, 4 tables. (January [1 February].)
- 1963b. Ecological Studies of Rhopalocera in a High Sierran Community—Donner Pass, California, II: Meteor-

- ologic Influence on Flight Activity. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(1):7-20, 3 figures. (26 August.)
1966. A New *Papilio* from the Mojave Desert of California (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 77(3):57-63, figures 1, 2. (March [25 February].)
- Erikson, C. H.
1962. Further Evidence of the Distribution of Some Boreal Lepidoptera in the Sierra Nevada. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 1(1):89-93, 1 figure, 1 table. (1 August [24 August].)
- Essig, Edward Oliver
1924. Economic Notes. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 1(1):45. (July [25 June].)
1926. A Butterfly Migration. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 2(4):211. (April, 16 January.)
- Evans, William H.
1948. Winter Butterflies in California. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(4):42. (April [7 June].)
- Evermann, Barton W.
1914. A Note on the Abundance of the Thistle Butterfly, *Pyrameis cardui* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 26(9):415. (November [31 October].)
- Fox, Charles L.
1917. Lepidoptera. A Few Notes on a Collecting Trip Around Palm Springs, Riverside County, California. *Lorquinia*, 1(7):49-51. (February.)
1919. Lepidoptera. An Account of a Collecting Trip in the High Sierra. *Lorquinia*, 2(6):7-11. (6 January.)
1921. A New Aberrant Form of *Vanessa virginiensis* Drury (*Huntera Fabr.*). *Psyche*, 28(2):45-46, plate 2. (April.)
1924. A New Lycaenid (Lep.) from the Pacific Coast. *Entomological News*, 35(4):140-141. ([2 April].)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1956. A New Species of *Hesperia* from California (Hesperiidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(6):196-198, 5 figures. (1955, 16 April 1956.)
- Garth, John Shrader
1931. [Records.] *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(1):32. (January-April, 25 May.)
- 1935a. Butterflies of the Boundary Hill Research Reserve, Yosemite National Park, California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 33(3):131-135. (September-December 1934, 15 January 1935.)
- 1935b. Butterflies of Yosemite National Park. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(1):37-75, plate 2 (map). (January-April, 15 May.)
- Garth, John Shrader, and James William Tilden
1963. Yosemite Butterflies. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 2(1):1-96, 8 plates, 6 figures. (1 July [16 August].)
- Gorelick, Glenn Alan
1969. Notes on Larval Host Acceptance in a California Population of *Plebejus acmon* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(1):31-32, 1 table. (31 March.)
1971. A Biosystematic Study of Two Species of *Callophrys* (*Callophrys*) in California (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25 (supplement 2):1-41, figures 1-21, tables 1-5, 1 map, 1 graph. (10 May.)
- Grinnell, Fordyce, Jr.
1903. Three Undescribed Lepidoptera from Southern California. *Entomological News*, 14(1):10-11. (January.)
1904. A New *Thanaos* from Southern California. *Entomological News*, 15(4):114-115, 3 figures. (April.)
1905. See Williams, Francis X. and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
- 1905a. Two New Butterflies from Mt. Tamalpais, Calif. *Entomological News*, 16(2):33-35. (February.)
- 1905b. Butterflies of Mt. Wilson, Southern California. *Entomological News*, 16(5):134-137. (May.)
- 1905c. Review: "The Butterflies of the West Coast of the United States . . ." by William Greenwood Wright. *Entomological News*, 16(10):338-340. (December.)
1907. See Grinnell, Joseph, and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
- 1907a. *Lemonias quino* (Behr), Scudder: Its Synonymy and Actual Status. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(11):380-383. (5 November.)
- 1907b. Notes on *Polygonia chrysoptera* Wright. *Entomological News*, 18(9):401. (November.)
1908. *Synchlœ lanceolata*, Boisduval, with a Description of a Related Species from Southern California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(2):71-73. (6 February.)
1909. The Environment of *Callicista ines*, Edwards (Dyar) in Southern California. *Psyche*, 16(4):92-94. (August.)
1910. Additions and Corrections to the List of Southern California Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 9(2):68-71. (July.)
1911. Notes and Additions to the List of Southern California Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 10(1):12-13. (January.)
1913. A Butterfly of the High Sierra Nevada—Behr's Alpine Sulphur. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 9(2):99-101, plate 39. (June.)
- 1914a. Abundance of *Pyrameis cardui* in California. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 9(3):63. (June.)
- 1914b. An Individual Variation of Lorquin's Admiral, *Limenitis lorquini* Boisduval (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 25(10):462. (December [30 November].)
1915. Some Observations on the Butterflies of King River Canyon, Sierra Nevada Mountains, California. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 10(5):100-102. (December.)
- 1916a. New and Interesting Records of Butterflies in and about Los Angeles. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 15(1):16. (January.)
- 1916b. An Unnamed Butterfly from San Francisco. *Pomona College Journal of Entomology and Zoology*, 8(2):83-85, 1 plate. (June.)
- 1916c. Butterfly Records [Mt. Lowe, Calif.]. *Lorquinia*, 1(1):5. (August.)
- 1916d. The Study of Variation (*Pyrameis Garyae* [sic], variety *muelleri* (Letcher)). *Lorquinia*, 1(3):17-18. (October.)
- 1917a. Two Unnamed Californian Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 49(10):349-351. (1 October.)
- 1917b. Lorquin's Admiral. *Lorquinia*, 2(3):20-21. (October.)
1918. Some Variations in the Genus *Vanessa* (*Pyrameis*). *Psyche*, 25(5):110-115, plate 4. (October.)

- Grinnell, Joseph, and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
 1907. The Butterflies of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 15(1):37-49. (March.)
- Gunder, Jeane Daniel
 1924. Several New Aberrant Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera) from California. *Entomological News*, 35(5):153-158, plate 2. ([8] May.)
 1925a. Several New Varieties of and Aberrant Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera) from California. *Entomological News*, 36(1):1-9, plate 1. ([5] January.)
 1925b. *Calpodus ethlius* in California (Hesperiidae, Lepidoptera). *Entomological News*, 36(9):273. ([5] November.)
 1927. A New "Skipper" Aberration (Lepid.: Hesperiidae). *Entomological News*, 38(2):51-52, 4 figures. ([9] February.)
 1928a. The Rediscovery of a Lost Race (Lepid., Rhopalocera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 5(1):1-5. ([28] July.)
 1928b. New Butterflies (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 39(10):304-306, plate 14. ([17] December.)
 1929a. A New California *Euphydryas* (Lepid., Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 61(2):44-45. (February, 2 March.)
 1929b. An Addition to *Cynthia carye* Hbn. (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 6(1):9, 1 plate. (July [10 October].)
 1929c. A State Butterfly for California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 6(2):88-90. (October [19 December].)
 1930. Butterflies of Los Angeles County, California, Being an Annotated Check List Giving Details of Where To Go, When To Go, and What To Collect. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 29(2):39-95, plates 17-23, 1 map. (May-August, 15 August.)
 1932. A New Butterfly Record for California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 8(4):158. (April, 19 September.)
 1934. *Anthocharis sara* Bdv., race *stella* Edw. (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Ascidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(4):150-152. (October 1933, 21 January 1934.)
- Gunn, Norman R.
 1930. A New Butterfly (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 41(1):17. ([16] January.)
- Haskin, J. R.
 1908. Environment—Its Effect on Butterfly Forms. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 7(1):5-6, 1 plate. (January.)
 1909. The Blue Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 8(1):8, 1 plate. (January.)
 1915. Boisduval's *Lycaena piasus* and *Lycaena rhaea* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 26(8):357-360. (October [30] September.)
- Henne, Christopher
 1933. See Comstock, John Adams, and Christopher Henne.
 1935. A New Form of *Leptotes marina* (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 46(4):100-101, figures 1, 2. ([3] April.)
 1940. Two New Species of Lepidoptera from California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 39(1):71-74. (January-April, 15 June.)
 1965. See Comstock, John Adams, and Christopher Henne.
 1967. See Comstock, John Adams, and Christopher Henne.
- Hewlett, Ester P.
 1918. Butterfly Farming on Palomar Mountain, Calif. *Lepidoptera*, 2(5):37-38. (15 May.)
- Hopkins, C. L.
 1890. Mountain Swarming of *Vanessa californica*. *Insect Life*, 2(11,12):355-356. (May, June.)
- Hovanitz, William
 1936. Notes on Some California Butterflies. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 11(4):190-192. (October 1935, 10 January 1936.)
 1937a. On *Argynnis coronis* W. H. Edws. (Lepidoptera—Nymphalidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 32(4):166-167. (7 October.)
 1937b. A New Race of *Oeneis chryxus* (Dbl. & Hew.) (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 48(8):228-230. ([12] October.)
 1937c. Concerning the *Plebejus icarioides* Rassenkreis (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 13(4):184-189. (October, 17 December.)
 1941. The Selective Value of Aestivation and Hibernation in a California Butterfly. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 36(3):133-136. (24 June.)
 1942. Genetic and Ecologic Analyses of Wild Populations in Lepidoptera, I: Pupal Size and Weight Variation in Some California Populations of *Melitaea chalcidona*. *Ecology*, 23(2):175-188. (April.)
 1943a. Hybridization and Seasonal Segregation in Two Races of a Butterfly Occurring Together in Two Localities. *Biological Bulletin*, 85(1):44-51. (August.)
 1943b. Geographical Variation and Racial Structure of *Argynnis callippe* in California. *American Naturalist*, 77(772):400-425, figures 1-6. (September-October.)
 1948. Differences in the Field Activity of Two Female Color Phases of *Colias* Butterflies at Various Times of the Day. *Contributions Laboratory Vertebrate Biology, University of Michigan*, 41:1-37, figures 1-20, tables 1-8. (April.)
- [1969]a. Natural Habitats. *Philotes sonorensis*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 6(3):199-202, figures 1-3. (September 1967 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 23 January 1969].)
 [1969]b. Habitat: *Argynnis callippe laurina*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(1):56, 1 figure. (March 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 19 September 1969].)
 [1969]c. Habitat: *Pieris beckeri*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(1):56, 2 figures. (March 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 19 September 1969].)
 [1970]a. Habitat: Specific Type Locality, *Plebejus icarioides missionensis* H. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(2):122, 2 figures. (June 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 25 February 1970].)
 [1970]b. Habitat: General Type Locality, *Glaucoopsyche*

- lygdamus xerces* Bdv., *Plebejus icarioides pheres* Bdv. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(2):126, 2 figures. (June 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 25 February 1970].)
- [1970]c. Habitat—*Zerene caesonia eurydice* Bdv. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(4):182, 1 figure; 190, 1 figure. (December 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 30 July 1970].)
- [1970]d. Habitat—*Euchloe hyantis andrewsi*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(1):16–17, figures 1, 2. (March 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 29 October 1970].)
- [1970]e. Habitat—*Argynnis nokomis*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(1):20, figure 1. (March 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 29 October 1970].)
- [1971]a. Habitat—*Colias philodice eriphyle* and *Colias eurytheme*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(4):182, 1 figure. (December 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 26 January 1971].)
- [1971]b. Habitat—*Oeneis chryxus stanislaus*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(4):194, 1 figure. (December 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 26 January 1971].)
1971. Habitat—*Argynnis adiaeste*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(3):168, 192 (2 figures). (September 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 7 December] 1971.)
- Hower, Theodore W.
1935. A New California Butterfly. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 11(2):82. (April [5 July].)
- Huguenin, Julius Caesar
1918. Early Appearance of *Lycaena antiacis* and *xerces* (Lepid.) in 1917. *Entomological News*, 29(10):392–393. ([14] December.)
1921. Life History of *Pyrameis caryae* in California (Lep., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(7):216–217. ([8] July.)
- Hulbirt, E. L.
1936. Two Unusual Butterflies Taken in Southern California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(3):210. (September–December 1935, 15 January 1936.)
- Ingham, Charles H.
1930. See Martin, Lloyd Milo, and Charles H. Ingham.
1933. Two New California Butterflies. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(2):76–76. ([14] April.)
- Ireland, W. H.
1918. *Coenonympha brenda* (Lep.: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 29(6):231. (June.)
1920a. Collecting in the Greenhorns. *Lepidoptera*, 4(1):6–8. (January.)
1920b. Idem. *Lepidoptera*, 4(2):16. (February.)
- Johnson, John Warren
1938. A New Subspecies of *Melitaea palla* Boisduval, 1852. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 37(1):18–20. (January–April, 30 April.)
- Jordan, Alice M.
1894. Life History of *Papilio zolicaon*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(9):257–258. (6 April.)
- Keferstein, Georg Adolph
1866a. Briefliche Mittheilung. *Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin*, 27(1–3):100–101. (January–March.)
1866b. Verzeichniss der Rhopaloceren Californiens, aufgestellt von Dr. Behr in St. Francisco. *Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin*, 27(4–6):213–216. (April–June.)
1874. Die schmetterlinge Californiens, *Zeitschrift für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften*, 44(new series volume 10):222–229.
- Kellogg, Vernon Lyman
1913. Butterflies of the Mountain Summits. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 9(2):85–94, plate 36. (June.)
- Klotz, Herman
1917. Butterflies of Elysian Park. *Lorquinia*, 2(5):38–39. (December.)
- Kunze, Richard E.
1891. *Vanessa urtioae* [sic], [in California]. *Entomological News*, 2(3):53. (March [28 February].)
- Langston, Robert L.
1964. *Philotes* of Central Coastal California (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(4):201–223, 5 figures, 1 map. (1963, 21 February 1964.)
1965. Distribution and Hosts of Five *Philotes* in California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):95–102, 3 maps. (15 July 1965.)
1968. See Opler, Paul A., and Robert L. Langston.
1969. A Review of *Glaucopsyche*, the Silvery Blues, in California (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(3):149–154. (24 September 1969.)
1970. *Philotes enoptes bayensis* and *Tildeni* Langston—Four New Localities. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 46(1):74. January [19 March].)
- Langston, Robert L., and John Adams Comstock
1966. Life History of *Philotes enoptes bayensis* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 42(2):102–108. (April [14 June].)
- Lembert, John B.
1894a. Food Plants of Some Californian Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(2):45–46. (3 February.)
1894b. Notes on *Parnassius clodius*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(4):101. (April, 31 March.)
- Letcher, Beverly
1898. *Pyrameis caryne* n. var. *muelleri*. *Entomological News*, 9(2):38, plate 3. (February [31 January].)
- Leussler, Richard A.
1933. An Apparently Undescribed *Hesperia* (Lepid.: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 44(7):169–170. ([12] July.)
- Linsley, E. Gorton
1945. See Smith, Ray F., and E. Gorton Linsley.
Linsley, E. Gorton, and R. L. Usinger
1934. Insect Collecting in California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 10(3):102–106. (July [17 October].)
1936. Insect Collecting in California, II. Foothill Regions. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 12(2):49–55, 2 plates (April [15 May].)
- Macneill, C. Don
1959. A New Species of *Hesperia* from California (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Wasmann Journal Biology*, 17(1):89–94, figure 1. (Spring.)

1964. The Skippers of the Genus *Hesperia* in Western North America, with Special Reference to California (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *University California Publications in Entomology*, 35, 230 pages, 28 figures, 18 plates, 9 maps. (7 April.)
1970. A New *Pholisora* with Notes on *P. alpheus* (Edw.) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 81(7):177-184, figures 1-10. (July [19 October].)
- Malcolm, George E.
1916. Butterfly Collecting in Placerita Canyon, California. *Lorquinia*, 1(3):21-22. (October.)
1917. Variation in Lepidoptera. *Lorquinia*, 1(9):70. (April.)
- Mansfield, G. S.
1941. See Tilden, James William, and G. S. Mansfield.
1942. See Tilden, James William, and G. S. Mansfield.
- Martin, Lloyd Milo
1936. A New Southern Race of *Euchloe ausonides* (Diurnal Lepidopt.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(2):94-95. (May-August, 10 September.)
1943. *Polites sonora siris* Edw. Raised from the Synonymy (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 42(1):46-48. (January-April, 15 May.)
1956. See Comstock, John Adams, and Lloyd Milo Martin.
- Martin, Lloyd Milo, and Charles H. Ingham
1931. An Annotated List of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of Huntington Lake Region, Fresno County, California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 29(3):115-134, plate 26, 1 map. (September-December 1930, 15 January 1931.)
- Martin, Lloyd Milo, and Fred Stone Truxal
1955. A List of North American Lepidoptera in the Los Angeles County Museum, Part I: Butterflies (suborder Rhopalocera). *Los Angeles County Museum Science Series*, number 18 (*Zoology*), 8: 35 pages. (September.)
- May, Raoul M.
1917. The Life History of a Swallowtail Butterfly (*Papilio zoliceon* Boisduval). *Lorquinia*, 1(10):77-79. (May.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1913. Concerning the Reputed Disastrous Occurrence of *Vanessa californica* in Oregon and California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(7):233-235. (8 July.)
1917. Synonymic Notes on North American Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 28(5):232-233. ([2] May.)
1936. On the Identity and Type Locality of *Euphydryas editha* (Lep. Rhop.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(1):1-2. (January-April, 15 May.)
1937. A New Race of *Parnassius smintheus* from California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(12):272-273, 2 figures. (December 1936, 2 January 1937.)
- Mead, Theodore L.
- 1878a. Description of Two New Californian Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(10):196-199. (October.)
- 1878b. Notes on Certain Californian Diurnals. *Psyche*, 2(53-56):179-184. (September-December, 31 December.)
- Meadows, Don
1937. An Annotated List of the Lepidoptera of Santa Catalina Island, California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(3):175-180. (September-December 1936, 31 January 1937.)
- Munger, F.
1970. See Urquhart, F. A., N. R. Urquhart, and F. Munger.
- Newcomer, Erval Jackson
1906. Rhopalocera in the Vicinity of Pt. Arena, Mendocino County, Cal. *Entomological News*, 17(9):347-348. (November.)
- 1910a. Butterflies of the Lake Tahoe Region. *Entomological News*, 21(6):274-277. (June.)
- 1910b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 21(7):309-317. (July.)
1911. The Life Histories of Two Lycaenid Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(3):83-88. (11 March.)
1912. Notes on Western U.S. Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 23(2):81. (February [31 January].)
- Oberthür, Charles
- 1913a. Préface. *Etudes de Lépidoptérologie Comparée par Charles Oberthür*, IX(1):7-11. (October.)
- 1913b. Lépidoptères de la Californie décrits par Boisduval en 1852 et en 1869. *Etudes de Lépidoptérologie Comparée par Charles Oberthür*, IX(1):37-44, plates 235-240. (October.)
1916. *Lycaena piasus et thaea* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 27(2):54. ([1] February.)
- Opler, Paul A.
1963. Some Notes on *Callophrys (Mitoura) johnsoni* (Lycaenidae) in California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):193-194. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
1966. A Possible Record for the Occurrence of *Callophrys (Xamia) xami* (Lycaenidae) in California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4):212. (30 November 1966.)
1968. Myrmecophily Reported for *Icaricia acmon* and *Philotes enoptes bayensis* (Lycaenidae, Lepidoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 44(1):79-80. (January [28 June].)
- Opler, Paul A., and J. S. Buckett
1971. Seasonal Distribution of "Macrolepidoptera" in Santa Clara County, California. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(2):75-88, figures 1-8. (June 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 18 August] 1971.)
- Opler, Paul A., and Robert L. Langston
1968. A Distributional Analysis of the Butterflies of Contra Costa County, California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(2):89-107, 3 maps, 5 charts. (31 May.)
- Osler, Ernest J.
1893. Los Angeles County, California, Rhopalocera Taken from Feb. 16 to 28, 1893. *Entomological News*, 4(7):226-227. (September.)
- Osten Sacken, R. Von
1882. List of Butterflies Collected on the Pacific Coast, Principally in California, in 1876, with Notes on Their Localities and Habits. *Papilio*, 2(2):29-31. (February.)
- Potts, Robert W. L.
1945. Two New Variants in California, *Colias eurytheme* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Bulletin Southern California*

- Academy Sciences*, 44(2):49-50, plate 18. (May-August, 14 September.)
- Potts, Robert W. L., and R. F. Smith
1944. An Aberrant Specimen of *Aglais antiopa* (Linn.). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 20(4):146. ([30] October.)
- Powell, Jerry A.
1957. A Previously Unrecorded Host Plant for *Pieris beckerii* Edwards (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 33(3):156. (July [30 September].)
1964. Mating Behavior of *Incisalia iroides* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 40(2):100. (April [26 June].)
1966. Review: "Butterflies of the San Francisco Bay Region. By J. W. Tilden." *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 42(3):248-249. (July [30 August].)
1968. A Study of Area Occupation and Mating Behavior in *Incisalia iroides* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 76(1):47-57, figure 1, 1 table. (29 March.)
- Priestaf, Richard C.
1972. Observed Mating Between *Pieris rapae* and *Pieris protodice* (Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):104. (17 May.)
- Rivers, James J.
1883. *Melitaea chalcone*. Bdv. *Papilio*, 3(1):26. (January.)
- 1902a. Discovery of Another Food Plant of *Uranotes (Theckla)* [sic] *Melinus*, Hub. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 1(4):41-42. (1 April, 3 April.)
- 1920b. Butterfly Emigrants. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 1(7):90. (1 July.)
- 1903a. The Late Visit in Force of the "Painted Lady" Butterfly *Vanessa cardui*, L. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 2(5): 57-58. (1 May, 31 May.)
- 1903b. The Caterpillar Plague. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 2(6):77. (30 June.)
- 1903c. *Euvanessa antiopa* L. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 2(8):102. (3 November.)
1905. List of Butterflies Found Within the Area of Southern California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 4(3):42-50. (March, 1 May.)
1906. A Butterfly New to Southern California. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 5(2):38. (June, 11 September.)
- Rudkin, Charles N.
1933. A New Lycaenid Transition form (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 44(4):97-98. ([13] April.)
1936. Interrelationship of *Anthocharis cethura* F. & F. and *A. pima* Edw. (Lepid. Rhopal.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 35(1):3-4, plate 1. (January-April, 15 May.)
- Schrader, Wilhelm
1913. Heredity Experiments with *Junonia coenia*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 12(2):30-40. (July.)
1926. Inbreeding of *Junonia coenia* (Lepid.) Through Thirty-five Successive Generations. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 25(3):77-82, plates 1, 2. (September-December.)
1928. Experiments on a Species of Migrating Butterfly. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 27(2):68-70, plate 6. (May-August.)
- 1929a. The Causes of Change in Color Patterns of Butterfly Aberrations. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(1):8-11, plate 4. (January-April, 15 June.)
- 1929b. Additional Experiments with *Pyrameis carye* (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 28(2):20, plate 7. (May-August, 20 October.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1870. Description of the Larvae and Chrysalis of *Papilio eurymedon* Boisid., of California. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 13(signature 14):221-222. (2 March.)
- Sette, Oscar Elton
1962. Variation in the Silvering of *Argynnis (Speyeria) callippe* in the Interior Mountain Area of South Central California. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 1(1):3-20, 2 figures, 3 tables. ([24] August.)
- Shepard, Jon H.
1967. See Emmel, John F., Thomas C. Emmel, and Jon H. Shepard.
- Shields, Oakley
1963. A Trip into California and Oregon for *Speyeria*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(2):111-116. (8 November.)
- [1967]. The Butterfly Fauna of a Yellow Pine Forest Community in the Sierra Nevada, California. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 5(2):127-128. (June 1966 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 19 June 1967].)
- [1968]. Hilltopping. An Ecological Study of Summit Congregation Behavior of Butterflies on a Southern California Hill. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 6(2): 69-178, 15 figures, 25 tables. (June 1967 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 8 November 1969].)
1972. Butterflies Feeding on a Dead Bobcat. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):116. (17 May.)
- Simms, H. M.
1920. Butterflies Observed in Dead Horse Canyon, California, during 1917 Season. *Southwest Science Bulletin*, [1]:9-12. (5 May.)
- Skinner, Henry
1901. On a Small Collection of Butterflies Made in California and Arizona. *Entomological News*, 12(6):170-171. (June.)
1902. New Species of Rhopalocera. *Entomological News*, 13(1):15. (January.)
1905. Review: "The Butterflies of the West Coast of the United States . . . by William Greenwood Wright." *Entomological News*, 16(10):336-338. (December.)
1907. A New Butterfly from California. *Entomological News*, 18(9):378. (November.)
1908. A New Variety of *Papilio philenor*. *Entomological News*, 19(4):149. (April.)
1912. Two New Butterflies (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 23(3):126-127. (March [29 February].)

1913. Notes on *Lycaena neurona* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 24(2):82-83. (February [31 January].)
1914. Notes on *Lycaena xerces*, *antiacis* and *polyphemus*. (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 25(7):326. (July [30 June].)
1915. Boisduval's *Lycaena piasus* and *Lycaena rhaea* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 26(8):360-361. (October [30 September].)
- 1920a. *Pamphila californica* (Lepidoptera). *Entomological News*, 31(6):175. ([12] June.)
- 1920b. A New Variety of *Lemonias* (Lepidoptera). *Entomological News*, 31(6):175. ([12] June.)
- Smith, Ray F.
1944. See Potts, Robert W. L., and Ray F. Smith.
- Smith, Ray F., and E. Gorton Linsley
1945. Migration of *Vanessa cardui* (Linn.). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 21(3):109. ([30] July.)
- Stallings, Don B., and Viola N. Stallings
1969. Larval Behavior of *Agathymus*, Including a Divergent Group in Baja and Southern California (Megathymidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(4):243-249, 2 plates. (15 December.)
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1956. Description of a New Subspecies of the *Megathymus yuccae* (Boisd. & LeC.) Complex (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 55(3):150-152. (September-December, 31 December.)
- Stallings, Viola N.
1969. See Stallings, Don B., and Viola N. Stallings.
- Sternitzky, Robert F.
1930. A New Subspecies of *Plebejus icarioides* Bdv. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 7(2):93-94. (October [12 December].)
1933. Another Rare Species Located. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(3):102. (July [8 September].)
1937. A Race of *Euphydryas editha* Bdv. (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 69(9):203-205. (September, 16 October.)
- Storer, Tracy L.
1933. *Aglais californica* in California during 1932. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(2):67-68. ([14] April.)
- Strand, Embrik
1915. Nordamerikanische, insbesondere californische Lepidoptera. *Arkiv fur naturgeschichte*, 80(A, part 11):151-163. (1914, 1915.)
- Tevis, Lloyd, Jr.
1953. An Outbreak of *Nymphalis californica* Near Lake Almanor, California. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 29(4):201-202. (October [17 December].)
- Thorne, Fred
1961. Extensions of Range and a New Host Plant of *Philotes speciosa*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 60(1):37-39. (January-April, 30 April.)
1963. The Distribution of an Endemic Butterfly, *Lycaena hermes*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 2(2):143-150. (September [30 December].)
- 1970a. Collecting the Avalon Hair-Streak. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 11(12):4-6. (March.)
- 1970b. Habitat: *Euphydryas editha wrighti*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(3):167-168, figure 1. (September 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 2 July 1970].)
- Tilden, James William
1940. *Preliminary List of the Butterflies and Skippers of Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, California*. 10 pages (mimeographed). San Jose, California: Natural Science Department, San Jose State College. [Collectors Calendar for Santa Cruz and Santa Clara Counties, California, and] Preliminary List of the Butterflies and Skippers of Santa Clara and Santa Cruz. *Entomologists' Exchange News*, 6(4):[1]-[6]. (17 April.)
1942. *Erynnis lacustra* (Wright) from Near the Type Locality (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 18(1):8. (January [19 February].)
1944. Breeding of *Phoebis sennae marcellina* Cram. in San Jose, California (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 20(3):117. ([31] July.)
1947. An Occurrence of the Pupa of *Glaucopsyche lygdamus behrii* (Edwards) in an Ant Nest (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 23(1):42-43. (January [9 April].)
1949. Occurrences of Diurnal Lepidoptera at Light. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 25(2):94-96. (April [25 May].)
1951. A New Subspecies of *Mitoura siva* Edwards. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 50(2):96-98, plate 33. (May-August.)
1952. Range Extension of *Pholisora libya* Scudder (Lepid., Hesperidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 28(2):92. (April [26 June].)
1956. San Francisco's Vanishing Butterflies. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):113-115. (12 December.)
1958. *Carterocephalus palaemon* in California (Hesperidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):43. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
- 1959a. Distributional Oddities. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):203-204. (1958, 30 April 1959.)
- 1959b. The Butterfly Associations of Tioga Pass. *Wasmann Journal Biology*, 17(2):249-271. (Fall.)
1960. An Additional Note on the Life History of *Mitoura spinetorum* (Hewitson) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 36(1):40. (January [18 March].)
1963. See Garth, John Shrader, and James William Tilden.
1965. Butterflies of the San Francisco Bay Region. *California Natural History Guides*, 12: 88 pages, 8 plates, numerous unnumbered figures.
1968. Records of Two Species of Exotic Lepidoptera Captured in California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):187. (20 August.)
- Tilden, James William, and G. S. Mansfield
1941. Some Observations and Captures of California Lepidoptera. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 17(3):113-114. ([31] July.)
1942. A Capture of *Lerodea eufala* Edwards at Light (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 18(1):26. (January [19 February].)

- Truxal, Fred Stone
1955. See Martin, Lloyd Milo, and Fred Stone Truxal.
- Turner, J. R.
1956. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
- Twogood, F. D.
1897. Rhopalocera of Riverside, California. *Entomological News*, 8(2):29-32. (February [30 January].)
- Urquhart, F. A., N. R. Urquhart, and F. Munger
[1970]. A Study of a Continuously Breeding Population of *Danaus plexippus* in Southern California. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(4):169-181, figures 1-4. (December 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 30 July 1970].)
- Urquhart, N. R.
[1970]. See Urquhart, F. A., N. R. Urquhart, and F. Munger.
- Usinger, Robert Leslie
1934. See Linsley, E. Gorton, and R. L. Usinger.
1936. See Linsley, E. Gorton, and R. L. Usinger.
- Van Dyke, Edwin C.
1911. *Colias behri*. *Entomological News*, 22(5):220. (May [28 April].)
1919. A Few Observations on the Tendency of Insects To Collect on Ridges and Mountain Snowfields. *Entomological News*, 30(9):241-244 ([5] November.)
- Webster, Francis Marion
1913. The Disastrous Occurrence of *Vanessa californica* in California and Oregon during the Years 1911-1912. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(4):117-120. (16 April.)
- Williams, Francis Xavier
1909. The Butterflies and Some of the Moths of the Mt. Shasta Region. *Entomological News*, 20(2):62-75. (February.)
1910a. The Butterflies of San Francisco, California. *Entomological News*, 21(1):30-41. (January.)
1910b. [Notes.] *Entomological News*, 21(6):279. (June.)
- Williams, Francis Xavier, and Fordyce Grinnell, Jr.
1905. A Trip to Mt. Diablo in Search of Lepidoptera, with a Description of a New Species. *Entomological News*, 16(7):235-238. (September.)
- Wind, Robert Grant
1943. Notes on *Apodemia* (F. & F.) and Other Southern Butterflies Occurring in Northern California. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 38(2):42-43. (14 April.)
1947. A New Subspecies of *Melitaea* (Lepidoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 23(4):171. (October [30 December].)
- Woodworth, Charles William
1900. List of the Butterflies of California. Pages 29-40 in Butterflies. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Nature Study Bulletin*, [1]: 40 pages, 6 plates. (September.)
1912. Check List of California Insects, 1: [Lepidoptera.] *The Monthly Bulletin, State Commission of Horticulture (California)*, 1(7):297-312. (June.)
- Wright, William Sherman
1882. Early Butterflies in California. *Papilio*, 2(4):63. (April.)
1883. *Melitaea chalcon*. *Papilio*, 3(5-6):123. (May, June.)
[1885]. Notes on the Preparatory Stages of *Lycaena amyntula*. *Papilio*, 4(7-8):126-128. (September-October 1884 [29 January 1885].)
1888. Notes on *Lycaena piasus*, Boisd. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(5):97-98. (2 May.)
1896. *Pieris rapae* and *Agraulis vanillae*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(4):102. (1 April.)
1905. *The Butterflies of the West Coast of the United States*, 257 + vii pages, 32 plates. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray Company.
- Wright, William Sherman
1908a. *Thecla loki*, Skinner. *Entomological News*, 19(1):43-44. (January.)
1908b. Annotated List of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of San Diego County, California, Based on Collections during 1906 and 1907. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 16(3):153-167. (September.)
1930. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of San Diego County, California. *Transactions San Diego Society Natural History*, 6(1):1-40. (28 February.)

Colorado

Some of the early papers treating the butterflies of this state are: Reakirt 1866, Scudder 1876, Putnam 1876, Snow 1878, 1881 (Idaho Springs), Cockerell 1890a, 1890b (Custer County), W. H. Edwards 1895 (western Colorado), Bruce 1896, Laurent 1905, and Reed 1916.

The comprehensive treatments are Cross 1937, Brown 1957c and the earlier appearance in several parts of the latter: 1954b, 1955a, 1955b, 1956a, 1956c. Scott, Ellis, and Eff 1968 add new records and range extensions. The Megathymidae are treated by Stallings 1956. Marston [1953] (Hartman, Colorado), Pyle 1971 (Highline Canal), and Ritterbush 1972 (Rocky Mountain National Park) are several later regional papers.

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see also: Barnes 1897, Barnes and Benjamin 1924, Bell 1927, Brown 1953, 1966, Cockerell 1935, Clench 1944b, W. P. Comstock 1911a, Downey 1962, Dyar 1893, H. Edwards 1874, 1877b, 1881a, 1881b, W. H. Edwards 1875, 1878, 1882a, 1886a, 1886b, 1887, 1888, 1890, 1894, Ehrmann 1917, 1918, Field 1938c, Garth 1928b, K. Johnson 1971, Klots 1937, Lintner 1881, Mead 1875, Nabokov 1942, Osten Sacken 1882, Reinthal [1967], Skinner 1893a, 1893b, 1899, 1922, Stallings and Turner 1943, Strecker 1880.

Austin, George T.
1972. A Possible Case of Mimicry between Lycaenid Butterflies (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(1):63-64. (21 March.)

- Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin
 1923. A New Race of *Brenthis* from Colorado (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 55(6):146. (25 June.)
 1925a. A New Subspecies of *Brenthis myrina* Cram. (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 36(2):44. ([5] February.)
 1925b. Notes on Two Butterfly Names Omitted from Recent Lists. *Entomological News*, 36(4):118-119. (April [30 March].)
- Bell, Ernest Layton
 1926. Remarks on *Hesperia freija* Warren (Lepid.: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 37(4):109-110. ([1] April.)
- Benjamin, Foster Hendrickson
 1923. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.
 1925a. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.
 1925b. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.
- Bethune, Charles James Stewart
 1896. *Thecla sheridani*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(8):218. (1 August.)
- Brown, Frederick Martin
 1934. The Localities of T. L. Mead's Collection of Butterflies from Colorado in 1871. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 42(2):155-162. ([28] June.)
 1942a. *Appius* [sic] *ilaire ilaire* Godart in Colorado. *Entomological News*, 53(3):82. ([20] March.)
 1942b. Animals above Timberline Colorado and Ecuador. *Colorado College Publication*, general series 233 (study series 33), 29 pages. (May.)
 1951a. Colorado *Plebeius saepiolus*. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 44(2):286-292. (June.)
 1951b. Butterfly Collecting in Colorado. *Lepidopterists' News*, 5(6-7):63. [9 November.]
 1952. *Oeneis oslari* Skinner, Rediscovered (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 63(5):119-123, 1 map. ([21] May.)
 1954a. Some Notes on *Boloria* in Central Colorado (Nymphalidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):64-66, 1 figure, 1 chart. (17 September.)
 1954b. Colorado Butterflies, Part 1: Satyridae. *Proceedings Denver Museum Natural History*, 3:1-32, 25 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] (30 September.)
 1955a. Colorado Butterflies, Part 2: Danaidae, Heliconidae and Nymphalidae. *Proceedings Denver Museum Natural History*, 4:33-112, 74 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] (21 March.)
 1955b. Colorado Butterflies, Part 3: Libytheidae, Riodinidae and Lycaenidae. *Proceedings Denver Museum Natural History*, 5:113-176, 57 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] (29 October.)
 1956a. Colorado Butterflies, Part 4: Pieridae and Papilionidae. *Proceedings Denver Museum Natural History*, 6:177-236, 45 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] (15 April.)
 1956b. Itineraries of the Wheeler Survey Naturalists 1871—Theodore L. Mead. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(6):185-190, 1 map. (1955, 16 April.)
 1956c. Colorado Butterflies, Part 5: Hesperiidae and Megathymidae. *Proceedings Denver Museum of Natural History*, 7:237-331, 113 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] (28 December.)
 1957a. Two Early Entomological Collectors in Colorado. *Entomological News*, 68(2):41-47. ([7] February.)
 1957b. J. A. Allen's Trip To Collect in Colorado, etc., in 1871. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(6):209-212. (1956, 21 June 1957.)
 1957c. *Colorado Butterflies*. vii + 368 pages, 314 unnumbered figures. [Assisted by Donald Eff and Bernard Rotger.] Denver: Denver Museum Natural History. [Brown 1954b, 1955a, 1955b, 1956a, 1956c collected and reprinted in one volume.]
 [1958]. The McCauley Expedition to the San Juan Region of Colorado in 1877. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 65(3-4):139-145. (September-December 1957 [27 June 1958].)
1961. *Anteos clorinde nivifera* (Pieridae) in Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(2):156. (1960, 31 March 1961.)
 1963. The variation of *Polites draco* (Hesperiidae) with Altitude. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(4):239-242, 12 figures. (1962, 14 June 1963.)
 1966. David Bruce (1833-1903) and Other Entomological Collectors in Colorado. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 74(3):126-153. (15 September.)
 [1971]. *Euphydryas editha gunnisonensis*, a New Subspecies from Western Colorado. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(1):21-23, figure 1. (March 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 12 July 1971].)
- Bruce, David
 1890. A Rainy Day on the Mountains. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(3):67-68. (1 March.)
 1891. Attracting Butterflies in Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(5):110. (5 May.)
 [1895]. *Thecla sheridanii* Edw. *Entomological News*, 7(1):15. (January 1896 [31 December 1895].)
 1896. Collecting on the "Crest of the Continent." *Entomological News*, 7(6):162-167. (June [28 May].)
 1897a. [*Thecla sheridanii* in Colorado]. *Entomological News*, 8(6):134. (June [29 May].)
 1897b. *Chrysophanus snowii* Edw. *Entomological News*, 8(9):224. (November [30 October].)
 1898. Notes on *Neominois ridingsii* and *dionysius*. *Entomological News*, 9(6):151. (June [31 May].)
- Burdick, William N.
 1956. A New Concept for the *Coenonympha* of the Front Range of Colorado (Satyridae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):81-86, 1 figure. (12 December.)
- Chambers, Donald S.
 1963a. Evening Mating in *Hypaurotis crysalus* (Lycaenidae) in Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):200. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
 1963b. A Preliminary Study of Foodplant Preferences in the *Lycaena helloides* Complex (Lycaenidae) in

- Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(1):24-26. (26 August).
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1958. Review: "Colorado Butterflies, Part III: Libytheidae, Riodinidae and Lycaenidae. By F. Martin Brown." *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):57-60. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1888a. The Orange Spot in *Nathalis iole*, Bdv. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(8):156-157. (1 August.)
1888b. An Extreme Case of Seasonal Dimorphism in *Colias*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(11):201-202. (November.)
1889. Note [on *Nathalis iole*]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(3):60. (7 March.)
1890a. Notes on the Insect Fauna of High Altitudes in Custer County, Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(2):37-39. (4 February.)
1890b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(3):55-60. (1 March.)
1890c. *Erebia epipsodea*. *Entomological News*, 1(4):58. (April [25 March].)
1890d. Notes from Colorado. *Entomological News*, 1(5):75. ([3] May.)
1892a. *Chionobas uhleri*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(4):101-102. (2 April.)
1892b. Lepidoptera from Marshall Pass, Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(7):192. (4 July.)
1927a. A New Aberration of *Basilarchia weidemeyrii* Edwards. (Lepid.). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 26(1):5. (January-April.)
1927b. [Butterflies of Colorado.] Chapter 10, pages 209-223, in Cockerell, *Zoology of Colorado*. 262 pages. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado.
1931. Note on *Eurymus eurytheme autumnalis*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 25(5):300. (December 1930, 6 January 1931.)
1934a. *Thecla siva* Edwards (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 45(2):51. ([13] February.)
1934b. *Pyrameis cardui* on New Year's day. (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 45(6):174. ([11] June.)
- Comstock, John Adams
1918. *Melitaea anicia*: Two New Aberrations. *Lepidopterist*, 2(5):34-37, plate 6, (25 May.)
1958. A Brief Note on the Pupa of *Melitaea pola* (Boisduval). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 57(3):143-144, plate 43. (September-December, 31 December.)
- Conway, Patrick J.
1969. *Boloria* Collecting in Colorado Willow Bogs. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(1):14-15. (March.)
- Coolidge, Karl R.
1908. *Terias mexicana* Bdv. in Northern Colorado. *Entomological News*, 19(3):135. (March.)
- Cross, Frank Clay
1936. A New Form of *Polygonia hylas*. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 12(4):197. (October, 15 December.)
1937. Butterflies of Colorado. *Proceedings Colorado Museum Natural History*, 16(1):3-28, 5 figures. (1 July.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1874. List of Species of Butterflies Collected by Lieut. W. L. Carpenter, U.S.A., for the U.S. Geological Survey of Colorado, 1873. *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* (Hayden), 7th Annual Report:542.
1877. Description of a New Species of *Pamphila* from Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(2):29-30 (February.)
1878. Descriptions of Some Species of North American Lepidoptera. *Field and Forest*, 3(9):142-144. (March.)
1884a. Descriptions of New Species of Butterflies, Mostly from Arizona. *Papilio*, 4(3):53-58. ([27] March.)
1884b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Lycaena melissa*, Edw. *Papilio*, 4(5-6):91-93. (May-June [22 July].)
1884c. History of the Preparatory Stages of *Phyciodes picta*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(9):163-167. (September [1 December].)
[1885]. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Phyciodes camillus*, Edw. *Papilio*, 4(7-8):128-131. (September-October 1884 [29 January 1885].)
1886. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Satyrus charon*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(5):88-92. (22 July.)
1887a. On the Position of *Colias hagenii*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(9):170-175. (17 September.)
1887b. History of the Preparatory Stages of *Colias alexandra*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(12):226-230. (December.)
1888. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Argynnis hesperis*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(4):67-69. (10 April.)
1889. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Colias meadii*, Edwards. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(3):41-43. (7 March.)
1891a. *Chionobas bore*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(1):16. (6 January.)
1891b. Description of a New Species of *Erebia*, and Notes on the So-Called *Chionobas bore* of Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(2):31-33. (4 February.)
1893. Notes on a Polymorphic *Papilio*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(10):253-254. (5 October.)
1895. Notes on Collecting Butterflies in Western Colorado, with a Particular Account of Certain *Papilios*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(9):229-242. (7 September.)
1898. Further Observations on *Papilio bairdii*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(1):11. (10 January.)
- Eff, J. Donald
1948. See Remington, P. Sheldon, and J. Donald Eff.
1968. See Scott, James A., Scott L. Ellis, and J. Donald Eff.
- Ellis, Scott L.
1968. See Scott, James A., Scott L. Ellis, and J. Donald Eff.
- Emmel, Thomas C.
1963a. Notes on the Larva and Pupa of *Euphydryas eurytion* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 62(1):19-21, figures 1, 2. (January-March, 1 April.)

- 1963b. *Ochlodes snowi* at blacklight in Colorado (Hesperiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(4):234. (1962, 14 June 1963.)
1964. New Gynandromorph of *Colias philodice* from Colorado. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 3(1):63-64. (March [9 May].)
- Fyles, Thomas W.
1890. *Grapta interogationis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(2):40. (4 February.)
- Higgins, Lionel George
1953. Butterfly Collecting in U.S.A. *Entomologist*, 86(9):207-210. (September, 25 October.)
- Holland, William Jacob
1905. [*Argynnis idalia* in Colorado.] *Entomological News*, 16(8):278. (October.)
- Howe, William H.
1959. Finding *Megalura petreus* in Colorado. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):200. (1958, 30 April 1959.)
1963. A Travel Guide for the Butterfly Collector in Colorado. Pages 164-167 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City, Missouri: True Color Publishing Company.
- Jae, Raymond J.
1972. Natural Inter-Breeding of Close Nymphalid Groups. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(1):28. (21 March.)
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1930. Diurnal Lepidoptera from Wyoming and Colorado. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 25(3):147-170, 6 figures. (June, 4 August.)
- Laurent, Philip
1905. Notes from a Diary Made during a Collecting Trip to the Rocky Mountains of Colorado and Utah. *Entomological News*, 16(4):99-105. (April.)
- Lindsey, Arthur Ward
1941. A New Form of *Hesperia colorado* Scudder (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Annals Entomological Society America*, 34(4):770-772. (December.)
- Marston, Norman
[1953]. *Check-List of the Butterflies of Hartman, Colorado, Caught in Two Years, 1951-1952*. 5 pages (mimeographed). Gravel Switch, Kentucky: "The Moth and Butterfly Club." [Not dated! Received February 24, 1953, by Cyril F. dos Passos.]
- Masters, John H.
1971. *Boloria eunomia laddi* (Nymphalidae) in Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(1):84. (23 February.)
- Oslar, Ernest J.
1900. Some Notes on the Habits and Capture of *Aegiale streckeri* Skinner. *Entomological News*, 11(6):495-498. (June.)
- Phillipson, Donald E.
1967. Environmental Variations in *Euphydryas anicia eurytion* (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):261-270, 5 figures, 5 tables. (28 November.)
- Putnam, J. Duncan
1876. List of Lepidoptera Collected in Colorado during the Summer of 1882. *Proceedings Davenport Academy Natural Sciences*, 1(signatures 20-29):182-187. (May.)
- Pyle, Robert M.
1968. An Extraordinary Swarm of Butterflies in Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):172. (20 August.)
1971. The Butterflies of the Highline Canal of Colorado. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(24):3-18, 1 map, 3 figures. (February.)
- Read, Homer Y.
1900. [*Pyrameis caryae* in Colorado.] *Entomological News*, 11(4):412. (April.)
- Reakirt, Tryon
1866. Coloradian Butterflies. *Proceedings Entomological Society Philadelphia*, 6:122-151. (June.)
- Reed, E. L.
1916. Butterflies of a Mountain Park in Colorado. *Entomological News*, 27(6):267-268. ([3] June.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
1943. See Remington, P. Sheldon, and Charles Lee Remington.
1952. The Biology of Nearctic Lepidoptera, I: Foodplants and Life-Histories of Colorado Papilionoidea. *Psyche*, 59(2):61-70. (June [16 October].)
1954. A New Name for the Colorado Race of *Pieris napi*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):75. (17 September.)
1955. Review: Colorado Butterflies. Part 1: Satyridae. By F. Martin Brown. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(1):21. (8 April.)
1959. Biological Notes on *Megathymus streckeri* in Colorado (Hesperioidea). *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):186-190. (1958, 30 April 1959.)
1960. Foodplant of *Hypaurotis chrysalus* (Lycaenidae) in Colorado. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(3):164. (1959, 22 April 1960.)
1968. A New Sibling *Papilio* from the Rocky Mountains, with Genetic and Biological Notes (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Postilla*, 119:1-40, figures 1-45, tables 1, 2. (10 May.)
- Remington, P. Sheldon
1947. Notes on the Type Locality of *Speyeria egleis secreta* dos Passos and Grey. *Entomological News*, 58(4):99-100. (April [30 July].)
- Remington, P. Sheldon, and J. Donald Eff
1948. A Collecting Trip in Search of *Speyeria egleis secreta*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(8):91-92. (November [27 December].)
- Remington, P. Sheldon, and Charles Lee Remington
1943. The Unusual Capture of a Melanistic *Pieris napi* L. (Lepidoptera). *Entomological News*, 54(4):109-110. ([27] April.)
- Ritterbush, Philip C.
1972. Butterflies of Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. Checklist and Field Summary, 1955 and 1956. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(50):1-12. (26 March.)
- Rodeck, Hugo George
1936. Colorado Lepidoptera Records (Pieridae, Spingidae). *Entomological News*, 47(7):189. ([7] July.)

1942. Colorado Lepidoptera Records (Pieridae, Noctuidae). *Entomological News*, 53(2):58. ([24] February.)
1950. Butterfly Flyways. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(4-5):46. [16 November.]
- Rohwer, Sievert Allen
1908. *Terias mexicana* Bdv. in Northern Colorado. *Entomological News*, 19(1):43. (January.)
- Scott, James A.
- [1970]. Hilltopping as a Mating Mechanism To Aid the Survival of Low Density Species. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(4):191-204, 4 tables, 1 figure. (December 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 30 July 1970].)
- Scott, James A., Scott L. Ellis, and J. Donald Eff
1968. New Records, Range Extensions, and Field Data for Colorado Butterflies and Skippers. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):159-171. (20 August.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1876. Notice of a Small Collection of Butterflies, Made by Dr. A. S. Packard, in Colorado and Utah, in 1875. *Bulletin United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 2(3):269-270. (5 June.)
- Skinner, Henry
1902. A New Species of *Melitaea*. *Entomological News*, 13(10):304-307. (December.)
1911. A New Variety of *Chionobas*. *Entomological News*, 22(5):220. (May [28 April].)
1919. *Hesperia syrichtus* and *montivagus* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 30(10):297-298. ([20] December.)
- Snow, Francis Huntington
1878. List of Lepidoptera Collected in Colorado in June, July and August by the Kansas University Scientific Expedition. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 6:70-75. (1877-1878, 1878.)
1881. List of Lepidoptera Collected Near Idaho Springs, Colorado, by the Kansas University Scientific Expedition for 1879. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 7:61-63. (1879-1880, 1881.)
- Snyder, A. J.
- 1901a. Over the Range in a Wagon. *Entomological News*, 12(4):113-118. (April.)
- 1901b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 12(5):141-147. (May.)
- 1901c. Idem. *Entomological News*, 12(5):163-169. (June.)
1903. A Day's Experiences. *Entomological News*, 14(2):50-54. (February.)
- Sperry, Grace H., and John L. Sperry
1932. Notes on the Larva of *Melitaea Pola* Bdv. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 31(1):8. (January-April, 30 May.)
- Sperry, John L.
1932. See Sperry, Grace H., and John L. Sperry.
- Stallings, Don B.
1956. Colorado Megathymidae. *Proceedings Denver Museum Natural History*, 7:323-331, 14 figures. (28 December.)
- this state. See Haskins 1931, Britton 1938 and Bellinger 1950 for additions to that list. The regional treatments are Williams 1928 (Avon), Austin and Austin 1956 (New Britain) and Remington 1955 (New Haven).
- In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see the following: Aaron 1907, Bean 1878, Britton and Harte 1933, Burns 1970, Grey 1879, Gunder 1930, Maynard 1886, 1891, Scudder 1863, 1868, 1880, Watson 1921, Wood 1904.
- Apter, Robert L., and John M. Burns
1965. First Connecticut Records of *Thymelicus lineola*, an Introduced Hesperiid. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(4):195-196. (20 December.)
- Austin, Edward J., and George T. Austin
1956. What's in Your Backyard? *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):55. (10 August.)
- Austin, George T.
1956. See Austin, Edward J., and George T. Austin.
- Bellinger, Peter F.
1950. *New Records of Lepidoptera from Connecticut*. 3 pages (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author.]
- Britton, Wilton Everett
1920. [Rhopalocera.] Pages 153-159 in Check-list of the Insects of Connecticut. *Bulletin State Geological and Natural History Survey* (Connecticut), 31: 397 pages.
1938. [Rhopalocera.] Pages 47-49 in Additions to the Check-List of the Insects of Connecticut. *Bulletin State Geological and Natural History Survey* (Connecticut), 60: 201 pages.
- Carpenter, Sidney C.
1901. [*Euptoieta claudia* in Connecticut.] *Entomological News*, 12(3):90. (March.)
- Coleman, Laurence V.
1919. An Aberration of *Polygonia progne* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 30(4):112-113. ([3] April.)
- Coleman, N.
1883. *Papilio crespontes* Cr. *Papilio*, 3(2):43 (February.)
- Ditmars, Raymond L.
1895. Notes on a Collecting Tour in Connecticut. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 3(2):62-65. (June.)
- Fuller, Stanley V.
1962. An Albino *Lycaena phlaea* in Connecticut. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):59. (30 August.)
- Haskin, J. R.
1931. Some Unusual Occurrences of Butterflies in Connecticut (Lepid.: Pieridae, Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 42(7):201-202. ([2] July.)
- Hessel, Sidney A.
1957. *Eureme nicippe* (Pieridae) Breeding in Connecticut. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(6):200. (1956, 21 June 1957.)
- Johnson, Harry L.
1916. Insect Notes for the Season of 1915. (Lep., Col., Dip.). *Entomological News*, 27(4):154-157. (April [31 March].)
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1935. *Incisalia henrici* Gr. & Rob. in Connecticut. *Bulletin*

Connecticut

Britton 1920 is the only comprehensive list for

- Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(4):159. (30 October.)
1961. Notes on *Strymon caryaevorus* McDunnough (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 68(4):190-198, figures 1-6. (December 1960 [12 January 1961].)
1963. Notes on Connecticut Sphagnum Bog. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 71(3):178-180. (September, 30 August.)
- Moore, I. F., Jr.
1894. [*Papilio philenor* in Connecticut.] *Entomological News*, 5(3):77. (March [28 February].)
- Morse, Albert Pitts
1892. [*Jasoniades glaucus* in Connecticut.] *Psyche*, 6(198):342. (October.)
- Patton, W. Hampton
1891. Aphidivorous Habits of *Feniseca tarquinius* (Fabr.) Grote. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(3):66-67. (3 March.)
- Pearson, A. W.
1906. Rare Catches in Eastern Connecticut. *Entomological News*, 17(2):70. (February.)
- Peck, George W.
1878. [*Papilio cresphontes* in Connecticut.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(3):60. (March.)
- Potter, F. E.
1919. [*Papilio cresphontes* in New Britain, Connecticut.] *Lepidoptera*, 3(4):28. (15 April.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
1955. How Many Butterfly Species in One Day? *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2-3):77-78. (10 August.)
- Sanford, Leonard J.
1940a. A New Record for Connecticut. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 48(3):244. ([18] September.)
1940b. *Atrytone logan* Edwards. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 48(3):258 ([18] September.)
- Saunders, Aretas A.
1920. Notes on the Life History of *Eurema lisa* (Boisduval and LeConte). *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 33:35-36. (24 July.)
- Skinner, Henry
1918. A Gynandromorph of *Callosamia angulifera* and *Melitaea phaeton* aber. *streckeri* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 29(10):369. ([14] December.)
- Soule, Caroline G.
1894. Black Female of *Euphœades glaucus* in New England. *Psyche*, 7(222):155. (August.)
- Strong, Kate W.
1907. [*Vanessa j album* in Connecticut.] *Entomological News*, 18(2):62. (February.)
- Williams, Roswell C., Jr.
1926. The Butterflies of Avon, Connecticut (Lepid., Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 37(4):97-98. ([1] April.)

Delaware

For this state we have found only the two refer-

ences listed below and these are only regional in their coverage.

- Shapiro, Arthur M.
1966. *Butterflies of the Delaware Valley*, 79 pages, 1 map, 14 plates. Philadelphia: American Entomological Society (special publication).
- Williams, Roswell C., Jr.
1941. Butterflies Which May Be Found within 50 Miles of Philadelphia. *Entomological News*, 52(8):217-219. (8 October.)

District of Columbia

The comprehensive treatment, an excellent one for its time, is that of Clark 1932. Since Clark in that work (pages 5-7) gives a good historical account of the earlier published knowledge we did not make an exhaustive search prior to 1932. Clark 1935, 1936a, 1936b, Clark and Clark 1938, 1939, and Wagner 1941a, 1941b add notes and records to the knowledge of the fauna of the District of Columbia.

- Clark, Austin Hobart
1929a. On Certain Forms of Common American Butterflies. *Psyche*, 36(1):28-33. (March.)
1929b. Preliminary List of the Butterflies of the District of Columbia. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 42:113-116. (25 March.)
1929c. The Butterflies of the District of Columbia. Pages 101-108 in *Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1928*. 5 plates.
1930. Notes on Some Local Butterflies. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 32(5):80-82. (May.)
1932. The Butterflies of the District of Columbia and Vicinity. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 157: ix + 337, 64 plates.
1935. [District of Columbia Area Notes.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 36(8-9):263. (18 February.)
1936a. [District of Columbia Area Notes.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 37(8):169. (November 1935, 17 January 1936.)
1936b. The Gold-banded Skipper (*Rhabdoides cellus*). *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 95(7):1-50, figures A-H, plates 1-8, (6 May.)
1949. [Note on *Nymphalis io* Found in D. C.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 51(3):134. (13 June.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark
1938. Butterflies from Virginia and the District of Columbia. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 51:1-6. (18 February.)
1939. Butterflies from Virginia [and *Poanes aaroni* from the District of Columbia]. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 52:177-183. (15 December.)
- Clark, Leila Forbes
1938. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark.

1939. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark. Wagner, Warren Herbert, Jr.
 1941a. District of Columbia Butterfly Notes (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 52(7):196-200. ([18] July.)
 1941b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 52(9):245-249. ([6] November.)

District of Franklin

As with most Arctic regions the bibliography for the District of Franklin is very limited. See also Clark 1935, Downes 1964, and Williams 1931 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

- Curtis, John
 1835. Order Lepidoptera. Pages lxxv-lxxv, plate A, in Appendix of Sir John Ross, *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a Northwest Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. xii + 120 + cii pages, 20 plates. London: A. W. Webster.
- Corbet, Philip S.
 1964. See Oliver, D. R., Philip S. Corbet, and J. A. Downes.
- Downes, J. A.
 1964. See Oliver, D. R., Philip S. Corbet, and J. A. Downes.
- Gibson, Arthur
 1920. Lepidoptera. Part I in volume III, Insects, in *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18*. 58 pages, 5 plates. Ottawa: J. de Labroquerie Taché.
- Longstaff, T. G.
 1936. Entomological Note on Mr. J. M. Wordie's Expedition to N. W. Greenland and E. Baffinland in 1934. *Annals and Magazine Natural History*, series 10, 18(107):531-533. (November.)
- Oliver, D. R., Philip S. Corbet, and J. A. Downes
 1964. Studies on Arctic Insects: The Lake Hazen Project. *Canadian Entomologist*, 96(1-2):138-139. (January-February, 27 May.)
- Poulton, Edward Bagnall
 1934. Oxford University Hudson Straits Expedition to Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay, 1931-Lepidoptera. *Annals and Magazine Natural History*, series 10, 14:48-50.

District of Keewatin

The references that are the most useful for the District of Keewatin are McDunnough 1928, Holland and Avinoff 1935, Freeman 1948, and Judd 1967. Also see Ehrlich 1954b and Strecker 1880 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

- Avinoff, Andrey
 1935. See Holland, William Jacob and Andrey Avinoff.

- Freeman, Thomas Nesbitt
 1948. The Arctic Lepidoptera of Baker Lake, North West Territories. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(6):63-65. (June [13 August].)
- Holland, William Jacob, and Andrey Avinoff
 1935. The Lepidoptera Collected by G. M. Sutton on Southampton Island. Rhopalocera. *Memoirs Carnegie Museum*, 12(part 2, section 5):3-26, 30, 32, 34, plates 26-28. (10 December.)
- Judd, William W.
 1967. Insects from McConnell River, N. W. T. *Entomological News*, 78(2):50-55. ([3] February.)
- Masters, John H.
 1971. A Record of *Pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) from Eskimo Point, N. W. T., Canada. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 4(4):53. (1970, April 1971.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
 1928. Insects from Baffin Island. *Bulletin Canadian Department Mines*, 53:118-120.
- Sealy, Spencer G.
 1966. Lepidoptera Collected in the Perry River Region, Northwest Territories. *Blue Jay*, 24(4):196, 202. (December.)

District of Mackenzie

Elwes 1903, Cary 1906 and Gibson 1920 are the early papers giving records and notes on the District of Mackenzie. Dutilly 1946 and Wyatt 1958 are two later papers adding information. Also see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Bryant 1935a, 1935b, Clark 1932, 1935, W. H. Edwards 1873, Geddes 1884 and Leussler 1935a, 1935b.

- Cary, Merritt
 1906. On the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Athabaska and Mackenzie Region, British America. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 31(1488):425-457. (24 September.)
- Davenport, Demorest
 1936. A New American *Coenonympha* (Lepid. Satyridae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(4):79. (April, 9 May.)
- Dutilly, Artheme Antoine
 1946. A List of the Insects of the Mackenzie River Basin. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, 60(2):35-44. (March-April, 27 May.)
- Elwes, Henry John
 1903. On a Collection of Lepidoptera from Arctic America. *Transactions Entomological Society London*, 1903, 3:239-243. (5 October.)
- Fletcher, James
 1888. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in the Yukon District, the Adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia and on the Mackenzie River. *Annual Report Geological Survey of Canada*, 1887:229-231.
- Gibson, Arthur
 1920. Lepidoptera. Part I in volume III, Insects, in *Re-*

- port of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. 58 pages, 5 plates. Ottawa: J. de Labroquerie Taché.
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1937. Critical Notes on the Canadian Species of the Genus *Erebia* (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 69(1):14-18. (25 January.)
- Sealy, Spencer G.
1966. Lepidoptera Collected in the Perry River Region, Northwest Territories. *Blue Jay*, 24(4):196, 202. (December.)
- Wyatt, Colin
1958. Collecting on the Mackenzie and in the Western Arctic. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):47-53. (1957, 28 March 1958.)

Florida

There are two comprehensive treatments for this state, Grossbeck 1917 and Kimball 1965. Clench 1970 and Pliske 1971 add some new and unusual records.

The regional lists and notes are the following: Blatchley 1902 (Ormond), Bonniwell 1918 (Gulf coast), Comstock and Comstock 1902 (Lake Josephine), Forbes 1941 (the Dry Tortugas), Laurent 1903 (Miami), Morgan 1933 (Tampa), Murrill 1938 (Alachua County), Rawson 1964 (the Dry Tortugas), Reiff and Cassino 1917a, 1917b, 1917c, 1917d (Rockledge), Slosson 1895 (Lake Worth), 1899 (Biscayne Bay), and Young 1956 (southern Florida).

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see: Bell 1926b, 1941, Brown 1969, Buchholz 1949, dos Passos 1940, W. D. Field 1936b, H. A. Freeman 1942, C. W. Johnson 1929, Lintner 1881, O'Byrne 1939, Scudder 1893, Skinner 1891, 1893a, 1896, 1899, 1902, 1926.

- Anonymous
1931. Scarcity of the Zebra Butterfly. *Florida Entomologist*, 15(3):50. (November.)
- Aaron, Eugene Murray
1884. *Erycides okeechobee*, Worthington. *Papilio*, 4(1):22. (January, 20 February.)
1885. *Pamphila baracoa*, Luc., in Florida. *Papilio*, 4(7-8):150. (September-October 1884, 29 January 1885.)
- Ainslie, George G.
1922. The Corn Leaf-Tier, *Lerema accius* S. & A. *Florida Entomologist*, 6(1):1-4, 10-14. (June.)
- Arbogast, Richard T.
1966. Migration of *Agraulis vanillae* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Florida Entomologist*, 49(3):141-145. (September.)
- Bates, Marston
1934. Notes on Some Tropical Florida Butterflies (Lepid.:

- Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 45(6):166-169. ([11] June.)
- Bell, Ernest Layton
1920. Winter Collecting Notes on Florida Rhopalocera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 28(3-4):235-237. (September-December.)
1923a. A New Species of Hesperiidæ (Lepidoptera; Rhopalocera). *Transactions American Entomological Society*, 48(831):205-206. (2 January.)
1923b. Collecting Florida Butterflies in March. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(1):24-27. (24 February.)
1923c. A Correction. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(3):93. (12 July.)
1930. *Copaeodes minima* Edwards in Florida. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 25(1):8. (February, 8 March.)
- Berry, Dean F.
1938. Description of New Vernal Form of *Thecla wittfeldii* Edwards (Lepidoptera: Lycaenae [sic]). *Florida Entomologist*, 21(1):13-14. (March.)
- Bethune, Charles James Stewart
1871. Lepidoptera from Florida. *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(4):79. (August.)
- Blatchley, Willis Stanley
1902. A List of the Butterflies Taken in the Vicinity of Ormond, Florida, in March and April, 1899. Pages 227-233 in *A Nature Wooing at Ormond by the Sea*. 245 pages, 12 plates, 63 figures, 1 map. Indianapolis: The Nature Publishing Co.
- Bonniwell, J. G.
1918. Collecting on the Gulf Coast of Florida in the Spring of 1917. *Lepidoptera*, 2(1):2-3. (15 January.)
- Bratley, H. E.
1931. *Euvanessa antiopa* Linn. *Florida Entomologist*, 15(1):7. (April.)
- Bromley, Stanley Willard
1928. The Monarch Butterfly Wintering in the Everglades (Lepid.: Danaidae). *Entomological News*, 39(3):96-97. ([2] March.)
- Butcher, F. Gray
1955. See Tamburo, S. E., and F. Gray Butcher.
- Cassino, Samuel E.
1917a.-1917d. See Reiff, William, and Samuel E. Cassino.
- Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent
1896a. April Collecting in Georgia and Florida. *Entomological News*, 7(10):300-305. ([5] December.)
[1896]b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 8(1):7-9. (January 1897 [31 December 1896].)
- Catesby, Mark
1731-1748. *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands: Containing the Figures of Birds, Beasts, Forest-Trees, Shrubs and Other Plants, not Hitherto Described, or Very Incorrectly Figured by Authors. Together with Their Descriptions in English and French. To Which Are Added Observations on the Air, Soil and Waters, with Remarks upon Agriculture, Grain, Pulse, Roots, etc. To the Whole of Which Is Prefixed a New and Correct Map of the Countries Treated of.* Volume 1, 44 +

- 100 pages, 100 plates (1731); volume 2, 100 pages, 100 plates (1743); Appendix, 20 pages, 20 plates (1748). London: W. Innys and R. Manby.
- Chapman, A. W.
1879. See Edwards, William Henry, and A. W. Chapman.
- Chermock, Otilie D.
1948. See Chermock, Ralph L., and Otilie D. Chermock.
- Chermock, Ralph L.
1946. Migration in *Ascia monuste phileta* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 57(6):144-146. (June [2 October].)
- Chermock, Ralph L., and Otilie D. Chermock
1948. Notes on the Life Histories of Three Floridian Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 79(7-8):142-144, 9 figures. (July-August.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart
1940. [A Record of *Papilio andraemon bonhotei* Sharpe in Miami.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 42(7):160. (31 October.)
1951. Hübner's "Florida." *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(6-7): 62. (1950, 3 March 1951.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1942. The Identity of the Florida Race of *Leptotes* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 50(3):243-244. (September [5 October].)
1970. New or Unusual Butterfly Records from Florida. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):240-244. (16 November.)
- Comstock, Hurd
1902. See Comstock, John, and Hurd Comstock.
- Comstock, John, and Hurd Comstock
1902. A Trip to Lake Josephine, Fla. *Entomological News*, 13(3):75-77. (March.)
- Comstock, John Adams, and Florence Moore Grimshawe
1935. Early Stages of *Papilio polydamus lucayus* R. & J. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(1):76-80, plates 3-6. (January-April, 15 May.)
- Comstock, William Phillips
1913. On the Recurrence of *Thecla wittfeldii* Edw. (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 24(6):261-263. (June [29 May].)
- Cory, Charles B.
1896. *Hypolimnus missippus* Linn. *Entomological News*, 7(4):140. (April [31 March].)
- Davis, Edward M.
1943. *Phoebis philea* Linn. in Winter Park, Florida. *Florida Entomologist*, 26(3):48. (September.)
- Dozier, Herbert L.
1920. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 375-380 in an Ecological Study of Hammock and Piney Woods Insects in Florida. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 13(4):325-380, figures 1-22. (December.)
- Dyar, Harrison Gray
1890. Two Species of Lepidoptera New to Our Lists. *Entomological News*, 1(7):105-106. (September [28 August].)
- Edwards, William Henry
1880a. Description of a New Species of *Pamphila* from Florida. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(11):224-225. (November.)
1880b. Description of a New Species of *Limenitis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(12):246-251. (December.)
1881a. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Apatura alicia*. *Psyche*, 3(78):123-127. (October 1880, 12 February 1881.)
1881b. Capture of *Diadema bolina*, Linn. in Florida. *Papilio*, 1(2):30. (19 February.)
1881c. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Apatura flora*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(5):81-85. (May.)
1881d. Description of a New Hesperian from Florida. *Papilio*, 1(5):78-79. (31 May.)
1881e. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Papilio palamedes*, Drury. (*Calchas*, Fab.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(6):119-123. (June.)
1881f. Description of Preparatory Stages of *Heliconia charitonia*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(8):158-162. (August.)
1881g. On Certain Habits of *Heliconia charitonia*, Linn., a Species of Butterfly Found in Florida. *Papilio*, 1(11):209-215. (December.)
1882a. Note on *Papilio polydamas*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(6):120. (July, 26 June.)
1882b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Neonympha areolatus*, Smith-Abbot. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(8):163-166. (August, 18 October.)
1882c. *Papilio polydamas* in Florida. *Papilio*, 2(7):122. (September.)
1883. Description of a New Species of *Thecla* from Florida. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(7):136-137. (July.)
1884. *Limenitis eros*, Edw. *Papilio*, 4(3):62. (27 March.)
1885. [*Victorina stelenes* in Florida.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(6):109-110. (June.)
- Edwards, William Henry, and A. W. Chapman
1879. On the Preparatory Stages of Certain Florida Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(10):189-193. (October.)
- Fernald, H. T.
1937. An Unusual Type of Butterfly Migration. *Florida Entomologist*, 19(4):55-57. (February.)
- Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield
1941. The Lepidoptera of the Dry Tortugas. *Psyche*, 48(4):147-148. (December.)
- Forsyth, Marguerite S.
1932. Variant of *Agraulis vanillae* Discovered on Florida Keys. *Lepidopterists' News* (Florida). 1(1):2. (June.)
- Franck, George
1919a. *Papilio cresphontes*, var. *maxwelli*, nov. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 14(1):3. (27 February.)
1919b. Idem. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 14(3):101. (June, 31 July.)
- French, George Hazen
1885. A New *Pamphila*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(1):33-34. (January.)
- Funk, Richard S.
1966. Record of *Eumaeus atala* (Lycaenidae) from the Florida Keys. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4): 216. (30 November.)

- Grimshawe, Florence Moore
1935. See Comstock, John Adams, and Florence Moore Grimshawe.
- Grossbeck, John Arthur
1917. Insects of Florida, IV: Lepidoptera. *Bulletin American Museum Natural History*, 37(article 1):1-147. (2 January.)
- Haskin, J. R.
1933a. *Thecla halesus*, Its Life Cycle and Habits (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 44(3):72-74. (21 March.)
1933b. Notes on Two So-Called Species of *Eurema* (Lepid. Ascidae). *Entomological News*, 44(5):120-121. ([2] May.)
1933c. The Life Histories of *Eurema demoditas*, *Lycaena theonus* and *L. hanno* (Lepid.: Pieridae, Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 44(6):153-156. ([6] June.)
1933d. Butterfly Clouds, Their Origin and Infrequent Occurrence (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 44(10):255-257. ([27] December.)
- Healy, John L.
1910a. The Larva of *Eumaeus atala*. *Entomological News*, 21(4):179-180. (April.)
1910b. Further Note on Larva of *Eumaeus atala*. *Entomological News*, 21(7):327. (July.)
- Hebard, Morgan
1903. A Few Captures Made at Miami, Florida. *Entomological News*, 14(8):253. (October.)
1904. [Note on Rhopalocera of Florida]. *Entomological News*, 15(1):40. (January.)
- Henderson, W. F.
1945a. *Papilio aristodemus ponceana* Schaus. (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 56(2):29-32, 1 plate. (February [14 March].)
1945b. Additional Notes on *Papilio aristodemus ponceana* Schaus (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 56(7):187-190. (July [21 August].)
1946. *Papilio aristodemus ponceana* Schaus (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae) Notes. *Entomological News*, 57(4):100-101 (April [20 June].)
- Holland, William Jacob
1902. Two New Species of Bahaman Lepidoptera [and a Record of *Papilio andraemon bonhottei* Sharpe from Vicinity of Miami]. *Annals Carnegie Museum*, 1(3):486-489. (March.)
- Hovanitz, William
1946. Note on the Direction of Flight of Butterflies in Northern Florida. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 40(5):170-171. (December 1945, 15 March 1946.)
- Howe, William H.
1963. Butterfly Collecting in Florida. Pages 123-127 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City, Missouri: True Color Publishing Company.
- Jones, Frank Morton
1930. The Sleeping Heliconias of Florida. *Natural History*, 30(6):635-644.
- Kimball, Charles P.
1953. A Proposed Revision of the Check-List of Florida Lepidoptera. *Florida Entomologist*, 36(3):103-107. (September.)
1965. The Lepidoptera of Florida, an Annotated Checklist. Volume 1 of *Arthropods of Florida and Neighboring Land Areas*. 363 pages, 26 plates. Gainesville, Florida: Florida Department of Agriculture.
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1949. On *Papilio* "Flyways." *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(3):25. [9 May.]
- Laurent, Philip
1896a. See Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent.
1896b. See Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent.
1903. Notes on the Butterflies of Miami, Florida. *Entomological News*, 14(9):296-297. (November.)
- Matteson, J. Harold
1932. Notes. *Lepidopterists' News* (Florida), 1(1):2. (June.)
- Maynard, Charles Johnson
1873. A New Species of Butterfly from Florida. *American Naturalist*, 7(3):117-178. (March.)
- Mead, Theodore L.
1881. *Limenitis eros* Versus var. *floridensis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(4):79-80. (April.)
- Mengel, Levi W.
1903. On *Cystineura floridana*. *Entomological News*, 14(5):159-160. (May.)
- Miller, Ellen Robertson
1931. *Athena peleus* (*Timetes petreus*). *Florida Entomologist*, 15(2):34-36. (August.)
1934. *Athena peleus* (Sulger) New, *Argonut petreus* (Sulgar) Old; *Timetes petreus* (Cramer). *Florida Entomologist*, 18(2):29-30 (June.)
- Miller, Jacqueline Y.
1970. See Miller, Lee D., and Jacqueline Y. Miller.
- Miller, Lee D., and Jacqueline Y. Miller
1970. *Pieris protodice* and *Urbanus dorantes* in Southern Florida. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):244-247. (16 November.)
- Morgan, George Duncan
1933a. *Check List of the Butterflies Found in and around Tampa, Florida*. Title page, pages [3]-[21]. Tampa, Florida: George Duncan Morgan.
1933b. Notes on the Status of *Basilarchia floridensis* and *B. eros*. Pages [19]-[21] in *Check List of the Butterflies Found in and around Tampa, Florida*. Title page, pages [3]-[21]. Tampa, Florida: George Duncan Morgan.
- Murrill, William A.
1938. Butterflies of Alachua County, [Florida], (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Pages 15-17 in C. Francis Byers, T. H. Hubbell, and William A. Murrill, *Insects of Alachua County*, [Florida]. 46 pages (mimeographed). (16 March.)
- Neumoegen, Berthold
1891. New Rhopalocera and Heterocera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(6):122-126. (4 June.)
- Pliske, Thomas E.
1971. Notes on Unusual Species of Lepidoptera from Southern Florida. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(4):294. (24 November.)

- Plomley, John M.
1963. A New *Eurema* Record for Southern Florida. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(4):246. (1962, 14 June 1963.)
- Rawson, George William
1961. The Early Stages of *Brephidium pseudofea* (Morrison) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 69(2):88-91, figures 1-5. (June.)
1962. The Recent Rediscovery of *Eumaeus atala* (Lycaenidae) in Southern Florida. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(4):237-244, 7 figures. (1961, 19 June 1962.)
- Rawson, George William, and William Mark Davidson
1964. An Annotated List of the Lepidoptera Observed or Collected in 1959-1960 on the Dry Tortugas Islands. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(4):225-227. (1963, 21 February 1964.)
- Reiff, William, and Samuel E. Cassino
1917a. Two Weeks at Rockledge, Florida. *Lepidopterist*, 1(8):58-61. (1 June.)
1917b. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(9):72. (15 June.)
1917c. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(10):75-78. (15 July.)
1917d. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(13):101-103. (15 December.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
1959. On the Autecology of *Megathymus yuccae* in Florida, with Notes on Foodplant Specificity (Hesperiidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):175-184. (1958, 30 April 1959.)
- Rutkowski, Frank
1971. Notes on Some South Florida Lepidoptera. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):137-139. (19 May.)
- Sanford, Leonard J.
1945. *Anteos maerula*, a New Butterfly Recorded from Florida. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 53(2):136. (June [17 July].)
- Saunders, William
1878. Notes on a Winter Holiday. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(12):221-224. (December.)
- Schaus, William
[1893]. [*Eunica tatila* in Florida.] *Entomological News*, 5(1):17. (January 1894 [28 December 1893].)
1898. [Note on Florida Rhopalocera.] *Entomological News*, 9(4):96. (April [30 March].)
1911. A New *Papilio* from Florida, and One from Mexico (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 22(10):438-439. (December [29 November].)
- Schneider, F. C.
1933. Notes on *Colaenis cillene*. *Lepidopterists' News* (Florida), 1(2):[2]. (8 December.)
- Schoenherr, W. H.
1948. Notes on *Phoebis* in Florida. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(2):22. (February [17 March].)
- Skinner, Henry
1894a. *Tachyris ilaire* n. var. *neumoegenii*. *Entomological News*, 5(4):110, plate 4. (April [30 March].)
1894b. [*Thecla acis* in Florida.] *Entomological News*, 5(6):180. (June [31 May].)
1897. [*Thecla martialis* in Florida.] *Entomological News*, 8(6):123. (June [29 May].)
1903. A Hesperid New to Our Fauna. *Entomological News*, 14(4):110. (April.)
- Slosson, Annie Trumbull
1890. Winter Collecting in Florida. *Entomological News*, 1(6):81-83. (June [27 May].)
1895. Collecting at Lake Worth, Fla. *Entomological News*, 6(5):133-136. (May [27 April].)
1899a. Collecting on Biscayne Bay. *Entomological News*, 10(4):94-96. (April [27 March].)
1899b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 10(5):124-126. ([3] May.)
1901. [*Thecla martealis* [sic] in Florida.] *Entomological News*, 12(6):180. (June.)
- Strecker, Herman
1881. On a Lately Described Species of *Limenitis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(2):29-30. (February.)
- Tamburo, S. E., and F. Gray Butcher
1955. Biological Studies of the Florida Dusky Wing Skipper, and a Preliminary Survey of Other Insects on Barbados Cherry. *Florida Entomologist*, 38(2):65-69. (June.)
- Tissot, A. N.
1930. A New Food Plant of the Buckeye Butterfly. *Florida Entomologist*, 14(3):52. (September.)
- Torre y Huerta, Carlos De La
1932. A Comparative List of the Similar Species of Rhopalocera of Florida and Cuba. *Lepidopterists' News* (Florida), 1(1):[6]. (June.)
- Watson, James Richard
1932. Insects of the Winter, 1931-1932. *Florida Entomologist*, 15(4):71-73. (March.)
1942a. Some Florida Lepidoptera Records. *Florida Entomologist*, 24(4):75-76. (January.)
1942b. Some Florida Lepidoptera Records. *Florida Entomologist*, 25(1):10-12. (April.)
1944. The Mourning Cloak Butterfly in Florida. *Florida Entomologist*, 27(1):17. (April.)
- Wood, William C.
1921. A Race of *Papilio troilus* from Southern Florida (Lep., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(7):208. ([8] July.)
1924. *Polyommatus filenus* Poey (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 35(10):359-361. ([12] December.)
1937. A New Aberration of *Papilio polyxenes* Fabr. (Lepid.: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 48(10):275. ([29] December.)
1939. *Terias palmyra* Poey (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 50(5):131. ([10] May.)
- Woodcock, H. E.
1949. Collecting in Florida for Tourists. *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(3):25. (March [9 May].)
- Worthington, C. E.
1881. Two New Hesperians. *Papilio*, 1(8):132-133. (September.)
- Young, Frank Nelson
1937. Notes on the Occurrence of *Strymon maesites* (Herrick-Schäffer) in Florida (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 48(3):80-81. ([12] March.)
1938. Some Interesting Butterfly Records for South Florida. *Entomological News*, 49(4):115. ([12] April.)

1956. Notes on Collecting Lepidoptera in Southern Florida. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(6):204-212. (1955, 16 April 1956.)
- Zeiger, Charles F.
1964. The First Record of *Eurema chamberlaini* (Pieridae) in the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(1):31. (13 May.)

Georgia

One of the earliest workers on the Lepidoptera of North America was John Abbott (1750-1840). Many of his colored illustrations and notes were published by J. E. Smith 1797 and by Boisduval and Le Conte 1829-[1837]. Harris 1972 is the modern treatment.

The regional notes and lists are: Hebard 1903 (Thomasville), Knudsen 1954 (Oglethorpe University campus), Mills 1905 (Fulton County), Montgomery 1931 (northeastern Georgia).

See the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Brown 1869, Clark 1937, H. A. Freeman 1955, Reiff and Cassino 1917a, 1917b, 1917c, 1917d, and Skinner 1926.

Boisduval, Jean Baptiste Alphonse Dechauffair De, and John Eatton Le Conte

1829-[1837]. *Histoire Generale et iconographie des Lepidopteres et des chenilles de l'Amerique Septentrionale*. Pages i-iv + 1-228, plates 1-78. Paris: Librairie Encyclopedique de Roret.

Brooks, James C.

1963. Foodplants of *Papilio palamedes* in Georgia. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):198. (1962, 11 February 1963.)

Buckholz, Otto

1951. Additions to "The Butterflies of Georgia." *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(6-7):62. (1950, 3 March 1951.)

Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent

1896. April Collecting in Georgia and Florida. *Entomological News*, 7(10):300-305. (5 December.)

1897. Idem. *Entomological News*, 8(1):7-9. (January.)

Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark

1941. Some Early Butterfly Records from Georgia. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 43(4):80-85. (30 April.)

Clark, Leila Forbes

1941. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark.

Clench, Harry Kendon

1952. See Klots, Alexander Barrett, and Harry Kendon Clench.

dos Passos, Cyril Franklin

1959. Names Proposed in the Rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia by Sir James E. Smith. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(4-6):191-192. (1958, 30 April 1959.)

Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield

1943. What is *Thecla liparops*? (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae).

Entomological News, 54(5):115-117, plate 1. ([5] May.)

Harris, Lucien, Jr.

1931. A List of the Butterflies of Georgia. *Transactions Georgia Naturalists Club*, 1(1):1-27, 1 plate, 1 map. (January.)

1950a. Notes and Range Extensions of Butterflies in Georgia. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(4-5):43-44. [16 November.]

1950b. The Butterflies of Georgia, Revised. *Georgia Society Naturalists, Bulletin* 5: 33 pages (mimeographed), 1 map.

1955. An Account of the Unusual Life History of a Rare Yucca Skipper (Megathymidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(6):153-162. (1954, 7 January 1955.)

1972. *Butterflies of Georgia*. 326 pages, 10 + 14 plates. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press. [1 December.]

Hebard, Morgan

1903. Notes on the Collecting around Thomasville, Georgia. *Entomological News*, 14(8):260-261. (October.)

1909. [Georgia Records.] *Entomological News*, 20(4):153. (April.)

Klots, Alexander Barrett, and Harry Kendon Clench

1952. A New Species of *Strymon* Huebner from Georgia (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 1600:1-19, figures 1-3. (11 December.)

Knudsen, John P.

1954. *Butterflies and Conspicuous Moths of the Oglethorpe University Campus*. Title page, pages [i]-[ii], [1]-8, [1]-2, [3] (mimeographed). [Apparently distributed by the author.]

Laurent, Philip

1896. See Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent.

1967. See Castle, D. M., and Philip Laurent.

Le Conte, John Eatton

1829-[1837]. See Boisduval, Jean Baptiste Alphonse Dechauffair de, and John Eatton Le Conte.

Mills, William J.

1905. *List of Rhopalocera of Fulton County, Ga.* 4 pages. Atlanta, Georgia: William J. Mills. [Apparently distributed by the author.]

Montgomery, Robert Wallace

1931. Notes on Some Butterflies of North-Eastern Georgia. *Entomological News*, 42(4):109-111. ([1] April.)

Remington, Charles Lee

1950. Review: "The Butterflies of Georgia, Revised" by Lucien Harris, Jr. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(4-5):42. [16 November.]

Richards, Albert Glenn, Jr.

1932. Distributional Studies on Southeastern Rhopalocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(5):234-255. (December 1931, 30 January 1932.)

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1872a. Abbott's Notes on Georgia Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(4):73-77. (September.)

1872b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(5):84-87. (May.)

Skinner, Henry

1917. *Anthocharis genutia* and a New Variety (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 28(10):438. ([7] December.)

Smith, James Edward

1797. *The Natural History of the Rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia, Including Their Systematic Characters, the Particulars of Their Several Metamorphoses and the Plants on Which They Feed. Collected from the Observations of John Abbott, Many Years Resident in That Country.* Volume 1, pages i-xv + 1-102, plates 1-51; volume 2, pages 103-214, plates 52-104. London: J. Edwards; Cadell and Davies; J. White.

Snyder, Karl D.

1957. *Check List of Insects of Great Smoky Mountains National Park*, [iv] + 78 pages (mimeographed). Montreat, North Carolina: Karl D. Snyder.

Willet, J. E.

1880. [Migration of *Callidryas eubule*.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(2):39-40. (February.)

Greenland

The bibliography for Greenland is rather extensive for a country with such a meager fauna (five species of butterflies). The earliest work is that of Otho Fabricius 1780 and the latest we have found is Wolff 1964. See Clark 1935 and Downes 1964 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Aurivillius, Christopher

1890. Grönlands Insektfauna, I: Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera. *Bihang til Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Stockholm*, 15(4)(1):1-34, plates 1-3.
1900. Lepidoptera och Coleoptera insamiade under Professor A. G. Nathorst's Arktiska Expeditioner 1898 och 1899, under den Svenska Expeditionen til Beeren Eiland 1899 och under Konservator G. Kolthoff's Expedition til Grönland 1900. *Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar* (Stockholm), 10:1135-1144.

Bang-Haas, Andreas

1896. *Lepidoptera Groenlandica. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Foreningi Kjøbenhavn*, 1896: pages 178-195.

Carpenter, G. D. H.

1937. Notes on the Insects Collected in North-West Greenland by the Oxford University Ellsemere Land Expedition, 1934-35. *Annals Magazine Natural History*, series 10, 20(118):401-407.

Carpenter, G. D. H., and Ake Holm

1939. Insects and Araneae Collected in the Kangerdlugssuak Region of East Greenland by the British Expedition, 1935-36. *Annals Magazine Natural History*, series 11, 3(13):60-80, 4 figures. (January.)

Deichmann, H., and William Lundbeck

1895. *Ostgrønlandske Insekter. Meddelelser om Grønland*, 19:97-120.

Downes, J. A.

1966. The Lepidoptera of Greenland; Some Geographic Considerations. *Canadian Entomologist*, 98(11):1135-1144, 1 table. (November.)

Edwards, William Henry

1879. [Insects. Diurnal Lepidoptera.] Pages 155-157 in L. Kumlien, Contributions to the Natural History of Arctic America, Made in Connection with the Howgate Polar Expedition, 1877-1878. *Bulletin United States National Museum*, 15.

Fabricius, Otho

1780. *Fauna Groenlandica, Systematice Sistens Animalia Groenlandiae Occidentalis* etc. xvi + 452 pages, 1 plate. Hafniae et Lipsiae: Ioannis Gottlob Rothe.

Freeman, R. B.

1956. Some Insects from North Greenland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, 92(1108):330. (September.)

Henriksen, Kai L.

1935. The Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd East Greenland Expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land. Insects (exclusive of Diptera) and Acarina. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 104(16):3-9.
1937. Lepidoptera. Pages 7-14 in Insects Collected on the Fifth Thule Expedition. *Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition 1921-24*, 2(8):1-34, 1 map.

Henriksen, Kai L., and William Lundbeck

1917. Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera. Pages 670-671 in Grønlands Landarthropoder (Insects et Arachnida Groenlandicae). *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 22:483-821.

Holm, Ake

1939. See Carpenter, G. D. H., and Ake Holm.

Homeyer, A. Von

1874. [Lepidopteren.] Pages 407-410 in *Die zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in dem Jahren 1869 and 1870.* Volume 2.

Klöcker, ALB.

1903. Ein kleiner Beitrag zu dem Verzeichnisse der Lepidopteren Grönlands. *Entomologische Meddelelser*, 2d series, 2(2):89-90. (May.)

Knaben, Nils

1937. Makrolepidopteren aus Nordostgrønland. *Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet*, 71:3-30, plates 1-2, 1 map.

Lack, David

1934. Some Insects from Scoresby Sound Region, East Greenland, with an Account of the Fauna of a Nunatak. *Annals and Magazine Natural History*, series 10, 14(84):599-606. (December.)

Lesse, Hubert De

- 1950a. Observations sur l'époque d'apparition et le comportement des Lépidoptères du Groenland, occidental et remarques sur leur homochromie. *Revue Française de Lépidopterologie*, 12(9-10):163-169, plate 5. (1949, 1950.)
- 1950b. Notes zoologiques et botaniques sur l'ouest du Groenland. *La Terre et la Vie*, 97(4):175-201, 3 plates. (December.)
1951. Expéditions polaires françaises (Missions Paul-Emile Victor) Zoolonie—4° Note. Macrolepidoptera. *Annales Société Entomologique de France*, 118:51-77, 38 figures. (1949, 1951.)

1952. Expéditions polaires françaises. Missions P. E. Victor. Zoologie 6^e Note: Biogéographie de Lépidoptères du Groenland. *Annales Société Entomologique de France*, 119:97-116, 4 maps. (1950, 1952.)
- Longstaff, T. G.
1936. Entomological Note on Mr. J. M. Wordie's Expedition to N. W. Greenland and E. Baffinland in 1934. *Annals and Magazine Natural History*, 10th series, 18(107):531-533. (November.)
- Lundbeck, William
1891. Entomologiske Undersøgelser i Vest-Grønland 1889 of 1890. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 7:107-144.
1893. Notitser om Grønlands entomologiske Fauna. *Entomologiske Meddelelser*, 3(6):45-52.
1895. See Deichmann, H., and William Lundbeck.
1917. See Henriksen, Kai L., and William Lundbeck.
- McLachlan, Robert
1878. Report on the Insecta (Including Arachnida) Collected by Captain Feilden and Mr. Hart between the Parallels of 78° and 83° North Latitude, during the Recent Arctic Expedition. *Journal Linnean Society London*, 14:98-122.
- Mengel, Levi W.
[1893]. See Skinner, Henry, and Levi W. Mengel.
- Neilsen, J. C.
1907. The Insects of East-Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 29:365-409.
1910. A Catalogue of the Insects of North-East Greenland with Descriptions of Some Larvae. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 43:23-36, plate 1.
- Peters, Herman B.
1934. Liste des bestimmten Materials. Page 174 in *Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Deutschen Grönland-Expedition Alfred Wegener 1929 und 1930/1931*, Band vi: *Anthropologie und Zoologie*. vii + 196 pages. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus.
- Remy, Paul
1930. [Lépidoptères.] Pages 93-94 in *Quelques Arthropodes récoltés dans la région du Scoresby-Sund (Groenland oriental) au cours de la croisière arctique du "Pourquoi-pas?" en 1926*. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 74:85-95, 1 figure.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1875. A North Greenland Butterfly. *Psyche*, 1(12):57-59, (9 April.)
- Skinner, Henry
1895. *Colias hecla*. *Psyche*, 7(229):244. (May.)
- Skinner, Henry, and Levi W. Mengel
[1893]. Greenland Lepidoptera. *Proceedings Academy Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*, 44:156-159. (1892 [1893].)
- Staudinger, Otto
1857. Beitrag zur Lepidopteren-Fauna Grönland's. *Entomologische Zeitung (Stettin)*, 18(7-9):299-308. (September.)
- Vibe, Chr.
1950. Some Insects New to Greenland. *Entomologiske Meddelelser*, 25(6):419-420. (1 August.)
- Wolff, Niels L.
1964. The Lepidoptera of Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 159(11):3-74, plates 1-21.

Idaho

There is no comprehensive list for this state. The reference by Horning and Barr 1970 is the sole regional list and there are only a few papers giving distributional records.

In addition to the papers listed below see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Coolidge 1911, W. D. Field 1936a, Grinnell 1913, Gunder 1928, 1931, Shepard 1964, Stallings and Turner 1943, and W. S. Wright 1922.

- Barker, Reginald C.
1928. [Idaho butterfly records.] *Eleventh Biennial Report State Historical Society of Idaho*, pages 28-29. (3 December.)
- Barr, William F.
1970. See Horning, Donald S., and William F. Barr.
- Ehrmann, George Alexander
1918. New Species and Variations of Butterflies. *Lepidoptera*, 2(3):21-22. (15 March.)
- Evenden, James C.
1926. The Pine Butterfly, *Neophasia menapia* Felder. *Journal Agricultural Research*, 33(4):339-334, figures 1-4. (14 August.)
- Field, William Dewitt
1939. A New Species of *Plebejus* Kluk from Idaho (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 12(4):135-136. (October.)
- Horning, Donald S., Jr., and William F. Barr
1970. Insects of Craters of the Moon National Monument Idaho. *University of Idaho, College of Agriculture Miscellaneous Series*, 8: 118 pages.
- Snyder, Arthur J.
1897a. Utah Revisited—Idaho and Wyoming. *Entomological News*, 8(7):163-165. (September [31 August].)
1897b. Utah Revisited—Idaho and Wyoming, Part II. *Entomological News*, 9(1):18-21. (January 1898 [31 December 1897].)

Illinois

Early comprehensive lists and treatments are those of French 1878, 1879 and Worthington 1880. Irvin and Downey 1973 is the recent treatment covering the whole state. Downey 1966 is a treatment of the family Lycaenidae for the state.

Regional lists are Arbogast [1953] (Stephenson County), Cushing 1970 (Madison County), Kwiat 1905 (Chicago area), Longley 1895 (Chicago area), Read 1886 (Chicago), Remington 1943 (Principia College), and Snyder 1896 (Evanston).

See also in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following references: Aaron 1907, Bean 1878,

- Bethune 1873b, McAlpine 1937, O'Byrne 1939, and Remington 1942.
- Abbott, Cyril E.
1938. Courtship in Hesperidae. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 33(3):127. (June, 16 July.)
- Adams, C. C.
1915. An Ecological Study of Prairie and Forest Invertebrates. *Bulletin Illinois State Laboratory Natural History*, 11(2):33-280, 63 plates. (September.)
- Arbogast, Jerry
[1953]. *Check List of the Butterflies of Stephenson County, Illinois*. Pages [1]-[3] (mimeographed). [Distributed by "The Moth and Butterfly Club." Not dated, received by Cyril F. dos Passos, Mendham, New Jersey on June 9, 1953.]
- Bean, Thomas Ebaneser
1877. *Pieris vernalis* a Variety of *Pieris protodice*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(11):201-203. (November.)
- Bower, H. M.
1911. Early Stages of *Lycaena lygdamus* Doubleday (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 22(8):359-363, plate 12. ([6] October.)
- Brown, Frederick Martin
1943. So-Called *Papilio ajax americanus* Kollar in North America (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 53 (10):291. (December 1942 [26 January 1943].)
- Conway, Patrick J.
1956. *Leptotes marina* and *Echinargus isola* (Lycaenidae) Taken in Illinois. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):112. (12 December.)
- Cushing, Carl R.
1970. Some Butterflies of Madison County, Illinois. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):305. (16 November.)
- Dodge, G. M.
1872. A New Hesperian. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(11):217-218. (November.)
1873. *Hesperia illinois* Identical with *Hesp. acanootus*, Scudd. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(3):60. (March.)
- Downey, John C.
1966. Distribution of Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) in Illinois. *Transactions Illinois State Academy Science*, 59(2):163-168, 2 tables, 1 map. (15 June.)
1973. See Irwin, Roderick R., and John C. Downey.
- Edwards, William Henry
1883. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Neonympha canthus*, Linn. (except the chrysalis). *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(4):64-69. (April [18 May].)
- French, George Hazen
1878a. Notes on *Papilio cresphontes* and Catocalae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(11):204-205. (November.)
1878b. Economic Entomology of Illinois, Part II: Lepidoptera, or Butterflies and Moths, and Their Larva, or Caterpillars, in Seventh Report of the State Entomologist on the Noxious and Beneficial Insects of the State of Illinois. *Transactions Department of Agriculture, State of Illinois*, 15:135-273.
1879. Analytical Tables of the Butterflies of Illinois. Pages 30-42 in Part 12, Report of the Curator of the Museum, in *Fifth Annual Report of the Principal to the Board of Trustees of the Southern Illinois Normal University*. Carbondale, Illinois: Observer Print.
- 1897a. A New Species of *Ancyloxypha*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(4):80. (1 April.)
1897b. A New Food Plant for *Papilio asterias*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(11):263-264. (5 November.)
- Frison, Theodore Henry
1919. The Occurrence of *Eurema mexicana* Boisd. in Illinois (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 30(8):228-229. ([10] October.)
- Healy, John L.
1895. [*Chrysophanus helloides* in Chicago.] *Entomologist News*, 6(9):297. (November [31 October].)
- Irwin, Roderick R.
1965. *The Butterflies of Illinois*. 6 pages (mimeographed). Distributed by the author. (June.)
1966. *The Butterflies of Illinois*, supplement 1: 2 pages (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author.] (March.)
1967. *The Butterflies of Illinois*, supplement 2: 3 pages (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author.] (May.)
1968. *Thymelicus lineola* (Hesperiidae) in Illinois. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):21-26, 1 map. (13 March.)
[1971]. *Euphyes dukesi* and Other Illinois Hesperidae. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(4):183-186. (December 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 26 January 1971].)
- Irwin, Roderick R., and John C. Downey
1973. Annotated Check List of the Butterflies of Illinois. *Illinois Natural History Survey, Biological Notes*, 81: 60 pages, 3 plates (41 figures), 98 maps.
- Kwiat, Alexander
1905. [Chicago Area Lepidoptera.] *Entomological News*, 16(4):126-127. (April.)
- Longley, W. E.
1895. Some Notes on May and June Collecting around Chicago, Ill. *Entomological News*, 6(10):314-316. (December [30 November].)
- M'Neill, Jerome
1889. *Colias caesonia*, Stoll. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(3):43-46. ([7] March.)
- Mundt, A. H.
1883a. *Limenitis ursula* and *L. disippus*. *Papilio*, 3(1):26. (January.)
1883b. *Papilio walshii* and *abbotii*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(5):87-89. ([26] May.)
- Phillips, Leonard S.
1962. *Nymphalis j-album* Captured at Fluorescent Light in Chicago. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):101. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
1966. *Nymphalis californica* in Illinois and Iowa. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(2):124. (31 May.)
- Read, J. W.
1886. List of Chicago Butterflies, Collected in 1885, and Now in My Cabinet. *Hoosier Naturalist*, 1(11):174-175. (June.)

Remington, Charles Lee

1943. The Rhopalocera of Principia College. *Transactions Illinois State Academy Science*, 36(2):179-180. (December.)

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1869. A Preliminary List of Butterflies of Iowa. *Transactions Chicago Academy Science*, 1(2):326-337. [Contains many Illinois records as well as ones for Iowa.]

Snyder, Arthur J.

1896. [List of Lepidoptera Taken at Evanston, Illinois.] *Entomological News*, 7(4):99-103. (April [31 March].)
1897. *Grapta interrogationis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(5):118-120. (1 May.)

Unzicker, Robert

- 1917a. Some Notes on *Basilarchia astyanax* and var. *albofasciata* Newc. *Lepidopterist*, 1(12):93-94. (15 November.)
- 1917b. Entomological Conditions in and around Chicago. *Lepidopterist*, 1(12):94-95. (15 November.)
1919. Notes on *Basilarchia astyanax* var. *albofasciata*, Newc. *Lepidoptera*, 3(2):9-10. (15 February.)

Worthington, C. E.

1878. Notes on *Argynnis alcestitis* Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(2):37-38. (February.)
1880. A List of Lepidoptera Inhabiting the State of Illinois. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(3):46-50. (March.)

Wright, A. Gilbert

1951. Common Illinois Butterflies. Pages 24, 25, 30, 31, 1 plate, in *Common Illinois Insects and Why They Are Interesting*. *Illinois State Museum, Story of Illinois Series*, 8: 32 pages. Springfield: State of Illinois.

Wyatt, Alex K.

1948. Albinistic *Limnitis* in Illinois. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(2):22. (February [17 March].)
1956. Melanic *Danaus* and *Colias* near Chicago. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):111. (12 December.)

Indiana

There are four checklists each covering this state as follows: Blatchley 1892 (and 1969, a reprint), Montgomery 1931, Badger [1955], and Shull and Badger 1972. Partial treatments and regional treatments are: Blatchley 1886e, 1886f (southern Indiana), 1886a, 1886b, 1886c, 1886d, 1887a, 1887b, Hall 1936, Masters and Masters 1969 (Perry County), Price and Shull 1969 (northeastern Indiana), and Shannon 1887 (Decatur County).

See also W. H. Edwards 1879b, Healy 1899, Rawson 1948, and C. L. Remington 1942 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Badger, F. Sidney

- [1955]. *List of Butterflies of Indiana*, 3 pages (mimeo-

graphed). Kokomo, Indiana: F. Sidney Badger. [Distributed by the author.] Received by F. N. Young in 1955.]

1958. *Euptychia mitchelli* (Satyridae) in Michigan and Indiana Tamarack Bogs. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):41-46, 1 plate. (27 August.)

1972. See Shull, Ernest M., and F. Sidney Badger.

Blatchley, Willis Stanley

- 1886a. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (9 October.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1886b. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (30 October.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1886c. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (6 November.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1886d. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (20 November.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1886e. Some Southern Indiana Butterflies. *Hoosier Naturalist*, 2(4):42-43. (November.)

- 1886f. Some Southern Indiana Butterflies. *Hoosier Naturalist*, 2(5):62-63. (December.)

- 1887a. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (23 April.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1887b. Some Indiana Butterflies. *The Indiana Farmer*. (30 April.) [Extremely rare, not seen by the authors of this bibliography.]

- 1887c. Some Indiana Butterflies—No. 5. *The Indiana Farmer*, 22(24):14. (14 May.) [Note: *The Indiana Farmer*, volume 22, is not listed as among the holdings of any library. The 24th issue of volume 22 is preserved in the National Agricultural Library and that copy is the source of this reference. W. S. Blatchley (in *Blatchleyana*, 1930, page 17, Indianapolis: The Nature Publishing Co.) states that this article "Some Indiana Butterflies," was published in the October 9, October 30, November 6, November 20 issues of 1886 and in the April 24, April 30 issues of 1887. He does not mention the May 14 issue of 1887.]

1892. A Catalogue of the Butterflies Known To Occur in Indiana. Pages 365-408 in *The 17th Annual Report [for 1891] of the Department of Geology and Natural Resources of Indiana*. Indianapolis: Wm. B. Burford. [Also issued as a separate of same date, pages 1-44, [45] (index).]

1968. A Catalogue of the Butterflies Known To Occur in Indiana. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](4): 1-44. (April.) [A reprint of Blatchley 1892.]

Cooper, Robert H.

1938. A Breeding Record for the Red-Barred Sulphur (*Callidryas philea* Linn.) from Indiana (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 49(9):261. ([12] November.)

Hall, Fred T.

1936. The Occurrence of Unusual Rhopalocera in Indiana. *Proceedings Indiana Academy Science*, 45:273-274. (1935, 1936.)

Kwiat, Alexander

1908. One Day's Collecting with a Description of a New Noctuid. *Entomological News*, 19(9):420-424. (November.)

Masters, John H., and Wilma L. Masters

1969. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of Perry County and a Contribution to the Knowledge of Lepidoptera in Indiana. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1] (6):1-25, 1 figure, plates 1-12. (June.)

Masters, Wilma L.

1969. See Masters, John H., and Wilma L. Masters.

Montgomery, Robert Wallace

1931. Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Indiana. *Proceedings Indiana Academy Science*, 40:351-355. 1930, 1931.)

Price, Homer F., and Ernest M. Shull

1969. Uncommon Butterflies of Northeastern Indiana. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(3):186-188. (24 September.)

Shannon, W. P.

1887. *A List of the Butterflies of Decatur County, Indiana*. [Hectographed and distributed by the author. This list, according to W. S. Blatchley (1892:1) contained the names of forty species: ". . . it was read by title before the Academy of Science, at Indianapolis, in December, 1887, and hectograph copies were afterward distributed by the author." This article has apparently disappeared.]

Shull, Charles Albert

1907. Life History and Habits of *Anthocharis (Synchlœ olympia)* Edw. *Entomological News*, 18(3):73-82, plate 1. (March.)

Shull, Ernest M.

1968. *Thymelicus lineola* (Hesperiidae) in Indiana. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):20. (13 March.)

1969. See Price, Homer F., and Ernest M. Shull.

Shull, Ernest M., and F. Sidney Badger

1972. Annotated List of the Butterflies of Indiana, 1971. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(1):13-24. (21 March.)

Tallant, W. N.

1902. *Anaea andria* in Indiana. *Canadian Entomologist*, 34(2):44. (4 February.)

Weith, R. J.

1896. Insect Collecting at Elkhart, Ind. *Entomological News*, 7(4):104. (April [31 March].)

Young, Frank Nelson

1956. *Euphydryas phaeton* in Southern Indiana. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):46. (10 August.)

Iowa

Scudder 1868 and 1869 presents some early information and a preliminary state list. Lindsey 1917 and 1920 offers a more complete list and some additions. Miller 1962 adds a few more records to the state list; however, no recent comprehensive list has been published.

Regional lists are: Berry 1914 (Linn County), Lindsey 1915 (Woodbury County), Pellett 1915 (Cass County), Porter 1908 (Decorah), and Putnam 1872 (Davenport).

See, in addition, Bean 1878, Bethune 1873b, Scudder 1887, and Skinner 1921 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Berry, George H.

1914. A List of the Lepidoptera of Linn County, Iowa. *Proceedings Iowa Academy Science*, 21:279-316.

Berry, Lulu M.

1934. Larva of *Nathalis iole* Boisd. (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 45(9):252-253. ([9] November.)

French, George Hazen

1897. Preparatory Stages of *Pyrus* [sic] *tessellata*, Scud. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(12):283-285. (6 December.)

Hendrickson, George O.

1930. Studies on the Insect Fauna of the Iowa Prairies. *Iowa State College Journal of Science*, 4(2):49-179, 2 plates. (1 January.)

Hoffmeister, A. W.

1881. [*Melitaea phaeton*, *Callidryas eubule* and *Terias mexicana* in Lee County, Iowa]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(9):196. (September.)

Knight, Harry H.

1936. Records of Southern Insect Species Moving Northward during the Drouth Years of 1930 and 1934. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 29(4):578-580. (December.)

Lindsey, Arthur Ward

1915. The Butterflies of Woodbury County. *Proceedings Iowa Academy Science*, 21:341-346. (1914, 1915.)

1917. A List of the Butterflies of Iowa. *Entomological News*, 28(8):347-353. (October [29 September].)

1920. Some Iowa Records of Lepidoptera. *Proceedings Iowa Academy Science*, 27:319-335.

Miller, Lee D.

1962. Notes on Nine Iowa Butterfly Species, Including Four New to the State. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):97-98. (1961, 1 February 1962.)

Miller, Stephen

1972. Observations and New Records of Iowa Rhopalocera. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(4):229-234. (15 December.)

Osborn, Herbert

1880. Butterflies in Iowa. *American Entomologist*, 3(9):226. (September.)

1892. Lepidoptera. Pages 17-18 in *A Partial Catalogue of the Animals of Iowa, Represented in the Collections of the Department of Zoology and Entomology of the Iowa Agricultural College*. 39 pages. Ames, Iowa: Iowa Agricultural College.

Parker, H. W.

1870. Iowa Butterflies. *American Entomologist and Botanist*, 2(6):175. (April.)

1871. Description of *Hesperia conspicua* (Edw.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(3):51-52. (July.)

- Pellett, Frank C.
1915. Butterflies of Chance Occurrence in Cass County, Iowa. *Proceedings Iowa Academy Science*, 21:347-348, 1 plate. 1914, 1915.)
- Phillips, Leonard S.
1956. Monarchs Numerous in an Iowa Ravine. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):44. (10 August.)
1966. *Nymphalis californica* in Illinois and Iowa. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(2):124. (31 May.)
- Porter, A. F.
1908. A List of Local Lepidoptera Found at Decorah, Iowa. *Entomological News*, 19(8):369-372. (October.)
- Putnam, J. Duncan
1876. List of Lepidoptera Collected in the Vicinity of Davenport, Iowa. *Proceedings Davenport Academy Sciences*, 1:174-177. (May.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1868. [Notice of Three New Butterflies from Iowa.] *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 11:401. (May.)
1869. A Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Iowa. *Transactions Chicago Academy Sciences*, 1(2):326-337.
- Skinner, Henry
1893. The Larva and Chrysalis of *Chrysophanus dione*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(1):22. ([5] January.)
1895. [*Chrysophanus helloides* in Iowa]. *Entomological News*, 6(9):297. (November [31 October].)
- Van Winkle, A. S.
1893a. A Black Male of *Papilio turnus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(8):212. (2 August.)
1893b. *Callidryas eubule*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(11):296. (4 November.)
- Willard, Henry G.
1893. [Iowa notes.] *Entomological News*, 4(4):127. (April.)
- Wolden, B. O.
1917. The White Admiral or Banded Purple Butterfly in Iowa. *Proceedings Iowa Academy Science*, 23:269. (1916, 1917.)
- Kansas**
- The only comprehensive treatment is that of Field 1940f. Field 1970 is a checklist reprinted from the latter. New state records were added by Stallings 1941b, 1944, Stallings and Turner 1942, Freeman 1948, and by Howe 1958a, 1958b.
- The partial and regional listings are: Calkins 1932a, 1932b, 1932c (Scott County), 1936 (Scott County), Randolph 1922 (Crawford County), 1929 (Crawford County), Snow 1876 (eastern Kansas), 1878 (Wallace County), 1904 (Hamilton, Morton, Clark counties), Weniger 1945 (Crowley County), Stallings 1941a (Sumner County) and Stallings and Turner 1945 (Sumner County), 1946 (Barber and Sumner counties), 1947 (Barber County), 1950 (Barber, Bourbon, Clark, Comanche, Meade, Seward, and Sumner counties), 1952 (Barber County).
- For additional titles see the "Supplemental Bibliography": Clench 1943, Field 1936b, 1938c, Holland 1906.
- Bryson, H. R.
1943. See Smith, Roger C., E. G. Kelly, George Adams Dean, H. R. Bryson, and R. L. Parker.
- Calkins, Virgil L.
1931. *Papilio daunus* Boisd. in Scott County, Kansas (Lepid.: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 42(4):111. ([1] April.)
1932a. The Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera of Scott County, Kansas. *Entomological News*, 43(8):210-215. ([10] October.)
1932b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 43(9):225-229. ([14] November.)
1932c. Idem. *Entomological News*, 43(10):257-260. ([9] December.)
1936. Some Unusual Butterfly Records Taken in Scott County, Kansas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 31(2):66-68. (16 April.)
- Crevecoeur, Ferdinand F.
1922. Additions to the List of Kansas Lepidoptera. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 30:377-385.
- Dean, George Adams
1943. See Smith, Roger C., E. G. Kelly, George Adams Dean, H. R. Bryson, and Ralph Langley Parker.
- Field, William Dewitt
1934. On the Naming of "Transition Forms" in Lepidoptera with Notes on Certain Forms Captured near Lawrence, Kansas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(11):253-257. (November, 1 December.)
1940a. Distributional Notes on *Amblyscirtes nysa* Edwards (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(1):7. (January.)
1940b. New Records of Butterflies for Kansas (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(1):28-29. (January.)
1940c. Some Unusual Butterfly Records for Kansas (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(1):30-31. (January.)
1940d. Distributional Notes on *Copaeodes aurantiaca* (Hewitson) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(2):50. (April.)
1940e. A Distributional Note on *Grais stigmaticus* (Mabille) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(2):57. (April.)
1940f. A Manual of the Butterflies and Skippers of Kansas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Bulletin University Kansas*, 39(10):1-327, 1 map, 1 plate. (15 May 1938 [28 May] 1940.)
1940g. A Distributional Note on *Achalarus lyciades* (Geyer) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(4):114. (October.)
1940h. A Distributional Note on *Heterochroa bredowii* (Geyer) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(4):123. (October.)

- 1940i. A Note on *Argynnis cybele krautwurmi* Holland (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(4):129. (October.)
1970. List of the Butterflies of Kansas, Including Native and Visitant Species. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](13):1-16. (April.) [Reprint of pages 273-288 of Field 1940f.]
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1948. Notes on Some North American Skippers, with the Description of a New Species from Kansas (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 59(8):203-206. (October [23 December].)
- Gunthrop, Horace
1919. A Butterfly New to Kansas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 51(11):257. (20 November.)
- Howard, Leland Ossian
1894. An Abnormal Tiger Swallow-Tail. *Insect Life*, 7(1):44-46.
- Howe, William H.
- 1958a. Some New State Lepidoptera Records for Kansas. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 31(3):211-212. (16 August.)
- 1958b. Capture of a *Eunica tatila* (Nymphalidae) in Kansas. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):25. (27 August.)
1959. What's in Your Backyard? *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(3-4):130. (1958, 26 January 1959.)
- 1963a. The One That Got Away. Pages 76-77 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City, Missouri: True Color Publishing Company.
- 1963b. America's Vanishing Butterfly [*Speyeria idalia*]. Pages 127-128 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City, Missouri: True Color Publishing Company.
- 1963c. The Butterflies of Baldwin Hill. Pages 190-193 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City, Missouri: True Color Publishing Company.
1965. Status of *Agraulis vanillae* in Missouri and Kansas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):33-34. (31 March.)
- Kelly, E. G.
1943. See Smith, Roger C., E. G. Kelly, G. A. Dean, H. R. Bryson, and R. L. Parker.
- Masters, John H.
1967. A Transplanted Colony of *Mitoura gryneus* (Lycaenidae) in Kansas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(2):120. (26 May.)
- Overman, C. I.
1913. *Cystineura amydone* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 24(9):415. (November [31 October].)
- Parker, R. L.
1943. See Smith, Roger C., E. G. Kelly, G. A. Dean, H. R. Bryson, and R. L. Parker.
- Randolph, Vance
1922. A List of the Butterflies of Crawford County, Kansas. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 30:59-61.
1927. On the Seasonal Migration of *Dione Vanillae* in Kansas. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 20(2):242-244. (June.)
1929. A Calendar of Kansas Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 40(3):88-92. ([8] March.)
- Remington, Pardon Sheldon
1959. More Problems with *Problema* in Kansas (Hesperiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(1):15-16. (10 August.)
- Smith, Roger C., E. G. Kelly, George Adams Dean, H. R. Bryson, and R. L. Parker
1943. Common Insects of Kansas. *Report Kansas State Board Agriculture*, 62(255):5-440, 6 plates, 464 figures. (June.)
- Snow, Francis Huntington
1876. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Eastern Kansas. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 4:29-63. (1875, 1876.)
1878. The Insects of Wallace Co., Kansas. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 6:61-70. (1877-1878, 1878.)
1881. Additions to the List of Kansas Lepidoptera. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 7:102-105. (1879-1880, 1881.)
1904. List of Coleoptera and Lepidoptera Collected in Hamilton, Morton, and Clark counties, Kansas, in 1902 and 1903. *Kansas University Science Bulletin*, 2(4):191-208. (November 1903, 1904.)
- Stallings, Don B.
- 1941a. New Records of Lepidoptera for Sumner County, Kansas. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 14(1):16. (January.)
- 1941b. New Records of Butterflies for Kansas. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 14(1):21. (January.)
- 1941c. A Freak Butterfly. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 14(1):26. (January.)
- 1941d. A Note on *Strymon alcestis* (Edw.) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 14(2):63. (April.)
- 1941e. Aberrations Found in Kansas (Lepidoptera). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 14(2):72. (April.)
1944. New Kansas Lepidoptera Records. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 17(2):79-80. (April.)
- 1944a.-1944b. See Whittaker, Robert, and Don B. Stallings.
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1942. Butterfly Records for Kansas. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 15(1):12. (January.)
1945. Notes on Kansas Butterflies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 18(3):111. (28 July.)
1946. Notes on Kansas Butterflies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 19(3):110. (12 August.)
1947. Notes on Kansas Butterflies with Description of a New Subspecies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 20(3):93-94. (8 August.)
1950. Notes on Kansas Butterflies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 23(2):67. (16 May.)
1952. Notes on Kansas Butterflies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 25(1):28. (10 February.)
- Turner, J. R.
- 1942.-1952. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
- Weniger, Delbert
1945. A List of Butterflies (Rhopalocera) Collected in Cowley County in 1944. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 18(3):112-120. (28 July.)

Whittaker, Robert, and Don B. Stallings

- 1944a. Notes on Seasonal Variation in Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 55(3):67-71. (March [15 April].)
 1944b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 55(4):87-92. (April [3 May].)

Kentucky

The comprehensive lists are those of Warner 1894, 1895, Wheat 1909, and Covell 1969b. The regional lists are both for Jefferson County and are Merritt 1948, Weniger 1946.

Beebe, Ralph

1955. *Zeuzera* and *Adopaea* in Kentucky. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(4-5):142. (22 December.)

Cook, Carl

1948. Early Spring Collecting in Kentucky. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(2):22. (February [17 March].)

Covell, Charles V., Jr.

- 1969a. Some Pre-Flood Butterfly Records from the Land between the Lakes. *Kentucky Naturalist*, 23(1):8-9, 2 figures. (Spring.)
 1969b. *Check List of Butterflies Known To Have Occurred in Kentucky*. 2 pages (mimeographed). Louisville: Charles V. Covell, Jr.

Merritt, James R.

1948. A List of the Butterflies of Jefferson County, Kentucky. *Annals Kentucky Natural History*, 1(4):27-32. (30 October.)

Siewers, C. G.

1878. Wintering *Vanessa Antiopa*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(5):115-116. (May.)

Warner, Hattie H.

1894. Kentucky Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(10):289-291. (5 October.)
 1895. *A Synopsis of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of Kentucky*. 42 pages, 2 figures. Lexington, Kentucky: Department of Zoology and Entomology of the State College.

Weniger, D. K.

1946. *A Survey of the Rhopalocera of Jefferson County, Kentucky*. 105 pages. [An unpublished Master's thesis, available at the library of the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky.]

Wheat, Frank Merrill

1909. The Diurnal Lepidoptera of Kentucky with Key for Their Identification. *Bulletin State University Kentucky*, 1(9): 1-73 + i-iv. (September.)

Louisiana

The earliest treatment for this state is a very rare pamphlet on the butterflies of New Orleans and its vicinity by von Reizenstein 1863. Lambremont 1954 is a more recent and comprehensive treatment and to this Ross and Lambremont 1963, Kendall 1963,

Lambremont and Ross 1965 and Mather 1966 add records and notes. Regional papers in addition to von Reizenstein are Jung 1935 (southern Louisiana), 1950 (New Orleans), and Shufeldt 1884 (New Orleans). See also Mather 1963 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

dos Passos, Cyril Franklin

1938. A New Race of *Basilarchia archippus* Cramer from Louisiana (Rhopalocera—Nymphalidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(12):243, 1 plate. (31 December.)

Hine, James S.

1904. A Contribution to the entomology of the Region of the Gulf Biologic Station. *Gulf Biologic Station Bulletin*, 2:65-68. (May.)
 1906. A Second Contribution to the Entomology of the Region of the Gulf Biologic Station. *Gulf Biologic Station Bulletin*, 6:65-83, plates 1-3. (June.)

Holland, William Jacob

1929. A New Riodinid from Louisiana (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 40(1):20. ([21] January.)

Jung, Rodney C.

1935. On the Occurrence of Some of Southern Louisiana's More Common Butterflies. *Tulane Biologist*, 3:17-18 (mimeographed).
 1950. An Annotated List of the Lepidoptera of the New Orleans Area. *Proceedings Louisiana Academy Sciences*, 13:42-48. (28 July.)

Kendall, Roy O.

1961. New Larval Foodplant for *Erynnis zarucco* (Hesperiidae) from Louisiana. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(3):176. (1960, 16 June 1961.)
 1963. New Skipper and Butterfly Records for Southwest Louisiana. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(1):21-24. (26 August.)
 1964. New Distribution Records for Three Species from Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas (Hesperiidae, Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):190-191. (2 November.)

Kopman, Henry H.

1903. The Butterflies of Louisiana. Article in *The Times-Democrat* (New Orleans). (12 April 1903.)

Lambremont, Edward Nelson

1954. The Butterflies and Skippers of Louisiana. *Tulane Studies in Zoology*, 1(10):127-164, 2 maps, 1 chart. (30 April.)

Lambremont, Edward Nelson, and Gary N. Ross

1965. New State Records and Annotated Field Data for Louisiana Butterflies and Moths. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):47-52. (31 March.)

Mather, Bryant

1966. Louisiana Butterfly Records. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(2):102. (31 May.)

McAlpine, Wilbur S.

1937. *Calephelis louisiana* (Holland) Synonymous with *Calephelis virginensis* (Gray). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 32(2):76. (April, 29 June.)

Montgomery, Robert Wallace

1932. Records of Louisiana Butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 43(7):182. ([12] July.)
Reizenstein, Ludwig Von
1863. *Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of New Orleans and Its Vicinity*. 10 pages. New Orleans: R. C. Kerr.
- Ross, Gary N.
1965. See Lambremont, Edward Nelson, and Gary N. Ross.
- Ross, Gary N., and Edward Nelson Lambremont
1963. An Annotated Supplement to the State List of Louisiana Butterflies and Skippers. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(3):148-158. (30 December.)
- Shufeldt, R. W.
1884. Observations upon a Collection of Insects Made in the Vicinity of New Orleans, Louisiana, during the Years 1882 and 1883. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 7(21):331-336. (1 September.)
- Skinner, Henry
1897. A New Species of *Debis*. *Entomological News*, 8(10):236. ([1] December.)

Maine

A perusal of this bibliography shows that the butterflies of Maine are comparatively well known. Fernald 1884a and 1884b are fairly complete treatments for their time. Dos Passos and Grey 1934a and 1934b give more recent and complete listings of the species. The latest list covering the whole state is Brower and Payne 1956. Regional notes and listings are those of Brower 1956b (Mt. Katahdin), Gobeil 1962 (Biddeford region), Grey 1934, 1956 (Passadumkeag bog), Harvey 1897 (Jackman), Johnson 1927 (Mt. Desert region), Laurent 1895 (Somerset County), Lyman 1880 (Portland), Procter 1938 (Mt. Desert region), 1947 (Mt. Desert region).

In addition to the papers listed below, see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Aaron 1907, Bethune 1873a, Britton and Harte 1933, W. H. Edwards 1880a, Forbes 1909, Fox 1939, Lyman 1896, Maynard 1886, 1891, Ritchie 1869, Scudder 1863, 1868, 1872 and Sprague 1868.

- Brower, Auburn Edmond
[1933]. *Eurymus eurytheme* in Maine. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 40(4):510. (December 1932 [9 February 1933].)
1940. Descriptions of Some New Macrolepidoptera from Eastern America. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 35(4):138-140. (October, 11 November.)
- 1958a. A Flight of Red Admiral Butterflies across Maine. *Maine Field Naturalist*, 14(2):37-39. (April.)
- 1958b. Collecting on Mount Katahdin, Maine. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):47-51, 2 figures. (27 August.)
1960. Maine Butterfly Seasons—Good or Bad? *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(1):78-80. (12 December.)

- Brower, Auburn Edmond, and Rinda-Mary Payne
1956. Check List of Maine Butterflies. *Maine Field Naturalist*, 12(2):42-44. (April.)
- Dethier, Vincent Gaston
1942. Notes on the Larva and Chrysalis of *Polites themistocles* Latr. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 44(1):41-43, plate 9. (31 May.)
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, and Lionel Paul Grey
1934a. List of Butterflies of Maine with Notes Concerning Some of Them. (Lepid. Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(8):188-192. (August, 2 September.)
- 1934b. Additions and Corrections to "A List of the Butterflies of Maine." *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(12):278. (31 December.)
- Fernald, Charles Henry
1883. Flowers Attracting Insects. *Papilio*, 3(4):80-81. (April.)
- 1884a. The Butterflies of Maine. *Annual Report of the Trustees, President, Farm Superintendent and Treasurer of the State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts* (Maine), 1883, Appendix, pages [3]-106, figures 1-35.
- 1884b. *The Butterflies of Maine*. 104 pages, 35 figures. Augusta, Maine: Sprague and Son. [A reprint of the above with slightly different pagination.]
- Fernald, Mrs. Charles Henry
1886. Notes on *Papilio turnus* and *Pyrameis cardui*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(3):50-51. (23 March.)
- Ferris, Clifford D.
1970. Occurrence of *Coenonympha inornata* (Satyridae) in Maine. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(3):202. (3 August.)
- Gobeil, Robert E.
1962. Partial List of Butterflies Found in the Biddeford Region. *Maine Field Naturalist*, 18(10):147. (October.)
- Grey, Lionel Paul
1932. A Good Butterfly Transition form (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 43(9):241-242. ([14] November.)
1934. Lepidoptera from a Maine Bog. *Entomological News*, 45(2):35-36. ([13] February.)
- 1934a. See also dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, and Lionel Paul Grey.
- 1934b. See also dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, and Lionel Paul Grey.
1956. Bog Collecting in Central Maine. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):119-120. (12 December.)
- Harvey, Francis Leroy
1897. Insects Collected at Jackman, Maine. *Psyche*, 8(254):77-79. (June.)
- Johnson, Charles Willison
1927. [Order Lepidoptera.] Pages 50-59 in Part 1, The Insect Fauna, in *Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region* [Maine]. Philadelphia: The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1939. *Brenthis aphirape* (Huebner) in North America, with a New Record of the Species from Maine (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn*

- Entomological Society*, 34(5):259-264. (December, 13 November.)
- Laurent, Philip
1895. Notes on the Insect Fauna of Somerset Co., Maine. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(11):322-324. (4 November.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1876. Notes on the Occurrence of *Argynnis idalia* Drury. *Canadian Entomologist*, 8(11):208-210. (November.)
1880. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Taken in the Vicinity of Portland, Maine. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(1):7-9. (January.)
1910. Rare Butterflies in Maine. *Entomological News*, 21(2):84. (February.)
- Minot, George R.
1909. Notes on the Occurrence of Some Butterflies Rare in Massachusetts and Maine. *Entomological News*, 20(10):437-438. (December.)
- Newcomb, H. H.
1901a. A New *Chionobas* from Maine. *Entomological News*, 12(7):206. (September.)
1901b. *Chionobas katahdin* and an Account of its Discovery. *Entomological News*, 12(8):225-231. (October.)
1902. *Chionobas katahdin*. *Entomological News*, 13(10):328. (December.)
- Payne, Rinda-Mary
1956. See Brower, Auburn Edmond, and Rinda-Mary Payne.
- Peirson, H. B.
1927. Manual of Forest Insects. *Maine Forest Service Bulletin*, 5: 130 pages, 1 figure, 9 plates.
- Procter, William
1938. [Order Lepidoptera.] Pages 181-281 in Part VI, The Insect Fauna, in *Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region* [Maine]. Philadelphia: The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.
1946. [Order Lepidoptera.] Pages 216-328 in Part VII, The Insect Fauna, in *Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region* [Maine]. Philadelphia: The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.
- Rogers, W. Prescott
1934. Collecting Notes on *Oeneis katahdin* Newcomb (Lepid.: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 45(7):191-193. ([25] July.)
- Skinner, Henry
1895. [*Grapta* Species in Maine]. *Entomological News*, 6(8):261. (October [30 September].)
- Winn, Albert F.
1909. *Junonia coenia* Hubn. in Maine. *Entomological News*, 20(3):138. (March.)
- Wood, W. C.
1908. *Junonia coenia*. *Entomological News*, 19(8):386. (October.)
- 1927, Brodie 1929 (reprinted in 1970), and Brooks 1942 are later and somewhat more complete listings and treatments.
- The regional treatments are those of Bird 1956 (Whiteshell Forest Reserve), Brodie 1926 (reprinted in 1969) (Victoria Beach), Geffecken 1880 (Nelson and Churchill rivers and west coast Hudson Bay), Hooper 1969 (Lynn Lake), Masters 1971a (Churchill), 1971b (Churchill).
- See also in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Bethune 1873, Bryant 1935a, 1935b, Clark 1932, W. P. Comstock 1913, W. H. Edwards 1882c, Fletcher 1904, Geddes 1889, Leussler 1935, Masters 1969a, [1969]b, [1971]a, 1971b, 1972b, McGugan 1958, Stallings and Turner 1943, and Strecker 1892.
- Bird, Charles D.
1956. A Collection of Rhopalocera from the Whiteshell Forest Reserve, Manitoba. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):107-108. (12 December.)
- Brodie, Harold J.
1926. *Lepidoptera of Victoria Beach, Manitoba (as Taken by Myself up to Aug. 1925)*. [Several pages (mimeographed) distributed by the author.]
1929. A Preliminary List of the Lepidoptera of Manitoba. *Transactions Royal Canadian Institute*, 17(37):81-101. (July.)
1969. Lepidoptera of Victoria Beach, Manitoba (as Taken by Myself up to Aug. 1925). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(4):70-73. (1968, 1 January 1969.) [A reprint of Brodie 1926.]
1970. A Preliminary List of the Lepidoptera of Manitoba. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](11):1-21. (February.) [Reprint of Brodie 1929.]
- Brooks, G. Shirley
1942. A Revised Checklist of the Butterflies of Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(2):31-36. (February, 9 March.)
- Chermock, Frank H.
1968. See Chermock, Paul W., and Frank H. Chermock.
- Chermock, Frank H., and Ralph L. Chermock
1937. Two New Races of *Papilio* from Manitoba. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 36(1):11-13. (January-April, 12 May.)
1940. Some New Diurnal Lepidoptera from the Riding Mountains and the Sand Ridge, Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 72(4):81-83. (30 April.)
- Chermock, Paul W., and Frank H. Chermock
1968. Churchill. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(2):33-39. (29 January.)
- Chermock, Ralph L.
1937. See Chermock, Frank H., and Ralph L. Chermock.
1940. See Chermock, Frank H., and Ralph L. Chermock.
- Conway, Patrick J.
1967. See Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway.

Manitoba

The various papers by Hanham and by Heath comprise the early lists for Manitoba. Wallis 1921,

- Fletcher, James
1895. Notes on Mr. E. F. Heath's Collection of Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(11):314-315. (4 November.)
- Freeman, Thomas N.
1939. Notes on the Distribution of *Plebeius aquilo* Bdv. with the Description of a New Race from Manitoba (Lepid. Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 71(8):178-180, 1 map. (31 August.)
- Geffecken, Wold
1880. List of Lepidoptera from the Nelson and Churchill Rivers and the West Coast of Hudson Bay. *Report of Progress Geological Survey of Canada*, 1878-78:63c-64c.
- Hanham, Abdiel William
1895. List of Butterflies Taken at Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1894. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(5):123-124. (1 May.)
1896a. Additions and Corrections to My 1894 List of Winnipeg Butterflies, with Further Notes for Season of 1895. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(9):241-242. (9 September.)
1896b. Further Additions to My 1894 List of Winnipeg Butterflies, with Notes for Season of 1896. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(12):299-290. (10 December.)
1900. Additions to the List of Manitoba Butterflies, with Notes on Other Species. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(12):365-367. (10 December.)
- Harper, A. V.
1933. Hudson Bay Butterflies and a New Transition Form (Lepid.). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 9(3):97-99. (July [8 September].)
- Heath, Edwin Firmstone
1895a. Butterflies of Southern Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(11):310-314. (4 November.)
1895b. [Corrections to Butterflies of Southern Manitoba.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(12):251. (9 December.)
1897. *Grapta interrogationis*, etc. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(9):219. (2 September.)
1898. Manitoba Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(4):98-99. (1 April.)
1899. Manitoba Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(4):95. (3 April.)
1900. Notes on Captures of Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(4):92-96. (2 April.)
1901. Notes on the Occurrence of Lepidoptera, etc., in Southern Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(4):98-100. (2 April.)
1902. A Few Notes on the Lepidoptera of 1901 in Southern Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 34(2):33-36. (4 February.)
1908. Additions to the List of Manitoban Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(1):21-24. (8 January.)
1911a. Notes of Captures of Lepidoptera at Sugar and Light during 1910 at My Farm on the Long River, near Cartwright, Southern Manitoba, and also of the Results of the Overheating of Several Cases of Duplicates. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(7):245-250. (3 July.)
1911b. Collecting Notes from Cartwright, Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(9):327. (6 September.)
- Hooper, Ronald A.
1969. Butterflies Collected at Lynn Lake, Manitoba. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(1):11-12. (March.)
- Krivda, Walter V.
1967. Sulphur Butterflies at The Pas, Manitoba. *The Blue Jay*, 25(3):134-135. (September.)
1968a. Sulphur Butterflies at The Pas, Manitoba. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(2):39-41. (29 January.) [Reprint of Krivda 1967.]
1968b. Winter Survival of *Pieris rapae* at The Pas, Manitoba. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):191. (20 August.)
1968c. Notes on *Erebia discoidalis* (Kirby) and Its Food Plant at The Pas, Manitoba (Lepidoptera: Satyriade). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(3):47-49. (31 August.)
1969. Behavioral Defense Mechanism in Pupae of *Nymphalis antiopa* (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(2):36-37. (September.)
- Masters, John H.
1968a. *Incisalia henrici* in Manitoba and Minnesota (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):26. (13 March.)
1968b. A Record of the Pipe-Vine Swallowtail Butterfly, *Battus philenor*, from Manitoba. *The Blue Jay*, 26(3):146. (September.)
1968c. Notes on the Occurrence of the Bog Copper, *Lycaena epixanthe*, in Manitoba. *The Blue Jay*, 26(3):146-148, 6 figures. (September.)
1969. A Fourth Record of the Mexican Sulfur Butterfly, *Eurema mexicana*, from Manitoba. *The Blue Jay*, 27(2):100. (June.)
[1970]. Records of *Colias gigantea* Strecker (Pieridae): from Southeast Manitoba and ?Minnesota. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 8(3):129-132, figure 1. (September 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 21 December 1970].)
- 1971a. The Butterflies of Churchill, Manitoba. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(25):frontispiece (2 figures), 1-13, 1 map, 1 table.
1971b. The Butterfly Collecting Expeditions of George Shirley Brooks to Churchill, Manitoba, and an Unpublished Manuscript Concerning Them. *The Blue Jay*, 29(2):94-96. (June.)
1971c. Concerning *Colias christina mayi* Chermock & Chermock. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(4):227-232, figures 1,2. (December 1970 [received Smithsonian Institute Library, 13 December] 1971.)
1972. Ecological and Distributional Notes of Butterflies of the Genus *Erebia* in Manitoba. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(52):1-10, figures 1-5(=maps). (26 March.)
- Masters, John H., and John T. Sorensen
1968. Bionomic Notes on the Satyrid Butterfly *Oeneis macounii* at Riding Mountain, Manitoba. *The Blue Jay*, 26(1):38-40, 2 figures. (March.)
- Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway
1967. Observations on *Oeneis macounii* (Satyridae) in Mani-

- toba and Minnesota. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):258-260. (28 November.)
- McClure, H. Elliott
1943. Aspection in the Biotic Communities of the Churchill Area, Manitoba. *Ecological Monographs*, 13(1):1-35, figures 1-24, tables 1-19. (January.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1936. On the Identity of a So-called Race of *Parnassius smintheus* from Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(2):43. (29 February.)
- Sorensen, John T.
1967. See Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway.
1968. See Masters, John H., and John T. Sorensen.
- Wallis, J. B.
1921. *A Colour Key to the Manitoban Butterflies*. Winnipeg: Natural History Society of Manitoba. [The authors of this bibliography have been unable to locate a copy.]
1927. *A Colour Key to the Manitoban Butterflies* (revised edition). 31 pages. Winnipeg: Natural History Society of Manitoba.
- Wolley-Dod, Frederick Hova
1916. The Health Collection of Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 48(5):161-167. (15 May.)
- ### Maryland
- There is still no state list for Maryland although one was announced as nearly ready for publication forty years ago (Haydon 1932a, 1933c). Papers by Clark, Fales, Fladung, Haydon, Plitt, Simmons and Simmons, and Andersen offer a number of records. In addition to the listing below see Andrews 1875, Clark 1927, 1931 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."
- Anonymous
1943. *Papilio turnus*. *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 8(5):79. (September.)
- Andersen, William A.
1960. Capture of *Nymphalis j-album* in Maryland at Night. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(1):62. (15 December.)
1962. See Simmons, Robert S., and William A. Andersen.
1971. See Simmons, Robert S., and William A. Andersen.
- Clark, Austin Hobart
1930. Notes on Some Local Butterflies. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 32(5):80-82. (May.)
1931. A New Subspecies of *Poanes massasoit* Scudder. *Annals Carnegie Museum*, 21(1):7-9, figure 1. (14 November.)
1932. The Butterflies of the District of Columbia and Vicinity. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 157, pages ix + 337, 64 plates.
1935. [District of Columbia Area Notes.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 36(8-9):236. (November-December 1934, 18 February 1935.)
- 1936a. [District of Columbia Area Notes.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 37(8):169. (November 1935, 17 January 1936.)
- 1936b. The Gold-banded Skipper (*Rhabdoides cellus*). *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 95(7):1-50, figures A-H, plates 1-8. (6 May.)
1941. Notes on the American Representatives of the Butterfly Genus *Argynnis* [with Description of a New Subspecies of *Brenthis myrina*]. *Journal Washington Academy Sciences*, 31(9):381-384. (15 September.)
- Fales, John H.
1950. [Notes on Uncommon Species in Maryland.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 52(4):207. (18 August.)
1959a. [Note on Marking Swallowtail Butterflies in Southern Maryland]. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 61(2):93. ([30] April.)
1959b. A Field Study of the Flight Behavior of the Tiger Swallowtail Butterfly. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 52(4):486-487, figures 1-3, table 1. (30 July.)
1962a. [Note on Length of Probosces of Butterflies]. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 64(2):141. (June [27 August].)
1962a. [Note on *Atryonopsis hianna*]. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 64(2):142. (June [27 August].)
[1963]. [Note on *Poanes viator*, *Epargyreus clarus* and *Ancyloxipha* [sic] *numitor* Being Fed upon by Spiders]. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 64(4):263. (December 1962 [15 January 1963].)
- Fladung, Edmund B.
1939. Know Your Museum. Butterflies [Notes on Several Maryland Species]. *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 9(9):83-84. (May.)
- [Fladung, Edmund B.] and Staff of Entomology of Maryland Academy Sciences
1926. Common Butterflies of Maryland. *Bulletin Maryland Academy Sciences*, 5(B)(4):58-64, 7 figures. (October.) [Note: Two volumes of this bulletin were given the same volume number "5"; this is the second of those volumes and we have designated it "[B]".]
1927a. Common Butterflies of Maryland. *Bulletin Maryland Academy Sciences*, 6(1):8-11, 14 figures. January.)
1927b. Common Butterflies of Maryland. *Bulletin Maryland Academy Sciences*, 6(2):23-30, 14 figures. (April.)
1927c. Common Butterflies of Maryland. *Bulletin Maryland Academy Sciences*, 6(3):36-39, 7 figures. (July.)
1928. *Common Butterflies of Maryland*. Pages 1-28, 43 figures. Baltimore: Maryland Academy Sciences.
- Girault, Alexander A.
1900. [*Acharaurus* [sic] *cellus* in Maryland.] *Entomological News*, 11(4):439. (April.)
1914. *Epargyreus tityrus* Fabricius in Maryland. *Entomological News*, 25(6):283. (1 June.)
- Haydon, Frederick Stansbury
1930a. [Records of *Papilio ajax* and *Catopsilia eubele*

- [sic] from Plum Point, Maryland.] *First Annual Report Natural History Society Maryland*, 1929, page 4. (25 March 1930.)
- 1930b. Maryland's Wealth of Fine Papilios. *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 1(5):17-18. (October.)
- 1932a. Proposed Check-List of Maryland Butterflies. *Third Annual Report Natural History Society Maryland*, 1931:12-13. (25 March 1932.)
- 1932b. Special Request [for Maryland Butterflies.] *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 11(9):81-82. (May.)
- 1933a. Maryland Butterfly Collection. *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 3(6):26-27. (February.)
- 1933b. *The Papilionidae of Maryland: a Short Description of the Swallowtail Butterflies of This State, with Notes on the Various Stages of Their Life Histories*. 14 pages, 1 figure (mimeographed). Baltimore: Department of Entomology, Natural History Society Maryland [Proceedings in the Natural History Society Maryland]. (1 March.)
- 1933c. Check-List of Maryland Butterflies [proposed publication]. *Fourth Annual Report Natural History Society Maryland*, 1932:11-12. (25 March 1933.)
1934. *The Satyridae of Maryland: a Short Description of the Satyr and Wood-Nymph Butterflies of This State with Notes on the Various Stages of Their Life Histories*. 10 pages (mimeographed). Baltimore: Department of Entomology, Natural History Society Maryland [Proceedings in the Natural History Society Maryland]. (1 February.)
1935. [Announcement That Work on Maryland Butterflies Is Practically Complete]. *Sixth Annual Report Natural History Society Maryland*, 1934-35:11-12. (26 March 1935.)
- Haydon, Frederick Stansbury, and Staff of Department of Entomology, Natural History Society Maryland
1931. *Some Notes on Color Variation of Lepidoptera with Reference to Weather and Climatic Conditions*. 5 pages. Baltimore: Natural History Society Maryland. [Not seen by present writers.]
- Mather, Bryant
1952. Additional Notes on the Harvester Butterfly—*Feniseca tarquinius* (Fabricius). *Maryland Naturalist*, 22(3-4):52.
1957. Additional *Boloria toddi* Records from Maryland. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):160. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
- Macleod, E. G.
1955. Records of *Boloria toddi* from Maryland. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2-3):54. (10 August.)
- [Masters, Elmo L.], and Staff Natural History Society Maryland
1936. *Familiar Butterflies of Maryland*. Pages 3-30, 44 figures, 1 plate. Baltimore: Natural History Society Maryland.
- Moore, Herbert C., Jr.
1923. Swallowtails of Maryland. *Bulletin Maryland Academy Sciences*, 3(2):7-9. (April.)
- Plitt, Edward A.
1908. Collecting in Baltimore Co., Md., *Entomological News*, 19(9):402-404. (November.)
- Polacek, Eugene R.
1935. Some Closely Related Butterflies of Europe and America. *Bulletin Natural History Society Maryland*, 6(5):27-29. (September.)
- Simmons, Robert S.
1957. Notes on Ten New Butterfly Records for the State of Maryland. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):157-159. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
1960. New State and County Butterfly Records for Maryland. *Maryland Naturalist*, 29(1-4):3-7, figures 1-8. (1959, July 1960.)
1963. Nine New Butterfly Records from the State of Maryland. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(2):107-109. (8 November.)
- Simmons, Robert S., and William A. Andersen
1962. Notes on Five New Butterfly Records for the State of Maryland. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):99-101. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
1971. Eighteen New or Scarce Butterflies for the State of Maryland. Contribution no. 4, in *Notes on Maryland Lepidoptera*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(3):175-184, figures 1-4. (1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 7 December] 1971.)
- Simmons, Robert S., and Charles J. Stine
1952. The Harvester Butterfly—*Feniseca tarquinius*. *Maryland Naturalist*, 22(1-2):19-21, 2 figures.
- Wagner, Warren Herbert, Jr.
- 1941a. District of Columbia Butterfly Notes (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 52(7):196-200. (18 July.)
- 1941b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 52(9):245-249. (6 November.)
1943. A New Locality for a Rare Hairstreak (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 54(1):11. (January, 6 February.)

Massachusetts

The only "comprehensive" treatments for this state are the very old ones of Harris dated, 1833, 1841, 1842, 1852, and 1862. Regional lists and notes are: Edwards 1877 (Martha's Vineyard), Johnson 1930 (Nantucket), Jones and Kimball 1943 (Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard Islands), Kimball 1939 (Nantucket), Morrison 1874 (Cliftondale and Wyoming, Massachusetts), Morse 1925 (Essex County), Place 1909 (Martha's Vineyard), Scudder 1872a, 1872b (Essex County), and Sprague 1879a (Wollaston), 1880 (Wollaston).

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see the following: Aaron 1907, Andrews 1875, Britton and Harte 1933, Burns 1970, Clark 1927, 1931, Denton 1889, W. L. W. Field (1905), Forbes 1909, Maynard 1886, 1891, Scudder 1863, 1868, 1880.

- Bangs, Outram
1875. *Vanessa urticae* in North America. *Psyche*, 1(19): 120. (November, 10 December.)
- Bates, J. Elwyn
1877. *Melitaea phaeton* [in Massachusetts]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(8):160. (August.)
- Brainerd, Dwight
1896. Description of Two Remarkable Aberrations of *Colias philodice*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(12): 305-306. (10 December.)
- Chase, Joseph E.
1878. [*Melitaea phaeton* in Massachusetts.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(2):40. (February.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart
1913. Three Interesting Butterflies from Eastern Massachusetts. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 45(1987):363-364, plate 32. (13 June.)
1925. Some Unusual and Interesting Butterflies from Eastern Massachusetts. *Psyche*, 32(6):293-298. (December.)
1926. Notes on the Odors of Some New England Butterflies. *Psyche*, 33(1):1-5. (February.)
1928. Notes on Some Butterflies from New England. *Psyche*, 35(4):226-228. (December.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1943. Some Lycaenid Aberrations (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 54(10):249-251. ([29] December.)
- Denton, Shelby W.
1889. Early Stages of *Grapta j-album*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(9):164-165. (6 September.)
1894. [*Papilio philenor* in Massachusetts]. *Entomological News*, 5(2):41. (February [31 January].)
1895. Local Butterfly Notes. *Psyche*, 7(231):263. (July.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1877. Butterflies on Martha's Vineyard. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(9):178. (September.)
- Folsom, Justus W.
1896a. Oviposition and Hatching of *Thanaos juvenalis*. *Psyche*, 7(239):262-263. (March.)
1896b. Notes on the Oviposition of *Thanaos icelus* (?). *Psyche*, 7(243):403. (July.)
- Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield
1907. New England Caterpillars, No. 1. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 15(1):56. (March.)
- Franklin, H. J.
1907. Notes on Certain Cranberry-Bog Insects. *Entomological News*, 18(1):17-20. (January.)
- Frazier, William E.
1920. Collecting Butterflies at Night. *Lepidoptera*, 4(11): 83-84. (November.)
- Frost, C. A.
1907. The Occurrence of *Achlarus lycidas* and *Laertias philenor* near Boston, Mass. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(3):104. (7 March.)
- Goodell, L. W.
1883. New Localities for Butterflies. *Papilio*, 2(9-10):188. (November-December 1882, 24 January.)
- Harris, Roland W.
1907. Southern Butterflies in Massachusetts. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(2):68. (14 February.)
- Harris, Thaddeus William
1833. Insects. Pages 566-595 in Part IV, A Catalogue of the Animals and Plants in Massachusetts, in Edward Hitchcock, *Report of the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, and Zoology of Massachusetts*.
1841. *A Report on the Insects of Massachusetts Injurious to Vegetation*. viii + 459 pages. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Folsom, Wells, and Thurston.
1842. *A Treatise on Some of the Insects of New England, Which Are Injurious to Vegetation*. 459 pages. Cambridge, Massachusetts: John Owen.
1852. *A Treatise on Some of the Insects of New England Which Are Injurious to Vegetation*. 2nd edition, viii + 513 pages. Boston, Massachusetts: White & Potter.
1862a. [Manuscript Names and Descriptions by Harris]. In John G. Morris, *Synopsis of the Described Lepidoptera of North America*. 358 pages. Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Institution. (February.)
1862b. *A Treatise on Some of the Insects Injurious to Vegetation*, 3rd edition (edited by Charles L. Flint, with large additions to the text in the chapter upon the butterflies from Harris' own manuscripts). xi + 640 pages, 278 figures, 8 plates. Boston: William White, printer to the state.
- Hood, Lewis E.
1893. *Heraclides cresphontes*. *Psyche*, 6(210):372. (January.)
- Johnson, Charles Willison
1930. List of the Insect Fauna of Nantucket, Massachusetts. *Publications of the Nantucket Maria Mitchell Association*, 3(2):1-174, i-xviii. (July.)
- Jones, Frank Morton, and Charles P. Kimball
1943. The Lepidoptera of Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard Islands, Massachusetts. *Publications of the Nantucket Maria Mitchell Association*, 4:1-217. (May.)
- Kimball, Charles P.
1939. The Lepidoptera of Nantucket: Supplement to "A List of the Insect Fauna of Nantucket, Massachusetts" by Charles Willison Johnson. *Publications of the Nantucket Maria Mitchell Association*, 3(3): 3-53.
1943. See Jones, Frank Morton, and Charles P. Kimball.
1955. A Note on *Limenitis astyanax* on Nantucket. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(1):16. (8 April.)
- Knab, Frederick
1896. *Limenitis arthemis* [in Massachusetts]. *Entomological News*, 7(4):113. (April [31 March].)
1898. [*Pieris oleracea* in Massachusetts]. *Entomological News*, 9(10):256. (December.)
- Lowell, John
1907. *Vanessa milberti* in Boston. *Psyche*, 14(3):62. (June.)
- Minot, George R.
1909. Notes on the Occurrence of Some Butterflies Rare in Massachusetts and Maine. *Entomological News*, 20(10):437-438. (December.)
- Morrison, Herbert Knowles

1873. Notes on an Interesting Specimen of *Pamphila zabulon*, Boisd. & Lec. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(9):164. (September.)
1874. List of Lepidoptera Collected at Cliftondale and Wyoming, Mass., May 30, 1874. *Psyche*, 1(4):16. (August.)
- Morse, Albert Pitts
1925. Some Rarities from Essex County, Mass. *Psyche*, 32(6):298. (December.)
- Nabokov, Vladimir
[1947]. Southern Pierids in New England. *Psyche*, 53(3-4):42. (September-December 1946 [14 February 1947].)
- Newcomb, H. H.
1907. A Few Rarities. *Psyche*, 14(5):59-91, plate 2. (October.)
1937. Notes on *Basilarchia astyanax* v. *albofasciata*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 32(2):75-76. (April, 29 June.)
- Oliver, Charles G.
1966. *Speyeria cybele* (Nymphalidae) at Light. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):44. (15 March.)
- Parker, H. W.
1874. Novelities in Amherst, Mass. *Psyche*, 1(7):26. (13 November.)
- Place, William, Jr.
1909. Collecting at Martha's Vineyard. *Entomological News*, 20(2):91-92. (February.)
- Reiff, William
1910. *Argynnis cybele* Fabr. forma *bartschi* f. nov. *Psyche*, 17(6):252-255, figure 1, plate 13. (December.)
1913. Some New Forms of Lepidoptera from Massachusetts. *Entomological News*, 24(7):305-310. (July [30 June].)
1916. Lepidopterological Items from Massachusetts. *Lepidopterist*, 1(1):3-5. (15 November.)
1917. *Colias philodice* God. f. *nigrofasciata* Reiff. *Lepidopterist*, 1(3):22-23, plate 3. (15 January.)
1918. *Colias philodice* God. f. *nigrofasciata* Reiff. *Lepidoptera*, 2(12):90-91. (15 December.)
- Reinthal, Walfried Johann
1956. In Search for *Pieris virginienensis* in Massachusetts. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):25-28. (10 August.)
- Rogers, William Prescott
1924. Note on *Papilio ajax marcellus*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(4):127. (15 October.)
1926a. Note on *Pieris rapae* and *Brephos infans*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 20(5):228. (December 1925, 27 January.)
1926b. Early Butterflies. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(1-2):42. (February-April, 4 May.)
1927. Collecting Notes on *Eurema lisa* (Bdv. & Lec.) in the Vicinity of Fall River, Massachusetts. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(3):125. (June, 25 July.)
1928. Collecting Notes on Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 23(2):98. (April, 6 June.)
1930. *Eurymus eurytheme* Bdv. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(5):313. (December 1929, 6 January 1930.)
1931. Notes on *Eurymus eurytheme* Boisduval. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(4):188. (October, 8 December.)
1934. *Incisalia* in Southern Massachusetts, 1933. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 29(5):184-185. (28 December.)
1943. *Incisalia henrici* in Fall River, Massachusetts. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 37(5):167-168. (December 1942, 20 January 1943.)
1946. Some Autumn Visitors. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 41(1):14. (February, 27 March [19 March].)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1872a. *A Systematic Revision of Some of the American Butterflies, with Brief Notes on Those Known to Occur in Essex County, Mass.* 62 pages. Salem, Massachusetts. [A preprint of Scudder 1872b.]
1872b. *A Systematic Revision of Some of the American Butterflies, with Brief Notes on Those Known to Occur in Essex County, Mass. Fourth Annual Report Trustees Peabody Academy Science for 1871.* Pages 24-83. [Published after 15 January 1872 and before 31 December 1872.]
1874. Butterflies Attracted by Lamp-Light. *Psyche*, 1(7):28. (13 November.)
- Shaw, Theodore
1892. [*Heraclides crespontes* in Massachusetts.] *Psyche*, 6(195):294. (July.)
- Shepard, Harold H.
1926. Notes on the Distribution of Hesperiiidae in Western Massachusetts (Lepidoptera). *Entomological News*, 37(10):319-324. ([10] December.)
- Soule, Caroline G.
1888. Sound Sleep of *Lycæna americana*. *Psyche*, 5(144):42. (13 April.)
1894. *Papilio philenor* at Nonquitt. *Psyche*, 7(222):155. (August.)
1895. *Limenitis arthemis* in August. *Psyche*, 7(226):203. (February.)
1896. Notes on Butterflies. *Psyche*, 7(243):398. (July.)
1898. *Callidryas eubule*. *Psyche*, 8(272):299. (December.)
- Sprague, Frank H.
1879a. Notes from Wollaston, Mass. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(3):46-47. (March.)
1879b. Notes on Butterflies of Massachusetts. *Psyche*, 2(64):257-260. (9 August.)
1880. Notes from Wollaston, Mass. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(5):100. (May.)
1895. Notes on Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(8):226-227. (2 August.)
- Weeks, Andrew Gray, Jr.
1904. [*Catopsilia eubule* in Massachusetts.] *Entomological News*, 15(2):78. (February.)

Michigan

The earliest list is that of Wolcott 1893 for Grand Rapids, Michigan. The earliest list covering the whole state is Newcomb 1913. For more recent and

comprehensive coverage see the papers of Moore 1939, 1960.

Regional lists and treatments are those of Adams 1909 (Isle Royale), Andrews 1929 (Huron Mountain), Fleming 1963 (Van Buren County), McAlpine 1918 (Whitefish Point), Moore 1922 (northern Michigan), 1930 (Beaver Islands), Pettitt 1901 (Upper Peninsula), Ruthven 1906 (Porcupine Mountains and Isle Royale), Voss 1954 (Emmet County, Cheboygen County), Welch 1915 (Douglas Lake region), and Wolcott 1893 (Grand Rapids).

See in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Bean 1878, Engelhardt 1936, Field 1926b, Masters 1971a, Mather 1963, McAlpine 1938, Rawson 1948, C. L. Remington 1942, Scudder 1887, Wolcott 1916.

Adams, Charles C.

1909. Annotations on Certain Isle Royale Invertebrates. Pages 249-277 in C. C. Adams, *An Ecological Survey of Isle Royale, Lake Superior*. [A report from the University of Michigan Museum, published by the State Biological Survey, as a part of the Report of the Board of the Geological Survey for 1908.] xiv + 468 pages. Lansing, Michigan: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers.]

Andrews, Arthur W.

1929. List of Some of the Insects Found at Huron Mountain. Pages 116-152 in Bayard H. Christy, editor, *The Book of Huron Mountain*. 216 pages, 12 plates. [Huron Mountain, Michigan]: The Huron Mountain Club.

Badger, F. Sidney, Jr.

1958. *Euptychia mitchellii* (Satyridae) in Michigan and Indiana Tamarack Bogs. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):41-46, 1 plate. (27 August.)

Boram, Clifford, Jr.

1946. Eastern Record for California Tortoise-Shell. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 40(4):102. (October 1945, 5 February 1946.)

Clench, Harry Kendon

- [1949]. Notes on Some Michigan Butterflies. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2[9]:105. (December 1948 [25 January 1949].)
1950. Notes on Michigan Rhopalocera. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(1-2):14. [20 May].
1955. Some Observations on the Habits of *Strymon falacer* (Lycaenidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(4-5):105-117. (22 December.)

Donahue, Julian P., and Mogens C. Nielsen

1967. A Melanic *Pieris rapae* from Michigan (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Michigan Entomologist*, 1(4):111-116, figures 1, 2. (April, 8 May.)

Fleming, Richard C.

1963. An Annotated List of the Papilionoidea of Van Buren County, Michigan. *Occasional Papers C. C. Adams Center for Ecological Studies*, 9: 5 pages.

French, George Hazen

1889. A New Species of *Neonympha*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(2):25-27. (9 February.)

Hubbell, Stephen P.

1958. *Boloria frigga* (Nymphalidae) in Michigan. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):37-38. (28 March.)

1961. See McAlpine, Wilbur S., Stephen P. Hubbell, and Thomas E. Pliske.

McAlpine, Wilbur S.

1918. A Collection of Lepidoptera from Whitefish Point, Michigan. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 54:1-26. (4 May.)

1937. A Case of Mistaken Identity and Discovery of a New Metal Mark (*Calephelis*) from Michigan (Lepidoptera, Rhodinidae [sic]). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 32(2):43-49, 1 plate. (April, 29 June.)

McAlpine, Wilbur S., Stephen P. Hubbell, and Thomas E. Pliske

1961. The Distribution, Habits, and Life History of *Euptychia mitchellii* (Satyridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(3):209-226, 20 figures. (16 June.)

Mitchell, J. N.

- 1891a. [*Neonympha mitchellii* in Michigan.] *Entomological News*, 2(1):13. ([3] January.)

- 1891b. [*Apatura clyton* in Michigan.] *Entomological News*, 2(6):122. (June [29 May].)

Moore, Sherman

1922. A List of Northern Michigan Lepidoptera. *Occasional Papers Museum Zoology, University Michigan*, 114:1-28. (1 July.)

1930. Lepidoptera of the Beaver Islands. *Occasional Papers Museum Zoology, University Michigan*, 214: 1-28. (26 April.)

1939. A List of the Butterflies of Michigan. *Occasional Papers Museum Zoology, University Michigan*, 411: 1-23, 1 map. (15 October.)

1960. A Revised Annotated List of the Butterflies of Michigan. *Occasional Papers Museum Zoology, University Michigan*, 617:1-39, 1 map, 1 plate. (8 June.)

Newcomb, William W.

1904. Some Notes Chiefly on the Scarcity of Michigan Rhopalocera in 1903. *Entomological News*, 15(6): 204-206. (June.)

1909. A Summer with *Chrysophanus dorcas*, Kirby. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(7):221-229. (7 July.)

1910. *Chrysophanus dorcas* Kirby, and Related Species in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(5):153-157, plates 4, 5. (7 May.)

- [1913]. Check List Michigan Lepidoptera. *Fourteenth Report Michigan Academy Science* (for 1912), pages 226-230. [1913].

1941. Note on the Occurrence of *Oeneis macouni*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 36(2):56. (April, 27 May.)

Nielsen, Mogens C.

1958. Observations of *Hesperia pawnee* in Michigan. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):37-40. (27 August.)

1960. A Correction on *Hesperia pawnee* in Michigan. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(1):57. (15 December.)

1964. Discovery and Observations of *Boloria eunomia* (Nymphalidae) in Michigan. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(4):233-237, 1 plate. (29 December.)
1966. Occurrence of *Callophrys eryphon* (Lycaenidae) in Michigan. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):41-42. (15 March.)
1967. See Donahue, Julian P., and Mogens C. Nielsen.
- 1970a. New Michigan Butterfly Records. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(1):42-47. (26 March.)
- 1970b. Distributional Maps for Michigan Butterflies, Part I: Skippers. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](16):[1]-[10], maps 1A-C through 10A-B (47 maps). (July.)
- [1970]c. *Distributional Maps for Michigan Butterflies*, Part 1: Skippers, 3 pages, 15 maps. [Lansing: M. C. Nielsen.] (Distributed by the author.)
- In press. *Distributional Maps for Michigan Butterflies*, Part 2: True Butterflies. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*.
- Perkins, Owen A.
1968. Addenda to the List of the Butterflies of Michigan. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(2):119-120. (31 May.)
- Pettit, R. H.
1901. Insect and Animal Life on the Upper Peninsula Experiment Station. *Michigan State Agricultural College Experimental Station Bulletin*, 186:28-42.
- Pliske, Thomas E.
1958. Notes on *Atrytone dukesii*, a Rare Species New to Southern Michigan (Hesperiidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):42. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
1961. See McA Alpine, Wilbur S., Stephen P. Hubbell, and Thomas E. Pliske.
- Rawson, George William
1932. The Addition of a New Skipper, *Adopaea lineola* (Ochs.), to the List of U.S. Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 39(4):503-506. (December 1931 [5 January 1932].)
1944. A Feeding Habit of *Poanes hobomok* (the Mormon Skipper). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 39(4):111. (October, 16 [27] November.)
1945. See [George C. Steyskal and George W. Rawson].
1945. Interesting Problems Connected with the Checkered White Butterfly *Pieris protodice*, Boisduval and Leconte. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 40(2):49-54. (April, 13 June.)
- Ruthven, A. G.
1906. Butterflies and Moths from the Porcupine Mountains and Isle Royale. Pages 102-104 in *Spiders and Insects from the Porcupine Mountains and Isle Royale, Michigan*, pages 100-106 in Charles C. Adams, *An Ecological Survey in Northern Michigan. Report State Board Geological Survey Michigan for the Year 1905*. 638 pages. Lansing, Michigan: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Company, State Printers.
- Saverner, P. A.
1908. Migrating Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 19(5):218-220. (May.)
- Steyskal, George
1943. *Asterocampa cellis* in Michigan (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 54(1):27. (January [6 February].)
- [Steyskal, George C., and George William Rawson]
1945. *The Butterflies of Wayne County Michigan*. 1 page (folded leaflet). Detroit: Detroit Entomological Society. (June.)
- Voss, Edward Groesbeck
1950. Lepidoptera Strays in Northern Michigan. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(4-5):46. [16 November.]
1954. The Butterflies of Emmet and Cheboygan Counties, Michigan, with Other Notes on Northern Michigan Butterflies. *American Midland Naturalist*, 51(1):87-104. (January.)
- Voss, Edward Groesbeck, and Warren Herbert Wagner, Jr.
1956. Notes on *Pieris virginiensis* and *Erora laeta*—Two Butterflies Hitherto Unreported from Michigan. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):18-23, 2 figures. (10 August.)
- Wagner, Warren Herbert, Jr.
1956. See Voss, Edward Groesbeck, and Warren Herbert Wagner, Jr.
- Welch, Paul Smith
1915. Lepidoptera of the Douglas Lake Region, Northern Michigan. *Entomological News*, 26(3):115-119. (March [27 February].)
- Wilkinson, Ronald Sterne
1966. *Cercyonis pegala nephele* (Satyridae) at Fluorescent Light. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):12. (15 March.)
1967. Seven Species of Michigan Butterflies Attracted to Fluorescent Light. *Michigan Entomologist*, 1(7):247-248. (22 December.)
- Wilson, Louis F.
1969. The Capability of Some Butterflies as Carriers of Common Milkweed Pollen. *Michigan Entomologist*, 2(1-2):40-42, figure 1, tables 1, 2. (Spring-Summer, 11 December.)
- Wolcott, Robert H.
1893. The Butterflies of Grand Rapids, Michigan. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(4):98-107. (11 April.)

Minnesota

The most comprehensive treatment is that of Macy and Shepard 1941. Franzen 1914 (reprinted 1967), Huber, Nordin and Taylor 1966, Masters 1967 (Pieridae), and Sorenson 1967 (Papilionidae) are other state lists. Regional treatments are: Azevedo 1970 (Itasca State Park), Masters 1971a (Saint Louis, Lake and Cook counties), Rysgaard 1939 (Pine County) and Sorensen 1966 (Fort Snelling).

For additional titles see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Fletcher 1904, Healy 1899, Masters [1971]a, 1971b.

Azevedo, John J., Jr.

1970. A Distributional Study of Butterflies of the Itasca State Park, Minnesota. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](18):1-8. (July.)
- Bergman, William A.
1967. Unusual Aberrant Lepidoptera from Minnesota. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(1):7-12.
1968. *Phyciodes batesii* in Minnesota (Lepidoptera.) *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(2):24-26, figures 1-4, 1 map. (29 January.)
- 1969a. Correction "*Phyciodes batesii* in Minnesota (Lepidoptera)." *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(4):66. (1968, 1 January 1969.)
- 1969b. An *Oeneis jutta* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae) with Aberrant Antenna. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(4):69, 1 figure. (1968, 1 January 1969.)
- Bergman, William A., and John H. Masters
- [1972]. A Study of Intraspecific Hybridization of *Limenitis arthemis* in Minnesota. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(31):1-11, tables 1-8, 1 plate. (April 1971 [January 1972].)
1972. Idem [a reprint of the above]. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 5(1):3-13, tables 1-8, 1 plate. (1971, January 1972.)
- Conway, Patrick J.
1967. See Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway.
1967. Collecting Notes in November While Deer Hunting. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(2):43. (January, August.)
- Daggy, R. H.
1936. New Butterfly Record for United States (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 47(1):52. ([17 January].)
- Franzen, John Werner
1914. Minnesota Butterflies (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 25(8):363-371, plate 16, figure 1. (October [30 September].)
1967. Minnesota Butterflies (Lepid.). *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 1:363-371, 1 plate. ([Summer 1967.] [A reprint of Franzen 1914.]
- Huber, Ronald L.
- 1965a. Probable Second U.S. Record for *Erebia discoidalis*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):76. (15 July.)
- 1965b. Another U.S. Record for *Oeneis macounii*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):125. (15 July.)
- 1966a. First Minnesota Records of *Thorybes bathyllus*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):34. (15 March.)
- 1966b. The Rhopalocera of Minnesota, Part I: Family Hesperiiidae, Subfamily Hesperiiinae. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(1):7-9. [After July 26, 1966, before November 9, 1966—see pages 16 and 23 of volume 1, number 1 of "Newsletter".]
- 1966c. *Minnesota 1965, Annual Butterfly Summary*. 11 pages (hctographed). St. Paul: Ronald L. Huber. [Circulated by the author.]
- 1966d. *Systematic Check List of Minnesota Rhopalocera*. 4 pages (hctographed). St. Paul: Ronald L. Huber. [Circulated by the author.]
- 1967a. The Rhopalocera of Minnesota, Part II: Family Hesperiiidae, Subfamily Pyrginae. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(2):30-31. (January, August.)
- 1967b. The Minnesota One-Day Collecting Record for Butterflies. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(4):93-94. (August.)
- 1967c. *Minnesota Collecting Summary, 1966*. 29 pages (mimeographed). ["Separatum by Courtesy of the Minnesota Academy of Science"?, probably privately issued.]
1968. New Minnesota One-Day Collecting Record for Butterflies. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(3):61-62. (31 August.)
- 1969a. Minnesota Collecting Summary: 1967. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](2):1-24.
- 1969b. Minnesota Collecting Summary: 1968. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](7):1-17, 1 map. (August.)
- Huber, Ronald L., J. S. Nordin, and O. R. Taylor
1966. *A Systematic Checklist of Minnesota Rhopalocera (Butterflies and Skippers)*. 9 pages. St. Paul: The Science Museum.
- Linscheid, Willis
1972. *Leptotes marina* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae); a New Species for Minnesota. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 5(1):[14]. (1971, January 1972.)
- Lugger, Otto
1899. Butterflies and Moths Injurious to Our [Minnesota] Fruit-producing Plants. *Fourth Annual Report State Entomologist of the State Experiment Station of the University of Minnesota*. 279 pages, 237 figures, 24 plates.
- Macy, Ralph W., and Harold H. Shepard
1941. *Butterflies, a Handbook of the Butterflies of the United States, Complete for the Region North of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers and East of the Dakotas*. vii + 247 pages, 4 plates, 4 numbered and 38 unnumbered figures. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Masters, John H.
1967. The Rhopalocera of Minnesota, Part IV: Family Pieridae. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(3):57-60. (February.)
- 1968a. A Butterfly in Upside-Down Flight. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(2):41, 1 figure. (29 January.)
- 1968b. *Incisalia henrici* in Manitoba and Minnesota (Lycaenidae.) *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):26. (13 March.)
- 1968c. An Aberrant *Colias* from Minnesota (Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):158. (20 August.)
1969. A Minnesota Butterfly Calendar. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(3):[39]-[42]. (September.)
- 1970a. Additional Notes [on Butterflies of Itasca State Park, Minnesota]. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](18):8. (July.)
- [1970]b. Records of *Colias gigantea* Strecker (Pieridae) from Southeast Manitoba and ?Minnesota. *Journal Re-*

- search on *Lepidoptera*, 8(3):129-132, figure 1. (September 1969 [21 December 1970].)
- [1971]a. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of the Minnesota Arrowhead, 1: Preliminary List. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](8):1-5, figure 1 (map). (August 1969 [February 1971].)
- [1971]b. *Erebia disa* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae) in the Continental United States. *Entomological News*, 81(10):246. (October 1970 [23 March 1971].)
- 1971c. A Record of *Phoebis philea* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) from Minnesota. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 4(4):54. (1970, April 1971.)
1972. See Bergman, William A., and John H. Masters.
- 1972a. Butterfly Records for Three Northeast Minnesota Counties. (Atkin, Carlton and Pine Counties). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 5(2):19-26. (1971, February 1972.)
- 1972b. A New Subspecies of *Lycæides argyrognomon* (Lycænidæ) from the Eastern Canadian Forest Zone. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(3):150-154, figures 1-3. (29 September.)
- Masters, John H., and John T. Sorensen
1968. A New Subspecies of *Oeneis jutta* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 79(3):80-84, figures 1, 2. ([25] March.)
- Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway
1967. Observations on *Oeneis macounii* (Satyridae) in Manitoba and Minnesota. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):258-260. (28 November.)
- McCabe, Tim
1971. A Collecting Day at Big Twin Lake (Becker County Minnesota). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 4(3):35-36. (1970, January 1971.)
- Nordin, John S.
1966. See Huber, Ronald L., J. S. Nordin, and O. R. Taylor.
- Payne, Nellie M.
1934. An Abnormal Butterfly Collected in the Field. (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 45(4):93. ([10] April.)
- Rysgaard, G. N.
- 1939a. A Preliminary Study of the Superfamily Papilionoidea in the Northern Portion of Pine County, Minnesota. *Entomological News*, 50(7):191-196. ([18] July.)
- 1939b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 50(8):219. ([6] October.)
- Shepard, Harold H.
1941. See Macy, Ralph W., and Harold H. Shepard.
- Sorensen, John T.
1966. The Rhopalocera of Fort Snelling. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(1):10-11, 14.
1967. The Rhopalocera of Minnesota, Part III: Family Papilionidae. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(3):56-57. (February.)
1967. See Masters, John H., John T. Sorensen, and Patrick J. Conway.
1968. See Masters, John H., and John T. Sorensen.
- Taylor, O. R.
1966. See Huber, Ronald L., J. S. Nordin, and O. R. Taylor.
- ### Mississippi
- There are two early lists by Weed, both restricted in their coverage: Weed 1892 (the Mississippi bottoms), 1894 (northeastern Mississippi). Hutchins 1933 is the first list to attempt to cover the entire state. Mather and Mather 1958 and its supplement of 1960 is the only modern treatment. See also Mather 1963 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."
- Forket, C.
1900. [Butterflies in South Mississippi.] *Entomological News*, 11(6):512. (June.)
- Hutchins, Ross E.
1933. Annotated List of Mississippi Rhopalocera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 65(9):210-213. (September, 7 October.)
- Jones, Joseph W., Jr.
1943. Autumnal Migration of *Phoebis sennae cubule* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 54(6):133-134. ([7] June.)
- Mather, Bryant
- 1952a. *Anthocaris* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 6(1-3):42. (8 August.)
- 1952b. Additional Notes on the Harvester Butterfly—*Feniseca tarquinius* (Fabricius). *Maryland Naturalist*, 22(3-4):52.
1953. A Migration of *Ascia monuste* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(1):13-14. (20 April.)
- 1954a. *Lycæna thoe* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):102. (17 September.)
- 1954b. Size of *Papilio glaucus* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(5):131-134, 1 figure, 2 tables. (20 October.)
1955. *Danaus gillippus* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2-3):67-68. (10 August.)
1957. *Eurema daira daira* in Mississippi. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(6):204-206. (1956, 21 June 1957.)
1965. *Euptychia areolata*: Distribution and Variation, with Special Reference to Mississippi (Satyridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):139-160, 1 plate, 9 figures. (24 September.)
- 1966a. *Cercyonis pegala pegala* (Satyridae): Occurrence in Mississippi and Variation in Forewing Maculation. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(3):186-188, 2 tables. (25 August.)
- 1966b. *Phyciodes batesii* (Nymphalidae) in Mississippi: an Examination of the Probability of Occurrence. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4):245-247. (30 November.)
- 1967a. Variation in *Junonia coenia* in Mississippi (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(1):59-70, 2 tables, 5 figures. (21 February.)
- [1967]b. *Speyeria cybele* in Mississippi. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 5(4):253-254. (December 1966 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 29 November 1967].)
1970. Variation of *Graphium marcellus* in Mississippi (Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(3):176-189, 5 figures. (3 August.)

1971. The Occurrence of *Vanessa cardui* in Mississippi and Tennessee. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):147-148. (19 May.)
- Mather, Bryant, and Katherine Mather
 1958. The Butterflies of Mississippi. *Tulane Studies in Zoology*, 6(2):63-109, 6 maps. (6 June.)
 1960. The Butterflies of Mississippi—Supplement No. 1. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):71-72. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
- Mather, Katherine
 1958. See Mather, Bryant, and Katherine Mather.
 1960. See Mather, Bryant, and Katherine Mather.
- Remington, Charles Lee
 1959. Review: "The Butterflies of Mississippi." (By Bryant Mather & Katherine Mather.) *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(1):33-35. (10 August.)
- Weed, Howard Everts
 1892. Notes on the Insect Fauna of the Mississippi Bottoms. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(11):276-279. (5 November.)
 1894. A Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Northeastern Mississippi. *Psyche*, 7(218-221):129-131. (June-September, 31 May.)
- ### Missouri
- The first list published for this state is a regional list (for Marshall) by Staley 1982; however, there is still no comprehensive list. There are a number of other regional lists and notes: Brower 1930 (Ozark region), Hall 1898 (northwest Missouri), Kite 1934 (Lake Taneycomo), 1940 (Ozarks), Masters 1969 (Lynch Hollow), McElhose and Schwarz 1907 (St. Louis), Meiners 1957 (Ranken), Moore 1937 (Laclede County), 1970 (a reprint of the latter), O'Byrne 1931b (St. Louis County), 1941 (St. Louis County), 1970 (a reprint of the 1941 list), Remington 1956 (St. Louis area Hesperiiidae), Schroers 1911 (St. Louis), 1913 (St. Louis), and Sell 1916 (Ozarks).
- See also Howe 1963, McAlpine 1937, O'Byrne 1932 and 1939 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."
- Akerlind, G. A.
 1907. Insect Hunting as a Pastime. *Entomological News*, 18(3):83-88. (March.)
- Berry, L.
 1915a. See Rowley, R. R., and L. Berry.
 1915b. See Rowley, R. R., and L. Berry.
- Brower, Auburn Edmond
 1929. Notes on *Calephelis borealis* and Other Rhopalocera in Missouri (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 40(4):125-126. ([1] April.)
 1930. A List of Butterflies of the Ozark Region of Missouri. *Entomological News*, 41(9):286-289. ([7] November.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart
 1935. Another Record of the Occurrence of *Strymon ontario* in Missouri, with Notes on the Larva (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 46(5):123-124. ([6] May.)
- Dean, F. Roy
 1918. A Few Surprises of Early 1918. *Lepidoptera*, 2(8):59-60. (15 August.)
- Dodge, G. M.
 1900. *Pyrameis huntera*, n. var. *fulvia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(3):92. (March, 27 February.)
- Edwards, William Henry
 1888a. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Colias caesonia*, Stoll. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(2):21-24. (February.)
 1888b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Paphia troglodyta*, Fabr. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(4):41-45. (10 April.)
- Hall, Frank J.
 1898. Some Rare Butterflies for Northwest Missouri. *Entomological News*, 9(6):143. (June [31 May].)
- Heink, Charles L.
 1903. 141 Lepidoptera Captured in Four Hours at Mera-mec Highlands, St. Louis Co., Mo., April 12th, 1903. *Entomological News*, 14(10):234-235. (December.)
- Heitzman, John Richard
 1964. An Albino Male *Eurema lisa* (Pieridae) Collected in Missouri. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(1):64. (13 May.)
 [1965]a. The Habits and Life History of *Amblyscirtes nysa*. (Hesperiidae) in Missouri. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 3(3):154-156, 1 figure. (September 1964 [5 April 1965].)
 1965b. The Life History of *Amblyscirtes belli* in Missouri. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 4(1):75-78, 1 figure. (March [16 November].)
 [1966]. *Lepidoptera of Missouri and Adjoining States*, Part I: *Rhopalocera*. 1 page (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author.]
- Howe, William H.
 1965. Status of *Agraulis vanillae* in Missouri and Kansas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):33-34. (31 March.)
- Kennedy, C. J.
 1964. A Record of *Glaucopsyche lygdamus* from Missouri. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(1):41-42. (13 May.)
- Kite, Vitae
 1934. A Calendar of Ozark Butterflies, Lake Taneycomo Region, Missouri. *Entomological News*, 45(2):36-39. ([13] February.)
 1940. Butterflies of the Ozarks and Some Exotics. *Proceedings Missouri Academy Science*, 5:117-120.
- Knetzger, August
 1907. [Note on St. Louis Butterflies.] *Entomological News*, 18(9):401. (November.)
 1908. [Collecting Notes.] *Entomological News*, 19(9):437. (November.)
 1912. Observations on the Lepidoptera of St. Louis, Mis-

- souri and Vicinity during 1911. *Entomological News*, 23(5):203-207. (May [30 April].)
- 1918a. Entomological Notes. *Lepidoptera*, 2(3):19-20. (15 March.)
- 1918b. The Papilios of St. Louis, Mo., and Vicinity. *Lepidoptera*, 2(9):69-70. (15 September.)
- 1919a. Hesperids Rare at St. Louis, Mo. *Lepidoptera*, 3(1):6. (15 January.)
- 1919b. *Vanessa californica* at St. Louis, Mo. *Lepidoptera*, 3(5):33-34. (15 May.)
- Masters, John H.
1968. *Euphydryas phaeton* in the Ozarks (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 79(4):85-91, figures 1-10. ([11] April.)
1969. Butterflies of Lynch Hollow, Camden County, Missouri. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 42(2):133-141. (6 June.)
- McElhose, Henry, and Hermann Schwarz
1907. List of 110 Species and Varieties of Butterflies Taken by the Members of the St. Louis Entomological Club, in the Vicinity of St. Louis, Missouri. *Entomological News*, 18(7):312-314. (July.)
- Meiners, Edwin P.
1936. The Dimorphic Blue Female of *Everes comyntas* Godt. (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Annals Entomological Society America*, 29(4):620-621. (December.)
- [1937]. Notes on *Papilio asterius* Cram, and a Record of var. *americus* Kollar. (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 47(10):269. (December 1936 [8 January 1937].)
1949. A Brief History of Lepidopterology in Missouri. *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(4-5)51-52. (April-May [11 July].)
1957. Lepidoptera Collecting at Ranken, Missouri. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):163-168, 3 figures. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
- Moore, George E.
1937. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of Laclede County, Missouri. *Proceedings Missouri Academy Science*, 3(4):108-113, 15 September.)
1970. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of Laclede County, Missouri. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](15):1-4. (June.) (A reprint of Moore 1937.)
- O'Byrne, Harold I.
1930. The Night Flight of Diurnal Butterflies (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 41(1):20. ([16] January.)
- 1931a. A Recent Occurrence of *Catopsilia philea*, Joh. in Missouri. *Entomological News*, 42(1):15. ([13] January.)
- 1931b. A List of the Butterflies of St. Louis County, with Synonymy. *Webster Groves Nature Study Society, Bulletin* 2: 6 pages (mimeographed). (October.)
- 1932a. A Melanic Female of *Colias eurytheme* (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 43(1):15-16. ([11] January.)
- 1932b. The Migration and Breeding of *Dione vanillae* in Missouri (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 43(4):97-99. ([6] April.)
- 1932c. A Female Intermediate between *Papilio glaucus* and Its Form *turnus* (Lepid.: Papilionidae). *Psyche*, 39(1-2):35-36. (March-June.)
- 1932d. November Observations on *Pieris protodice vernalis* Edw. in Missouri (Lepid. Pieridae). *Psyche*, 39(3):85-86. (September.)
- 1932e. On the Activity of Butterflies at Night (Lepid.: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 43(8):207-209. ([10] October.)
1933. A Migratory Flight of *Catopsilia eubule* (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Psyche*, 40(4):131-136. (December.)
- 1934a. *Papilio troilus* Attacked by *Polistes rubigenosus* While Mating. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 29(2):73. (April, 22 March.)
- 1934b. *Strymon ontario* in Missouri (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 45(9):212-213. ([9] November.)
- 1934c. Observations on the Life History of the "Baltimore Checker-spot" Butterfly, *Euphydryas phaeton*, in Missouri. *Transactions Academy Science of Saint Louis*, 28(7):227-230. (31 December.)
- 1941a. A Revised List of the Butterflies of St. Louis County, Missouri [and] a Butterfly Calendar. *Webster Groves Nature Society, Bulletin* 3: 9 pages (numbered: [1], 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18). (Mimeographed.) (May.)
- 1941b. Some Noteworthy Missouri Butterflies: *Papilio troilus* L. ab. *radiatus* Stkr. and a Variation of *Lycaenopsis pseudargiolus* (Bdv. & Lec.) (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae and Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 36(3):124-125. (24 June.)
- 1941c. The Hibernation in Missouri of *Zerene caesonia* (Stoll) and *Euptoieta claudia* (Cram.) (Lepid.: Pieridae and Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 52(7):181-183. ([18] July.)
1948. *Phyciodes* Behavior in Missouri. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(2):22. (February [17 March].)
1970. A Revised List of the Butterflies of St. Louis County, Missouri. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](9):1-18, frontispiece. (January [June].) [A reprint of O'Byrne 1941a.]
- Rau, Phil
1947. Butterfly Aggregations in Temperate Regions. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 40(1):13-14. (March.)
- Regztenk, A.
1918. *A Thecla* Day at Creve Coeur Lake, Missouri. *Lepidoptera*, 2(6):42-43. (15 June.)
- Remington, P. Sheldon
1956. Some Observations on the Hesperidae of the St. Louis Area. *Lepidopterists' News*, 9(6):190-195. (1955, 16 April 1956.)
- Riley, Charles Valentine
- 1870a. Cabbage Worms, the Southern Cabbage Butterfly. Pages 103-113 in *Second Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects, of the State of Missouri*. (March.)
- 1870b. The *Philenor* Swallowtail. Pages 116-118 in *Second Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects of the State of Missouri*. (March.)
- 1870c. The Goat-Weed Butterfly. Pages 125-128 in *Second*

- Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects, of the State of Missouri.* (March.)
1871. Two of Our Common Butterflies. Pages 142-175 in *Third Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects, of the State of Missouri.* (April.)
1873. The Goat-Weed Butterfly. Pages 145-149 in *Fifth Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects, of the State of Missouri.* (18 April.)
1874. Hackberry Butterflies. Pages 136-149 in *Sixth Annual Report of the Noxious, Beneficial and Other Insects, of the State of Missouri.* (March.)
- Rowley, R. R.
- 1891a. Wholesale Destruction of *Colias philodice*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(4):92. (7 April.)
- 1891b. *Callidryas eubule* in Missouri. *Entomological News*, 2(6):117-118. (June [29 May].)
- 1891c. Notes on *Colias caesonia*. *Entomological News*, 2(7):133-135. ([2] September.)
1898. Interesting Collecting Near Home. *Entomological News*, 9(2):34-37. (February [31 January].)
1911. The "Crop" of Lepidoptera of 1910. *Entomological News*, 22(4):170-176. (April [31 March].)
- Rowley, R. R., and L. Berry
- 1915a. The 1914 Record of Catocalae and Other Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 47(9):303-307. (13 September.)
- 1915b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 47(10):332-339. (15 October.)
- Schroers, Paul A.
1911. Observations on the Lepidoptera of St. Louis, Missouri, and Vicinity during 1910. *Entomological News*, 22(7):322-324. (July [30 June].)
1913. Observations on the Lepidoptera of St. Louis and Vicinity during 1912. *Entomological News*, 24(8):354-356. (October [30 September].)
- Schwarz, Ernest
1912. *Calpodus ethlius*. *Entomological News*, 23(3):130. (March [29 February].)
- Schwarz, Herman
1907. See McElhose, Henry, and Herman Schwarz.
- Sell, R. A.
1916. Hunting Butterflies in the Ozarks (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 27(2):55-56. ([1] February.)
- Staley, Oliver J.
1892. List of the Butterflies Found at Marshall, Missouri, and Vicinity. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(7):201-204. (4 July.)
- Turner, Richard D.
1964. Notes on the Occurrence of *Agraulis vanillae* (Nymphalidae) in the Midwest. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(4):227-228. (1963, 21 February 1964.)
- 1872, 1878, 1882, 1883, Scudder 1875, and Wiley 1894. Also see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Clench 1944a, W. H. Edwards 1882a, 1886b, 1890, 1894, W. D. Field 1936a, 1936b, 1938b, Shepard 1964, Skinner 1893b, Stallings and Turner 1947, and W. S. Wright 1922.
- Coolidge, Karl R.
1906. Review: "The Butterflies of Montana," . . . M. J. Elrod. *Entomological News*, 17(7):263. (September.)
1909. *Melitaea gillettei* Barnes. *Entomological News*, 20(3):137. (March.)
- Daly, Howell V.
1964. Rare Butterflies from Montana. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 40(1):64. (January [30 March].)
- Edwards, William Henry
1872. List of Species of Butterflies Collected by Campbell Carrington and William B. Logan, of the Expedition, in 1871. Pages 466-467 in F. V. Hayden, *Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana and Portions of Adjacent Territories*, Being a *Fifth Annual Report of Progress*. 538 pages. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office.
1878. On the Lepidoptera Collected by Dr. Elliott Coues, U.S.A., in Montana, during 1874. *Bulletin United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 4(2)(23):513-517. (3 May.)
1882. List of Butterflies Taken by H. K. Morrison in Dacotah and Montana, 1881. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(1):6. (January, 2 February.)
1883. Notes on a Small Collection of Butterflies, Made in Judith Mtns., Montana in 1883, by Wm. M. Courtis, M. E. *Papilio*, 3(7-10):157-164. (September-December.)
- Elrod, Morton John
1906. The Butterflies of Montana. *University of Montana Bulletin*, 30: 174 pages, 117 figures, 13 plates. (January.)
1969. Collecting Butterflies in Montana. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(4):74-77. (1968, 1 January 1969.) [Reprint of pages 109-113 of Elrod 1906.]
- Elrod, Morton John, and John H. Masters
1970. The Butterflies of Montana. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](17):1-14. [Grossly abridged from Elrod 1906 with nomenclature revised by John H. Masters.] (October.)
- Masters, John H.
1970. See Elrod, Morton John, and John H. Masters.
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1928. A New *Euphydryas* (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 60(10):248-249. (29 October.)
1929. Notes on Some Diurnal Lepidoptera from Yellowstone Park and the Adjacent Regions of Montana. *Canadian Entomologist*, 61(5):105-107. (May, 3 June.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1875. Report on the Butterflies Collected by Mr. J. A.

Montana

The only comprehensive treatment is Elrod 1906, an excellent one for its date. A grossly abridged version of the latter is Elrod and Masters 1970. Early but restricted treatments are those of Edwards

Allen on the Yellowstone Expedition of 1873. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 17(1):86-91. (1874, 1875.)

Skinner, Henry

1921. A New Species of *Melitaea* from Montana (Lepid., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(3):89. ([7] March.)

Wiley, Charles A.

1894. Butterflies at Miles City, Montana. *Entomological News*, 5(2):36-38. (February [31 January].)

Nebraska

The earliest list is a short regional one, Carpenter 1880 (Fort Niobrara). Barber 1894 is the earliest attempt to offer a statewide checklist. Leussler 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b (reprinted 1972) is the most recent comprehensive treatment; however, a modern list by Kurt Johnson is reported to be forthcoming. Other regional treatments are Cary 1901 (Sioux County), Johnson and Nixon 1967 (northwestern Nebraska), and Leussler 1913 (Omaha).

See W. H. Edwards 1879b, 1886a, K. Johnson 1971, 1972, and Wolcott 1916 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Barber, Harry Gardner

1894. A List of Nebraska Butterflies. *Proceedings Nebraska Academy Sciences*, 4:16-22. (1893, December 1894.)

Bruner, Lawrence

1877. Black Variety of *P. turnus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(1):20. (January.)

Carpenter, W. L.

1880. List of Species of Butterflies Received from Fort Niobrara, Nebraska. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(12):252. (December.)

Cary, Merritt

1901. Notes on the Butterflies of Sioux County, Nebraska. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(11):305-311. (8 November.)

Dodge, G. M.

1874. *Hesperia pawnee*. N. sp. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(3):44-45. (March.)

1882. *Pieris rapae* in Nebraska. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(2):37-40. (28 February.)

Ehrlich, Paul R., and Nicholas W. Gillham

1951. A New *Atrytone* from Nebraska (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea). *Entomological News*, 62(6):188-189. ([19] June.)

Johnson, Kurt

In press. *The Butterflies of Nebraska*. Lepidoptera Research Foundation.

Johnson, Kurt, and Elray S. Nixon

1967. The Rhopalocera of Northwestern Nebraska. *American Midland Naturalist*, 78(2):508-528, 2 figures. (October.)

Leussler, Richard A.

1913. The Butterflies of Omaha, Nebraska (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 24(8):344-352. (October, [30 September].)

1916. A New Variety of *Satyrodes canthus* from Nebraska (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 27(3):99-100, plate 4, figures 1-4. ([1] March.)

1920. A New *Euphydryas* from Nebraska (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 31(4):102-103. ([13] April.)

1921a. *Pamphila ottoe* Edw. and *pawnee* Dodge, with Description of a New Form (Lep., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(7):206-207. ([8] July.)

1921b. *Gonepteryx clorinde* in Nebraska (Lep., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(9):281. ([8] November.)

1923a. Indian Massacres of Early Days Outdone! Wholesale Slaughter of Peaceful Pawnees by Whites. *Entomological News*, 34(1):27-28. ([3] January.)

1923b. Notes on Variation in 53 Specimens *Pamphila pawnee* Collected at Pilger, Nebraska, September 2, 1922 (Lep., Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 34(1):28. ([3] January.)

1930. Observations on *Megathymus strecheri* (Lepid.: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 41(1):7-9. ([16] January.)

1933. *Atrytone bimacula* ♀ aberration *contradicta*. aberr. nov. (Lepid.: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 44(3):71. ([21] March.)

1938a. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of Nebraska, with the Description of a New Species (Lepid.: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 49(1):3-9. ([6] January.)

1938b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 49(3):76-80. ([14] March.)

1938c. Idem. *Entomological News*, 49(8):213-218. ([20] October.)

1939a. Idem. *Entomological News*, 49(10):275-280. (December 1938 [11 January 1939].)

1939b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 50(2):34-39. ([9] February.)

1972. An Annotated List of the Butterflies of Nebraska, with the Description of a New Species. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(56):1-[25]. (April [6 March].) [A reprint of Leussler 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b.]

Nevada

There is no comprehensive list for this state. Herlan 1962, 1964 lists the butterfly fauna of the Carson Range and Newcomer 1910a, 1910b writes on the fauna of the Lake Tahoe region, Nevada, and California. For additional references see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Brown [1958], J. A. Comstock 1937, Denton 1889, H. Edwards 1873, 1874, 1877b, 1881b, W. H. Edwards 1875, Garth 1928b, Mead 1875, and Skinner 1922.

Burdick, William N.

1942. The Rediscovery of *Eumenis strechii* Edw. (Lepi-

- doptera, Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(11):204-205. (November, 10 December.)
- Callaghan, Curtis J.
1970. Notes on *Callophrys* (*Callophrys*) *comstocki* Henne in Nevada. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(3):228. (3 August.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1879a. Descriptions of New Species of Butterflies Collected by Mr. H. K. Morrison, in Nevada, 1878; also Remarks on Some Errors of Synonymy and Arrangement. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(3):49-56. (March.)
1879b. Description of Preparatory Stages of *Argynnis egleis*, Bois. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(9):177-179. (September.)
1881. *Coenonympha elko*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(3):57-58. (March.)
- Emmel, John F.
1971a. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
1971b. See Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel.
- Emmel, Thomas C., and John F. Emmel
1971a. An Extraordinary New Subspecies of *Cercyonis oetus* from Central Nevada (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 47(2):155-157. (April [8 June].)
1971b. A New Subspecies of *Papilio indra* from Central Nevada (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 47(3):220-223. (July [21 September].)
- Emmel, Thomas C., and Sterling O. Mattoon
1972. *Cercyonis pegala blanca*, a "Missing Type" in the Evolution of the Genus *Cercyonis* (Satyridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(3):140-149. (29 September.)
- Herlan, Peter J.
1962. A List of Butterflies of the Carson Range Nevada. *Nevada State Museum, Department of Natural History Publication*, 1: 4 + 7 pages. (August.)
1964. *Butterflies of the Carson Range*. 4 pages (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author.]
1971. A New Subspecies of *Limenitis archippus* (Nymphalidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(4):217-222, figures 1, 2. (December 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 13 December] 1971.)
- Hovanitz, William
1937. Concerning the *Plebejus icarioides* rassenkreis (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 13(4):184-189. (October, 17 December.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1883. The *Machaon* Controversy. *Papilio*, 3(5-6):108-109. (May, June.)
- Mattoon, Sterling O.
1972. See Emmel, Thomas C., and Sterling O. Mattoon.
- Moeck, Arthur H.
1950. A New Subspecies of *Speyeria atlantis* (Edwards) from Nevada (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 61(3):61-64, figures 1-4. (March [22 May].)
- Newcomer, Erval Jackson
1910a. Butterflies of the Lake Tahoe Region. *Entomological News*, 21(6):274-277. (June.)
1910b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 21(7):309-317. (July.)
- Philip, Kenelm W.
1961. *Satyrium behrii* (Lycaenidae) in Nevada. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(1):56. (9 November.)

New Brunswick

McIntosh 1899a and 1899b with its supplementary list (McIntosh 1905) are the comprehensive treatment. Majka 1968a, 1971 are each single-paged mimeographed lists distributed by the author. The regional treatments as Gobeil 1965 (for Kent Island) and Majka 1967, 1968b (for Albert County). See T. N. Freeman 1943, McGugan 1958, and Ross 1873 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Fletcher, James

1897. *Argynnis idalia* in New Brunswick. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(4):93. (1 April.)

Gobeil, Robert E.

1965. Butterflies of Kent Island, New Brunswick. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):181-183. (23 September.)

Grey, Lionel Paul

1965. The Flight Period of *Boloria eunomia*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):184-185. (24 September.)

Hensel, Henry

1966. A Colony of the European Skipper *Thymelicus lineola* (Hesperiidae) at Edmundston, New Brunswick. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):28. (15 March.)

Heustis, Caroline E.

1879a. Scarcity of Papilionidae in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(2):39. (February.)

1897b. [*Papilio thoas* in New Brunswick]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(12):239-240. (December.)

1880. [Note on Butterflies.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(1):19-20. (January.)

Majka, Christopher

1967. The Butterflies of Albert County [New Brunswick]. *Annual Report of the Moncton Naturalists' Club* [New Brunswick], 1967:16-20 (mimeographed).

1968a. *List of Butterflies of New Brunswick* [species listed by popular names only]. 1 page, 1 map (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author, Moncton, New Brunswick.]

1968b. Additions to the Butterflies of Albert County. *Annual Report of the Moncton Naturalists' Club* [New Brunswick], 1969:13 (mimeographed).

1971. *A Checklist of New Brunswick Rhopalocera*. 1 page (mimeographed). [Distributed by the author, Moncton, New Brunswick.]

McDunnough, James Halliday

1939. A New *Coenonympha* Race from Northeastern New Brunswick. *Canadian Entomologist*, 71(12):266. (30 December.)

1940. A New Race of *Lycaena dorcas* from Northeastern

- New Brunswick. *Canadian Entomologist*, 72(7):130-131 (31 July.)
- McIntosh, William
- 1899a. Butterflies of New Brunswick. *Bulletin Natural History Society New Brunswick*, 17:114-121.
- 1899b. Idem. *Bulletin Natural History Society New Brunswick*, 18:223-225.
1905. Supplementary List of the Lepidoptera of New Brunswick. *Bulletin Natural History Society New Brunswick*, 23:355-357.
- Morse, Albert Pitts
1927. An Interesting Butterfly Capture. *Psyche*, 34(1):10. (February.)
- Wood, C. W.
1951. An Annotated List of Lepidopterous Larvae from Commercial Blueberry Fields, Charlotte County, N. B. *Canadian Entomologist*, 83(9):241-244. (19 September.)
- ### Newfoundland
- The comprehensive treatment is Krogerus 1954. Early partial lists are those of Bates 1875 and Edwards 1883. More recent notes are those of Winn 1913 and R. Holland 1969.
- Descriptions, notes, and collecting records for Labrador are given by Eidmann 1935, Englehardt 1913, Hensel 1965, McDunnough 1921, 1930, Möschler 1860, Packard 1868, 1888, 1891, Scudder 1875b, 1895, and Walker 1916. A list for Cape Breton Island is that of Scudder 1875a and notes for Carbonear Island are given by Gosse 1883. Dos Passos 1935, 1936 gives notes and descriptions of some butterflies from southern Newfoundland.
- See in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Clark 1935 (Labrador), Couper 1869, 1874, T. N. Freeman 1943, Geddes [1887], Hall 1924, McGugan 1958, and Williams 1931.
- Bates, Henry Walter
1875. On a Collection of Butterflies Made by Mr. John Milne in Newfoundland. *Entomologist Monthly Magazine*, 11:244-246. (April.)
- Brown, Frederick Martin
1968. The Proper Name for *Lycaena epixanthe* from Newfoundland and the Maritime Provinces. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 76(1):22-26. (29 March.)
- Bruton, F. A.
1930. Philip Henry Gosse's Entomology of Newfoundland. *Entomological News*, 41(2):34-36. ([5] February.)
- Dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1935. Some Butterflies of Southern Newfoundland with Descriptions of New Subspecies (Lepid. Rhopal.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 67(4):82-88. (April, 4 May.)
1936. Further Notes on Butterflies of Southern Newfoundland. *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(5):98. (May, 6 June.)
1938. Synonymic Notes on *Aglais milberti* (Godart) with the Description of New Subspecies (Lepidoptera-Nymphalidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(4):72-73, plate 4. (April, 14 May.)
1943. A Correction. *Canadian Entomologist*, 75(9):178. (September, 21 October.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1882. Description of a New Species of *Lycaena* from Newfoundland. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(10):194-195. (14 December.)
1883. Newfoundland Butterflies Collected by P. H. Gosse. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(3):43-44. (March [7 April].)
- Eidmann, Herman
1935. Lepidoptera. Pages 92-95 in Zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Südlabrador. *Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem*, 2(2):81-105. (8 May.)
- Englehardt, George Paul
1913. Lepidoptera from Newfoundland and Labrador, Collected in July and August, 1912. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 21(2):171-172. (June.)
- Ferguson, Douglas C.
1957. Review: "Investigations on the Lepidoptera of Newfoundland, 1. Macrolepidoptera. By Harry Krogerus." *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):175-176. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
- Gosse, Phillip Henry
1883. Notes on Butterflies Obtained at Carbonear Island, Newfoundland, 1832-35. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(3):44-51. (March [7 April].)
- Hensel, Henry
1965. Two Weeks of Butterfly Hunting in Central Labrador. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(4):242-243. (20 December.)
- Holland, Richard
1969. Notes on Some Newfoundland Butterflies. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(1):33-42, 7 figures. (31 March.)
- Krogerus, Harry
1954. Investigations on the Lepidoptera of Newfoundland, I: Macrolepidoptera. *Acta Zoologica Fennica*, 82: 3-80, 34 figures, 1 map.
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1921. Notes on a Collection of Labrador Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 53(3):81-87. (March, 4 April.)
1930. The Lepidoptera of the North Shore of St. Lawrence. *Canadian Entomologist*, 62(5):107-117. (May, 2 June.)
- Möschler, Heinrich Benno
1860. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-fauna von Labrador. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift*, 4(2):329-368, plates 9, 10.
- Packard, Alpheus Spring
1868. View of the Lepidopterous Fauna of Labrador. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 11:32-63.

1888. List of the Spiders, Myriopods and Insects of Labrador. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(8):141-149. (1 August.)
1891. Lepidoptera. Pages 446-447 in *The Labrador Coast*. 513 pages. New York: Hodges.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
- 1875a. On the Butterflies of Cape Breton Island. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 18:188-190. (22 October.)
- 1875b. Description of Some Labradorian Butterflies. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 17(3):294-314. (December 1874-February 1875.)
1895. [Butterflies on the Labrador Coast.] *Psyche*, 7(236):319-320. (December.)
- Swinton, A. H.
1909. British Insects in Canada. *Entomological News*, 20(10):436-437. (December.)
- Walker, E. M.
1916. A Few Days in Newfoundland. *Canadian Entomologist*, 48(8):257-261. (15 August.)
- Winn, Albert F.
1913. Newfoundland Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(1):24. (22 January.)
- ### New Hampshire
- Fiske 1901 is the only comprehensive treatment. The regional lists and notes are Fiske 1896 (Webster), Ottolengui 1892a, 1892b (White Mountains), Scudder 1863, 1874a, 1874b, 1887 (White Mountains), Slosson 1893, 1894, 1895 (White Mountains), Swett and Cassino 1918 (White Mountains).
- See the following references in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Britton and Harte 1933, W. L. W. Field 1905, Forbes 1909, Fox 1939, Maynard 1886, 1891, Scudder 1863, 1868, 1872, and 1880.
- Anthony, George Scott
1970. Field Work on the Population Structure of *Oeneis melissa semidea* (Satyridae) from the Presidential Range, New Hampshire. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(3):133-148, figures 1-3, tables 1-5. (September 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library 2 July] 1970.)
- Carpenter, Sidney C.
1901. Protection of *Chionobas semidea*. *Entomological News*, 12(6):161-162. (June.)
- Dethier, Vincent Gaston
- 1940a. The Life History of *Polites peckius* Kby. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 38(3):188-190, plate 50. (September-December 1939, 10 February 1940.)
- 1940b. The Final Stages of *Polites mystic* Scud. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 39(2):108-110, plate 19. (May-August, 15 December.)
1941. The Larva of *Polites manataaqu* Harr. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 40(2):109-111, plate 8. (May-August, 25 October.)
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1936. Some Early Stages of *Brenthis montinus* Scudder (Lepidoptera-Nymphalidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(11):239-241, figures 1-4 (November, 5 December.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1877. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Phyciodes harrisii*, Scudder. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(9):165-168. (September.)
- Field, James A.
1904. *Eurema lisa* in New Hampshire. *Psyche*, 11(5):102. (October.)
- Field, W. L. W.
1908. *Eurema lisa* at Langdon, N. H. *Psyche*, 15(5):104. (October.)
- Fiske, William F.
- 1896a. A Curious Aberration of *Melitaea phaeton*. *Entomological News*, 7(3):87. (March [29 February].)
- 1896b. New Hampshire Hesperidae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(6):162-164. (4 June.)
- 1896c. List of Rhopalocera Taken in Webster, New Hampshire. *Entomological News*, 7(8):240-242. ([1] October.)
1897. Notes on *Vanessa interrogationis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(2):26-28. (1 February.)
1898. Notes on the Distribution of Rhopalocera of New Hampshire. *Entomological News*, 9(2):42-44. (February [31 January].)
1901. An Annotated Catalogue of the Butterflies of New Hampshire. *New Hampshire College Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin* 1:3-80, 55 (unnumbered) figures.
- Foote, W. F.
1896. Aromatic Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 7(7):193-194. (September [27 August].)
- Foster, F. H.
1902. *Papilio philenor* in New Hampshire. *Entomological News*, 13(10):326. (December.)
- Gerould, John H.
1941. Genetics of Butterflies (*Colias* spp.). *Genetics*, 26:152. (January.)
1946. Hybridization and Female Albinism in *Colias philodice* and *C. eurytheme*. A New Hampshire Survey in 1943 with Subsequent Data. *Annals Entomological Society America*, 39(3):383-396, plates 1, 2. (September.)
- Gray, Richard E.
- 1971a. "False Brood" *Colias philodice* from New Hampshire (Lepidoptera, Pieridae, Coliadinae). *Entomological News*, 82(5):137. (May [28 June].)
- 1971b. An Unusual Variant of *Colias philodice* (Pieridae) in New Hampshire. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):108. (19 May.)
- Grote, August Radcliffe
1875. On the Insect Fauna of the White Mountains. *Psyche*, 1(14):76-77. (11 June.)
1876. A Colony of Butterflies. *American Naturalist*, 10(3):129-132. (March.)
- Hall, Gaylord C.
1913. Distribution of *Argynnis atlantis* and *aphrodite*.

- Journal New York Entomological Society*, 21(2):162. (June.)
- Hessel, Sidney A.
1952. A New Altitudinal High for *Erora laeta*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 6(1-3):34. (8 August.)
- Hinkley, Holmes
1888. Note on *Melitaea phaeton*. *Psyche*, 5(145):54. (11 May.)
- Lennox, Donald J.
1956. Arctic Collecting in New England. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):53-54. (10 August.)
- Morrison, Herbert Knowles
1874. Summer Butterflies at the White Mountains. *Psyche*, 1(7):25-26. (13 November.)
1875. Summer Butterflies at the White Mountains. *Psyche*, 1(9):34-35. (8 January.)
- Ottolengui, Rodriguez
1892a. Entomologizing on Mount Washington.—I. *Entomological News*, 3(9):223-226. (November [28 October].)
1892b. Entomologizing on Mount Washington.—II. *Entomological News*, 3(10):243-245. ([2] December.)
1901. [*Chionobas semidea*.] *Entomological News*, 12(9):283. (November.)
- Pease, Roger W., Jr.
1963. Extension of Known Range of *Mitoura hesseli*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(1):27. (26 August.)
- Rogers, W. Prescott
1930. *Eurymus interior* Scud. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(5):308. (December 1929, 6 January 1930.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1863. Remarks on Some Characteristics of the Insect-Fauna of the White Mountains, New Hampshire. *Boston Journal Natural History*, 7(4):612-631, plates 14, 15. (November.)
1874a. Collecting in the White Mountains. *Psyche*, 1(2):7, 1 map. (12 June.)
1874b. Early Spring Butterflies at the White Mountains. *Psyche*, 1(3):13-14. (7 August.)
1874c. Idem. *Psyche*, 1(5):18-19. (14 September.)
1887. The Earliest Butterflies at the White Mountains of New Hampshire. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(6):101-105. (June.)
1891. Experiments with Alpine Butterflies. *Psyche*, 6(184):129-130. (August.)
1901. A Courageous Butterfly, *Oeneis semidea*. *Psyche*, 9(301):195-197, plate 1. (May.)
- Skinner, Henry
1893. *Carterocephalus palaemon*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(10):257. (5 October.)
1919. A Few Hours on Mt. Washington (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 30(2):48. (February [31 January].)
- Slosson, Annie Trumbull
1893a. Collecting on Mt. Washington.—Part II. *Entomological News*, 4(9):287-292. (November.)
[1893]b. List of Insects Taken in Alpine Region of Mt. Washington. *Entomological News*, 5(1):1-6. (January 1894 [28 December 1893].)
1895. Additional List of Insects Taken in Alpine Region of Mt. Washington. *Entomological News*, 6(10):316-321. (December [30 November].)
1901. Protection of *Chionobas semidea*. *Entomological News*, 12(10):316-317. (December.)
- Smith, Richard S.
1961. *Erora laeta* (Lycaenidae) in New Hampshire. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(4):239-240. (1960, 7 September 1961.)
- Soule, Caroline Gray
1888. Egg-Laying of *Limenitis disippus*. *Psyche*, 5(141-142):14. (January-February, 9 February.)
1912. A Tropical Butterfly in New Hampshire. *Entomological News*, 23(10):476. ([4] December.)
- Swett, Louis William, and Samuel E. Cassino
1918. The White Mountains of New Hampshire. *Lepidopterist*, 2(11-12):90-96. (25 December.)
1919. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 3(1):100-102. (15 March.)
- Weeks, Andrew Gray, Jr.
1892. *Feniseca tarquinius*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(11):292. (5 November.)
- Whitney, Charles P.
1868. Description of a New Species of *Thecla*. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 12:162-163. (December.)

New Jersey

Smith 1900, 1910 are the early "complete" treatments. Additions to the state list are offered by Weiss 1915, 1917 and Headlee 1917. Comstock 1940 is the latest comprehensive work and additional records were added to this by Comstock 1943, Muller 1965, 1969a, and 1970.

The regional lists and records are Brehme 1913 (Barneget Pier), Haimbach 1907 (Five-mile Beach), Hamilton 1885 (Brigantine Beach), Shapiro 1966 (Delaware Valley), 1968 (Delaware Valley), Skinner 1890a (Cape May), Skinner and Aaron 1889a, 1889b (Westville), and Williams 1941 (area within 50 miles of Philadelphia).

Additional references in the "Supplemental Bibliography" are: Andrews 1875, Bell 1923, W. P. Comstock 1943, Holland 1904, Rawson 1948, Shapiro 1968, 1971, Watson 1920a, 1920b, and 1921.

Anonymous

1901. [*Anthocharis genutia* in New Jersey.] *Entomological News*, 12(6):172. (June.)

Anonymous (Newark Entomological Society)

1923. Records of Lepidoptera Not in the N. J. Report of 1909 [1910]. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(4):136-137. (20 October.)

Aaron, Eugene Murray

1884. *Pamphila panoquin*, Scud. in New Jersey. *Papilio*, 4(1):22. (January [20 February].)
1889a. See Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron.

- 1889b. See Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron.
Andrews, William Valentine
1870. *Pieris rapae*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(4):54-55. (1 January.)
1872. *Libythea motya*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(9):180. (September.)
Beutenmuller, William
1895. [Note on *Thecla acadica*.] *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 3(3):143. (September.)
Bowe, John J.
1972. Another Larval Foodplant for *Euphydryas phaeton* (Drury) (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):122. (17 May.)
Brehme, Herman H.
1907. A New Variety of *Thecla damon*. *Entomological News*, 18(3):82-83. (March.)
1909. Notes on Some New Jersey Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 20(6):265-272. (June.)
1913. Butterflies and Other Insects Noticed at Barnegat Pier. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(5):75-76. (June.)
Buchholz, Otto
1951. *Mitoura gryneus octoscripta* n. var. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 46(3):78. (20 June.)
Comstock, William Phillips
1940. Butterflies of New Jersey. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 48(1):47-84. ([29] March.)
Cook, John H.
1907. Studies in the Genus *Incisalia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(12):405-409. (7 December.)
Cook, John H., and Frank E. Watson
1907. A New Butterfly of the Genus *Incisalia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(6):202-204. (4 June.)
1908. Oviposition of *Epidemia epixanthe*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(3):85-88. (6 March.)
Davis, William T.
1908. An Addition to the New Jersey List of Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 19(1):42. (January.)
1924. A Northern Form of the Butterfly *Neonympha areolatus*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 32(2):105-107, plate 10. ([15] June.)
Dickerson, Edgar L.
1921. See Weiss, Harry S., and Edgar L. Dickerson.
dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1936. The Life History of *Calephelis borealis* (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(8):167-170, figures 1-6. (29 August.)
1966. *Pieris narina oleracea* (Harris) in New Jersey (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 74(4):222-223. (29 December.)
1969. *Lethe eurydice* (Johansson) and *L. fumosus* (Leussler). Sibling Species (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 77(2):117-122. (June, 24 October.)
Edwards, Henry
1883. Rare Lepidoptera in New Jersey. *Papilio*, 3(1):25. (January.)
Engelhardt, George Paul
1928. *Catopsila philea* at Asbury Park, N. J. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(5):250. (December 1927, 11 January 1928.)
1936. *Cissia mitchelli* in New Jersey. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 31(3):110. (29 June.)
Freedley, W. G., Jr.
1908. [*Callidryas agarithe* in New Jersey.] *Entomological News*, 19(6):289. (June.)
Grossbeck, John Arthur
1905. Notes on the Life History of *Anthocharis genutia* Fab. *Entomological News*, 16(5):131-133. (May.)
Haimbach, Frank
1907. List of the Lepidoptera of Five-mile Beach, N. J. *Entomological News*, 18(6):217-228. (June.)
Hamilton, John
1885. Entomology at Brigantine Beach, N. J., in September. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(11):201-206. (November.)
Headlee, Thomas Jefferson
1917. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 480-482, 486 in Species of Insects Recently Recorded as Present in the State [New Jersey]. Pages 477-486 in *Report of the Department of Entomology of the New Jersey Agricultural College Experiment Station, 1916*. Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish & Quigley Co., State printers.
Hessel, Sidney A.
1949. New Jersey Rhopalocera.—*Strymon cecrops* Fabr. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 56(4):243-244. (December 1948 [26 January 1949].)
1951. See Rawson, George William, and Sidney A. Hessel.
1951. See Rawson, George William, J. Benjamin Ziegler, and Sidney A. Hessel.
Hornig, H.
1923. A Bird Catching a Butterfly (Lepid.: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 34(7):215. ([5] July.)
Kunze, Richard E.
1893. Autumn Collecting of Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 4(4):109-111. (April.)
Mead, Theodore L.
1869. Extension of Habitat of *Pieris rapae*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(3):36. (15 November.)
Muller, Joseph
1959. *Thymelicus lineola*, a European Skipper (Hesperiidae), New for New Jersey. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):174. (1958, 30 April 1959.)
1965. Supplemental List of Macrolepidoptera of New Jersey. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 73(2):63-77. (16 June.)
1968. Variations of *Cercyonis pegala pegala* (Satyridae) in New Jersey. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):180-182. (20 August.)
1969a. Additions to the Supplemental List of New Jersey Macrolepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 76(4):303-306. (December 1968, 14 February 1969.)
1969b. Collecting and Observing *Thymelicus lineola* form "pallida" (Hesperiidae) in New Jersey. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(4):249-250. (15 December.)
1970. New Records from New Jersey with Notes of Other Scarce Captures in 1967. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(1):1-3. (26 March.)

- Rawson, George William, and Sidney A. Hessel
1951. The Life History of *Strymon cecrops* Fabricius (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 46(3):79-84, figure 1, plate 4. (20 June.)
- Rawson, George William, and J. Benjamin Ziegler
1950. A New Species of *Mitoura Scudder* from the Pine Barrens of New Jersey (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 58(2):69-80, figures 1, 2, plate 9. ([23] June.)
- Rawson, George William, J. Benjamin Ziegler, and Sidney A. Hessel
1951. The Immature Stages of *Mitoura hesseli* Rawson & Ziegler (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 46(5):123-130, figures 1, 2. (31 December.)
- Rummel, Charles
1919. Observations on *Physiodes* [sic] *nycteis*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 14(2):47. (18 April.)
1926. Notes on Aberrations of New Jersey Butterflies. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):203. (14 December.)
1927. Notes on Aberrations of New Jersey Butterflies. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(1):15. (February, 30 March.)
1929. Butterflies Aberrations. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 23(5):268. (December 1928, 9 January 1929.)
- Rutkowski, Frank E.
1966. Rediscovery of *Euptychia mitchellii* (Satyridae) in New Jersey. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):43-44. (15 March.)
- Shapiro, Arthur M.
1966. *Butterflies of the Delaware Valley*. 79 pages, 1 map, 14 plates. Philadelphia: American Entomological Society (Special publication.)
1968. First Additions to "Butterflies of the Delaware Valley." *Entomological News*, 79(6):150-152. ([7] June.)
- Sim, Robert J.
1936. Hesperid Larvae Defoliating Kadzu Vine. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 44(4):316. (December [11 November].)
1937. Note on Giant Swallow-tail Butterfly in New Jersey. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 45(3-4):402. (September-December [2 November].)
- Skinner, Henry
1890a. Notes on Butterflies Found at Cape May, N. J., with Description of a New Species of *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 1(1):6-9. ([15] January.)
1890b. [*Neonympha mitchellii* at Dover, N. J.] *Entomological News*, 1(8):129. ([2] October.)
1891. Random Notes on Lepid. *Entomological News*, 2(8):158-159. (October [29 September].)
- Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron
1889a. A List of the Butterflies of Philadelphia, Pa. [also includes Westville, N. J.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(7):126-131. (2 July.)
1889b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(8):145-149. (1 August.)
- Smith, John Bernhard
1900. [Lepidoptera: Papilionides.] Pages 369-383, figures 166-173 in *Insects of New Jersey, a List of the Species Occurring in New Jersey, with Notes on Those of Economic Importance, in Supplement to the Twenty-Seventh Annual Report of the State Board of Agriculture, 1899*. Trenton, New Jersey: MacCrellish and Quigley (State Printers). (1899, 1900.)
1910. [Lepidoptera: Papilionidea.] Pages 407-424 in *Annual Report of the New Jersey State Museum Including a Report of the Insects of New Jersey, 1909*. Trenton, New Jersey: MacCrellish & Quigley. (1909, 1910.)
- Stone, Witmer
1903. *Callidryas eubule* in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 14(9):304. (November.)
- Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la
1945. Monarch Butterflies from the Sea. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 39(5):172. (December 1944, 20 February 1945.)
- Watson, Frank Edward
1907. See Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson.
1908. See Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson.
1913. Four New Additions to Our Local List of Rhopalocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(4):45-46. (April.)
1915. Some Miscellaneous Local Records of Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 23(1):70-71. (March.)
- Weiss, Harry B.
1915. Additions to Insects of New Jersey. *Entomological News*, 26(3):101-107. (March [27 February].)
1917. Additions to Insects of New Jersey. *Entomological News*, 28(5):213-221. ([2] May.)
- Weiss, Harry B., and Edgar L. Dickerson
1921. Notes on Milkweed Insects in New Jersey. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 29(3-4):123-145. (September-December.)
- Weiss, Harry B., and Erdman West
1925. The Insects and Plants of a Strip of New Jersey Coast. *Psyche*, 32(4-5):231-243. (August-October.)
- West, Erdman
1925. See Weiss, Harry B., and Erdman West.
- Williams, Roswell Carter, Jr.
1941. Butterflies Which May Be Found within 50 miles of Philadelphia. *Entomological News*, 52(8):217-219. ([8] October.)
- Wormsbacher, Henry
1901. Captures of 1900. *Entomological News*, 12(3):91. (March.)
1903. Records of Lepidoptera in New Jersey. *Entomological News*, 14(6):201-203. (June.)
- Ziegler, J. Benjamin
1950. See Rawson, George William, and J. Benjamin Ziegler.
1951. See Rawson, George William, J. Benjamin Ziegler, and Sidney A. Hessel.

New Mexico

There is no comprehensive treatment or list for this state. The earliest papers are two collection lists, Snow 1883, 1885. Regional lists and notes are: Brown [1972] (Capulin Mountain National Monument), Covell 1961 (northeastern New Mexico), Hubbard 1965 (Pinos Altos Mountains), Skinner 1902d (Beulah), Stroud 1950 (White Sands National Monument, Tularosa Basin), Toliver 1971 (Roosevelt County), Williams 1914 (Jamez Mountains).

For additional references to the fauna of this state see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Brown 1966, Clemence 1912, W. P. Comstock 1911a, 1911b, Dury 1900, W. H. Edwards 1875, 1882b, Ehrmann 1917, Field 1938c, Klots 1937, Mead 1875, Nabokov 1942, Scudder 1893, Skinner 1896, and Stallings and Turner 1957.

- Brehme, Herman H.
1913. A New Aberration in *Phyciodes* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 24(5):194, plate 7. (May [30 April].)
- Brown, Frederick Martin
1970. *Oeneis alberta* in New Mexico, a New Subspecies (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 78(3):134-138, figures 1, 2. (September, 19 November.)
[1972]. A Preliminary List of the Butterflies Found at the Capulin Mountain National Monument, Capulin, New Mexico. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(28):1-8. (December 1971 [received Smithsonian Institution 7 February 1972].)
- Burdick, William N.
1942. A New Race of *Pieris napi* (L.) from New Mexico (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(8):154-155. (August, 28 September.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1960. See Ehrlich, Paul R., and Harry Kendon Clench.
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1899. Notes on Some New Mexico Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(3):65-66. (6 March.)
1900. See Cockerell, Wilmatte P., and Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell.
1901a. *Pieris occidentalis* [in New Mexico]. *Entomological News*, 12(1):18. (January.)
1901b. *Heterochroa californica* [in New Mexico]. *Entomological News*, 12(3):90. (March.)
1901c. Some Insects of the Hudsonian Zone in New Mexico, Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. *Psyche*, 9(300):186. (April.)
- Cockerell, Wilmatte P., and Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell
1900. A New Variety of *Argynnis nitocris*. *Entomological News*, 11(10):622. (December.)
- Covell, Charles V., Jr.
1961. Butterfly Collecting in Northeastern New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(4):237-238. (1960, 7 September 1961.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1894. Notes upon *Lycaena exilis*, Boisduval, with Descriptions of Some of Its Early Stages. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(2):37-38. (3 February.)
- Ehrlich, Paul Ralph
1960. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul Ralph Ehrlich.
- Ehrlich, Paul Ralph, and Harry Kendon Clench
1960. A New Subgenus and Species of *Callophrys* (s. l.) from the Southwestern United States (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 71(6):137-141, plate 1. ([3] June.)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1960. Butterfly Collecting in Texas and New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):89-93. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
- Hubbard, John P.
1965. Some Butterflies of the Pinos Altos Mts., New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(4):231-232. (20 December.)
- McFarland, Noel
1965. Observations on *Callophrys macfarlandi* (Lycaenidae) in the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):177-179. (24 September.)
- Moeck, Arthur H.
1947. A New Subspecies of *Speyeria atlantis* (Edwards) from New Mexico (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 58(3):73-75, figures 1-4. (March [13 June].)
- Skinner, Henry
1902a. A New Papilio. *Entomological News*, 13(6):183. (June.)
1902b. A New Hesperid. *Entomological News*, 13(7):213-214. (September.)
1902c. A Butterfly New to the United States. *Entomological News*, 13(10):321. (December.)
1902d. Lepidoptera of Beulah, New Mexico. *Transactions American Entomological Society*, 29(1):36-37. (November 1902-March 1903, December 1902.)
1911. A New Variety of *Megathymus yuccae* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 22(7):300. (July [30 June].)
1913. A New *Pamphila* from New Mexico (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(12):426. (19 December.)
- Snow, Francis Huntington
1883. List of Lepidoptera and Coleoptera Collected in New Mexico by the Kansas University Scientific Expedition of 1881 and 1882. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 8:35-45. (1881-1882, 1883.)
1885. Lists of Lepidoptera and Coleoptera Collected in New Mexico by Kansas University Scientific Expedition of 1883 and 1884. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 9:65-69. (1883-1884, 1885.)
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1947. A New Subspecies of Butterfly. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 23(3):119-120. (July, 30 October.)
- Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul Ralph Ehrlich
1960. A "Hit and Run" Trip to Texas and New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):99-100. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
- Stroud, Clyde P.

1950. A Survey of the Insects of White Sands Natural Monument, Tularosa Basin, New Mexico. *American Midland Naturalist*, 44(3):659-677, 2 maps. (November.)
- Toliver, Michael E.
1971. Preliminary Notes on the Butterflies of Roosevelt County, New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(3):213-214. (20 August.)
- Turner, J. R.
1947. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1960. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul Ralph Ehrlich.
- Williams, Roswell Carter, Jr.
1914. One Hundred Butterflies from the Jamez Mountains, New Mexico (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 25(6):263-268. ([1] June.)
- ### New York
- The earliest work giving a treatment of the fauna of this state is Emmons 1854. A checklist for the state is offered by Forbes 1928, followed many years later by Forbes 1960, an extensive and excellent account.
- Regional lists and notes are as follows: Bailey 1877 (Center), Beutenmüller 1890 (area within 50 miles of New York City), 1893 (area within 50 miles of New York City), 1902 (vicinity New York City), Bruce 1883 (Monroe County), Burns 1918 (Ft. Wadsworth, Staten Island), Cleveland 1896 (Oeonta), G. F. Comstock 1903 (Adirondack Mountains), 1904 (Keene Valley), Davis 1893 (Staten Island), 1895 (Watchogue and Beulah Land, Staten Island), 1909 (Staten Island), Forbes 1926 (Lloyd-Cornell Reservation), Gohla 1963 (Bay Ridge), MacGillivray and Houghton 1903 (Adirondack Mountains), Saunders 1932 (Allegany State Park), Van Duzee 1891 (Buffalo and vicinity), Watson 1918a (Fort Montgomery), White 1894 (Prospect Park, Brooklyn), and Wild 1939 (Niagara Frontier region).
- In the "Supplementary Bibliography" see the following references: Andrews 1875, Bell 1923, Bethune 1873b, Britton and Harte 1933, W. P. Comstock 1943, W. H. Edwards 1873, 1877a, 1879a, 1880a, Forbes 1909, Frederick 1942, Grey 1879, Hulst 1880, Lintner 1881, Lyman 1896, Nakahara 1926, Reinthal [1967], Shapiro 1968, 1969, 1971, Watson 1920a, 1920b, 1921, Wood 1904.
- Anonymous
1881. A List of the Butterflies Found at Potsdam, N. Y. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(2):40. (February.)
- Angle, James L.
1922. *Papilio ajax* in New York. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 17(3):90. (June, 6 September.)
- Bailey, James S.
1877. Center, N. Y., Entomologically Considered. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(6):115-119. (June.)
- Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin
1923. Notes on the Types of Two Recently Described Aberrations of *Basilarchia archippus* (Lepid.; Nymphalidae). *Lepidopterist*, 4(3):29-30. (25 December.)
- Bell, Ernest Layton
1921a. Collecting *Libythea bachmani*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 15(5):130. (December 1920, 6 January 1921.)
1921b. Collecting Notes. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 16(3-4):96-97. (June-October, 26 November.)
1923. *Polygonia prognæ* on Long Island. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(5):164-165. (11 December.)
1924a. An Hermaphrodite Hesperid (Lepid.: Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 35(2):70-71. ([7] February.)
1924b. *Libythea bachmani* in Long Island. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(2):43. (12 April.)
1924c. Collecting Notes. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(5):163. (10 December.)
1926a. *Hylephila phylæus* (Drury). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 20(5):231. (December 1925, 27 January 1926.)
1926b. Three Rare Butterflies from Long Island, New York. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(1-2):26. (February-April, 4 May.)
1926c. Collecting Notes for Long Island, New York. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):202-203. (14 December.)
- Benjamin, Foster Hendrickson
1923. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.
- Beutenmüller, William
1890. Catalogue of Lepidoptera Found within Fifty Miles of New York City, with Their Food-Plants. *Annals New York Academy Science*, 5:199-230. (March.)
1893. Descriptive Catalogue of the Butterflies Found within 50 Miles of N. Y. C., together with a Brief Analysis of Their Life Histories and Habits. *Bulletin American Museum Natural History*, 5(16):241-310, plates 2-6. (October.)
1902. The Butterflies of the Vicinity of New York City. *American Museum Journal*, 2(5)(supplement):1-52, figures 1-96. (May.)
- Biggs, James D.
1970. See Shapiro, Arthur M., and James D. Biggs.
- Bowe, John L.
1972. Another Larval Foodplant for *Euphydryas phaeton* (Drury) (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):122. (17 May.)
- Bruce, David
1883. Moths and Butterflies of Monroe County, New York. *Papilio*, 2(9-10):188. (November-December, 24 January 1883.)
- Brower, Auburn Edmond
[1930]. *Eurymus eurytheme* Bdv. (Lepid.), at Ithaca, N.Y.

- in 1929. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 37(4):437. (December 1929 [28 January 1930].)
- Brown, Frederick Martin
[1959]. A New Subspecies of *Coenonympha nipsisquit* McDunnough from New York State. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 66(1-2):63-72, plate 2. (March, June 1958 [20 January 1959].)
1961. *Coenonympha tullia* on Islands in the St. Lawrence River. *Canadian Entomologist*, 93(2):107-117, figures 1-3. (24 February.)
- Burns, Edward J.
1918. Records of Butterflies from Ft. Wadsworth, Staten Island, N.Y. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 26(1):48. (March.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1963. Review: "The Lepidoptera of New York and Neighboring States. Part IV. . . . William T. M. Forbes." *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(1):40-42. (26 August.)
- Cleveland, G. F.
1896. A List of Lepidoptera Taken at Oneonta, N.Y. 1894. *Entomological News*, 7(3):72-74. (March [29 February].)
- Coleman, L. V.
1912. See Watson, Frank Edward, and L. V. Coleman.
- Comstock, G. F.
1903. A List of Lepidoptera Found in the Adirondack Mts. *Entomological News*, 14(6):197-200. (June.)
1904. List of Lepidoptera Taken at Keene Valley, N.Y. *New York State Museum Bulletin*, 97:557-561.
- Cook, H.
1904. See Cook, John H., and H. Cook.
- Cook, John H.
1905. On the Specific Validity of *Incisalia henrici*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 37(6):216-218. (1 June.)
1906. On the Specific Validity of *Thanaos ausonius* Lintner. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 14(3):125-128, plate 3. (September.)
- Cook, John H., and H. Cook
1904. Notes on *Incisalia augustus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 36(5):136. (7 May.)
- Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson
1909. A Variety of *Basilarchia archippus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(3):77, plate 5. (6 March.)
- Davis, William Thompson
1893. Catalogue of the Butterflies of Staten Island, New York. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 1(1):43-48. (March.)
1895. Insects at Watchogue and Beulah Land, Staten Island, N.Y. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 3(3):140-143. (September.)
1896. The Dog's Head Butterfly on Staten Island. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 4(4):200. (December.)
1907. Large Butterfly Captured by Crab-Spider. *Psyche*, 14(1):8. (February.)
1909. List of the Macrolepidoptera of Staten Island, New York. *Proceedings Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences*, 3(1):1-30. (December.)
1912. A Migration of Red Admiral Butterflies. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 20(4):293-294. (December.)
- Dietz, Henry J.
1936. Collecting Lepidoptera in the Heart of New York City. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 31(3):129. (29 June.)
- Dow, Robert Percy
1912. *Calpodus ethlius* on Long Island. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(2):29. (December.)
- Dwight, William Buck
1882. The Domestication of *Papilio thoas* (*cresphontes*) in Dutchess County N.Y. *Psyche*, 3(95-96):327. (March-April, 24 June.)
- Edwards, Henry
1882. Swarming of *Colias philodice*. *Papilio*, 2(2):34. (February.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1873. To Collectors.—[*Grapta faunus* in Catskill Mountains.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(6):119-120. (June.)
1876. Farther [sic] Notes upon *Argynnis myrina*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 8(9):161-163. (September.)
1877a. Supplementary Notes upon *Argynnis myrina*, with Mention of the Species *bellona*, *atlantis* and *cybele*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(2):34-36. (February.)
1877b. Notes on *Limenitis proserpina* and *arthemis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(6):114. (June.)
1877c. On the Preparatory Stages of *Satyrus nephele*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(8):141-143. (August.)
1881. Some Remarks on the Alleged Abnormal Peculiarities of *Argynnis myrina*. *Papilio*, 1(8):134-141. (September.)
1886. On the History and the Preparatory Stages of *Fenesica tarquinius*, Fabr. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(8):141-153. (August [29 October].)
- Ellsworth, Addison
1902. Notes on Butterflies and Description of an Aberration. *Entomological News*, 13(4):103-104. (April.)
1918a. Three New Forms. *Lepidopterist*, 2(3):21-22. (25 March.)
1918b. The Vastness of Insect Life. *Lepidoptera*, 2(12):92-94. (15 December.)
- Emmons, Ebenezer
1854. [Butterflies.] Pages 198-216 in *Natural History of New York*, Volume 5: *Agriculture of New-York: Comprising an Account of the Classification, Composition, and Distribution of the Soils and Rocks, and of the Climate and Agricultural Productions of the State; together with Descriptions of the More Common and Injurious Species of Insects*. viii + 272 pages, plates A-C, 1-47. Albany: C. van Benthuysen.
- Engelhardt, George Paul
1912. *Calpodus ethlius* on Long Island. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 20(1):70. (March.)
1913. *Iphioides ajax* Linnaeus on Long Island and *Catopsilia philea* Linnaeus in New York City. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 21(2):161-162. (June.)
1918. *Papilio thoas* Feeding on *Ruta graveolens*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 13(1):22. (February.)

- 1926a. *Melitaea harrisi* Scudder from Long Island. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(4):157. (6 October.)
- 1926b. New Long Island Lepidoptera Records from a White Cedar Swamp. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):187-188. (14 December.)
- Fischer, P.
1884. A Note on *Vanessa (Aglais) milberti*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(1):16-17. (January [4 March].)
1885. [*Terias lisa* in N.Y.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(9):180. (September.)
- Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield
1923. [Rhopalocera.] Pages 43-44 in Artificial Key to Families of Lepidoptera, pages 45-66 in Lepidoptera of New York and Neighboring States, Part I. *Cornell University Agriculture Experiment Station Memoir*, number 68. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.
1926. A Preliminary Biological Survey of the Lloyd-Cornell Reservation, Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Lloyd Library of Botany, Pharmacy & Materia Medica*, 27[=26]:109-127. (November.)
1928. Order Lepidoptera. Pages 532-687 in M. D. Leonard, List of the Insects of New York, with a List of the Spiders and Certain Other Allied Groups. *Cornell University Agriculture Experiment Station Memoir*, 101: 1121 pages. Ithaca: Cornell University. (August 1926, January 1928.)
1960. Lepidoptera of New York and Neighboring States, Agaristidae through Nymphalidae, Including Butterflies, Part IV. *Cornell University Agriculture Experiment Station Memoir*, 371: 188 pages, 188 figures. (September.)
- Gohla, Kurt B.
1961. Pictorial Evidence of Interspecific Breeding of *Pieris protodice* Boisduval and *Le Conte* and *Pieris rapae* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 69(3):145-146, 1 figure. (September.)
1963. Diurnal and Nocturnal Lepidoptera of Bay Ridge Waterfront. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 71(3):148-157, 3 figures. (September, 30 August.)
- Grote, August Radcliffe
1883. Hibernating Butterflies. *Papilio*, 3(5-6):123. (May, June, 10 July.)
- Hall, Gaylord C.
1916. *Limenitis ursula* var. *albofasciata*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 24(1):93. (March.)
1921. *Aglais j-album* Boisduval and LeConte. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 29(1):57. (March.)
- Hessell, Sidney A.
1969. Monarch Observations in Mid-Town and Lower Manhattan, New York City. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(4):254. (15 December.)
- Hill, William W.
1883. List of Lepidoptera Collected July, 1882. *Papilio*, 3(2):27-29. (February.)
- Holdredge, L. I.
1899. A Hybrid between *Limenitis ursula* and *L. archippus*. *Entomological News*, 10(5):131. ([3] May.)
- Houghton, C. O.
1903. See MacGillivray, Alexander Dyar, and C. O. Houghton.
- Howe, E. C.
1878. On *L. lucia* and *pseudargiolus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(11):219. (November.)
- Hulst, George Duryea
1881. Description of Some New Species of North American Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 3(9):75. (January.)
- Keji, Joseph A.
1963. *Coenonympha* in Essex County, New York. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(3):158. (30 December.)
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1929. Notes and Additions for 1928 to the New York State List (Lepidoptera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 37(1):41-42. (March [24 April].)
1932. New Records of Lepidoptera from New York. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 40(3):385-387. (September [31 October].)
1935. On the Life History of *Pieris virginianensis* Edwards (Lep., Pieridae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 43(2): 139-142, figures 1, 2. ([27] June.)
- [1952]. A Correction: *Lycaena helloides* from New York. *Lepidopterists' News*, 5(8):120. (1951 [15 April 1952].)
- Kunze, Richard E.
1891a. [*Argynnis idalia* in New York.] *Entomological News*, 2(6):121-122. (June [29 May].)
- 1891b. *Terias nicippe* on Long Island. *Entomological News*, 2(9):171-174. (November [29 October].)
1893. Larvae of *Papilio philenor* Becoming Larvophagous. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(1):17-19. (5 January.)
- Lintner, Joseph Albert
1864. Notes on Some of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the State of New York, with Descriptions of Their Larvae and Chrysalids. *Proceedings Entomological Society Philadelphia*, 3:50-64. (May.)
1875. On *Lycaena neglecta*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(7):122-123. (July.)
1883. Captures of *Feniseca tarquinius* Fabr. *Psyche*, 4(111-112):75. (July-August, 14 September.)
- Lutz, Frank Eugene, and Frank Edward Watson
1915. Our Common Butterflies. *American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet Series*, number 38, second edition, 31 pages.
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1897. Notes on the Life History of *Colias Interior*, Scud. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(11):249-258. (5 November.)
- MacGillivray, Alexander Dyar, and C. O. Houghton
1903. A List of Insects Taken in the Adirondack Mountains, New York—III. *Entomological News*, 14(8): 262-265. (October.)
- Mead, Theodore L.
1872. Description of a Remarkable Variety of *Limenitis misippus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(11):216-217. (November.)
1873. Notes on Collecting. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(4): 78-80. (April.)
1875. Notes upon Some Butterfly Eggs and Larvae

- [Catskill Mountains]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(9):161. (September.)
- Meeske, H.
1893. Field Notes. *Entomological News*, 4(4):116-118. (April.)
- Morrison, Herbert Knowles
1874. Interesting Capture. *Psyche*, 1(1):4. (8 May.)
- Nakahara, Waro
1922. On Anomalies in Wing Markings of *Basilarchia astyanax* Fab. (Lepid., Rhop.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 33(6):183-184. ([2] June.)
1923. Two New Aberrant Basilarchias from Northeastern United States (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 34(1):9-10. ([3] January.)
- Saunders, Aretas Andrew
1932. Butterflies of the Allegany State Park. *New York State Museum Handbook*, 13: 270 pages, 95 figures. Albany: The University of the State of New York.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1888. Feeding Habits of a Lycaenid Caterpillar. *Psyche*, 5(141-142):13. (January-February, 9 February.)
- Shapiro, Arthur M.
1968. Biological Notes on Three Pyrginae in New York (Hesperiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(3):179-180. (20 August.)
1969. Overwintering by Pupae, Nymphalids in New York? *Entomological News*, 80(5):130, 138. (May [13 June].)
1970. Further Observations on "False Broods" of *Colias eurytheme* in Central New York. *Entomological News*, 81(4):73-77. (April [11 August].)
- Shapiro, Arthur M., and James D. Biggs
1970. A Hybrid *Limenitis* from New York. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(3):149-152, figures 1, 2. (September 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 2 July] 1970.)
- Smith, John Bernhard
1891. *Limenitis arthemis*, etc. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(5):104-105. (5 May.)
- Stewart, M. A.
1930. The Insect Visitants and Inhabitants of *Melilotus alba*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 38(1):43-46. (March [14 April].)
- Sunderland, C. H.
1918. *Papilio marcellus* Cramer. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 26(3-4):227. (September-December.)
- Teale, Edwin Way
1945. Observations on the Migration of the Monarch Butterfly (*Anosia plexippus*). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 39(5):161-163. (December 1944, 20 February 1945.)
- Tepper, Fred
1880. Capture of *Terias nicippe* on Long Island. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 3(6):48. (October.)
1883. Collecting on the Shores of Long Island Sound. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 5(12):89-90. (April.)
- Van Duzee, Edward Payson
1889. *Pieris ilaire*, Godt. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(2):39-40. (9 February.)
1891. List of the Macro-Lepidoptera of Buffalo and Vicinity. *Bulletin Buffalo Society Natural Science*, 5(3):105-166.
- Van Wageningen, G. H.
1882. Larvae of *Papilio thoas*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(7):138. (July, 21 August.)
- Walker, J. V. D.
1897. Description of an Aberration of *Chrysophanus americana*. *Entomological News*, 8(9):224. (November [30 October].)
- Watson, Frank Edward
1909. See Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson.
1913. Four New Additions to Our Local List of Rhopalocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(4):45-46. (April.)
1915. See Lutz, Frank E., and Frank Edward Watson.
1916. Local Records of Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 24(2):155. (June.)
1918a. A Large Number of Species of Butterflies Observed in One Day's Collecting [Fort Montgomery, New York.] *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 26(1):3-7. (March.)
1918b. Butterfly Collecting for the Season of 1918. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 26(3-4):228. (September-December.)
1920. Miscellaneous Notes and Records of Local Lepidoptera with the Description of a New Form. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 28(3-4):227-235. (September-December.)
1921. Miscellaneous Notes and Records of Local Lepidoptera, and Description of Two New Aberrations. Butterfly Collecting in the Vicinity of New York for the Season of 1920. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 29(3-4):168-173. (September-December.)
- Watson, Frank Edward, and L. V. Coleman
1912. *Iphiclides ajax* and *Eurymus interior* (Lepid.) from the Summit of Mt. Marcy, N.Y. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(1):4-6. (October.)
- Weeks, Archibald C.
1900. Ovipositing of *Vanessa antiopa*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 8(3):181-182. (September.)
1901. An Aberration of *Papilio philenor*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 9(2):82-83. (June.)
- White, Henry G.
1894. Collecting in Prospect Park, Brooklyn, L.I. *Entomological News*, 5(6):174-175. (June [31 May].)
- Wild, William
1939. The Butterflies of the Niagara Frontier Region and Beginner's Guide for Collecting, Rearing and Preserving Them. *Bulletin Buffalo Society Natural Sciences*, 19(1):3-55, 8 plates, 12 figures.

North Carolina

The earliest list for the state is Brimley and Sherman 1907. This was followed by Brimley 1921 (a key to the butterflies of North Carolina) and

Brimley 1923 (additional records). The more modern comprehensive list is Brimley 1938 which is supplemented by Brimley 1942, Wray 1950, and Wray 1967.

The regional notes and lists are Brimley 1906 (Lake Ellis), Brimley and Sherman 1903 (Raleigh), Jones 1893 (Richmond County), Maturo 1953 (Carteret County), Mead 1892 (Grandfather Mountain), Snyder 1957 (Great Smoky Mountains National Park), Thomas 1899 (Cranberry, North Carolina), and J. R. Watson 1946 (Great Smoky Mountains National Park—Hesperiidae).

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see: Clark 1937, 1948, Frederick 1942, Mather 1963, Smyth 1890, 1916, and F. E. Watson 1920a.

Bell, Ernest Layton

1924. A New Locality for *Pamphila meskei* Edwards. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 19(3):86. (28 June, May.)

Bock, Theodore

1949. Notes on Collecting *Speyeria diana*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 3(7):74. (October [7 November].)

Boscoe, William F.

1963. See Curtis, Christopher C., and William F. Boscoe.

Brimley, Clement Samuel

1906. Notes on the Odonata and Other Insects of Lake Ellis, North Carolina. *Entomological News*, 17(3):81-85. (March.)
1921. Key to the Butterflies of North Carolina. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Science Society*, 37(1-2):73-79. (December.)
1923. Additional Records of Lepidoptera of North Carolina, I: Papilionidae to Noctuidae, Both Inclusive. *Entomological News*, 34(4):113-118. ([2] April.)
1938. Lepidoptera. Pages 255-313 in *The Insects of North Carolina*. Raleigh: Division of Entomology, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.
1942. *Supplement to Insects of North Carolina*. 39 pages. Raleigh: Division of Entomology, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.

Brimley, Clement Samuel, and Franklin Sherman, Jr.

1903. A Morning's Collection at Raleigh, N. C. *Entomological News*, 14(7):230-232. (September.)
1907. List of Butterflies of North Carolina. *Entomological News*, 18(3):94-100. (March.)

Butler, Robert B., and Charles V. Covell, Jr.

1958. *Megathymus yuccae* in North Carolina. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4-5):137-141, 6 figures. (1957, 13 May 1958.)

Covell, Charles V., Jr.

1958. See Butler, Robert B., and Charles V. Covell, Jr.

Curtis, Christopher C., and William F. Boscoe

1963. Butterflies at Light in North Carolina and Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):174. (1962, 11 February 1963.)

Holland, William Jacob

1883. A Mystery and Its Solution. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(3):41-42. (March 1883, 3 April [7 April].)

Jones, Frank Morton

1893. Two Weeks in Richmond County, North Carolina. *Entomological News*, 4(6):189-191. (June.)
1926. The Rediscovery of "*Hesperia bulenta*" Bdl.-Lec., with Notes on Other Species (Lepid. Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 37(7):193-198, 1 figure, plate 9. (July [29 June].)

Maturo, Frank J. S., Jr.

1953. Range Extensions of Rholocera in Eastern North Carolina. A Check List of the Species of Carteret County, N.C. *Journal Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*, 69(2):150-155. (December.)

Mead, Theodore L.

1892. Butterflies of Grandfather Mountain, North Carolina. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(12):313-314. (13 December.)

Richards, Albert Glenn, Jr.

1932. Distributional Studies on Southeastern Rholocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(5):234-255. (December 1931, 30 January 1932.)

Sherman, Franklin, Jr.

1903. See Brimley, Clement Samuel, and Franklin Sherman, Jr.
1904. [*Thanaos naevius* in North Carolina.] *Entomological News*, 15(1):40. (January.)
1907. See Brimley, Clement Samuel, and Franklin Sherman, Jr.

Skinner, Henry

1892. A New *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 3(9):222-223. (November [28 October].)
1893. Two Weeks Collecting in N. Carolina. *Entomological News*, 4(3):80-83. ([3] March.)

Snyder, Karl D.

1957. *Check List of Insects of Great Smoky Mountains National Park*. [iv] + 78 pages (mimeographed). Montreat, North Carolina: Karl D. Snyder. [Distributed by the author.]

Sullivan, J. Bolling

1971. Captures of *Erora laeta* in North Carolina (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(4):295-296. (24 November.)

Thomas, Lancaster

1899. Additions to the List of Cranberry, N.C., Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 10(5):128 ([3] May.)

Watson, J. R.

1946. Some August Skippers of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park and Vicinity. *Florida Entomologist*, 28(3):50-53. (February.)

Wray, David L.

1950. *Insects of North Carolina, second supplement*. 59 pages, 1 map. Raleigh, North Carolina: Division of Entomology, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.
1967. *Insects of North Carolina, 3rd supplement*. 181 pages, 1 map. Raleigh, North Carolina: Division of Entomology, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.

North Dakota

The comprehensive treatment for the state is Puckering and Post 1960. The single comprehensive regional treatment in Knudson and Post 1963 (Bottineau County). Early reports are those of W. H. Edwards 1872, 1882, and Scudder 1875. Also see W. H. Edwards 1882a, 1887, Johnson 1972, and Masters 1971a in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Brown, Frederick Martin

1960. A Badlands Subspecies of *Limnitis weidemeyeri* Edwards (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 2018: pages 1-6, figures 1-4. (26 September.)

Edwards, William Henry

1872. List of Species of Butterflies Collected by Cambell Carrington and William B. Logan, of the Expedition, in 1871. Pages 466-467 in *Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana and Portions of Adjacent Territories, Being a Fifth Annual Report of Progress by F. V. Hayden*. 538 pages. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office.
1882. List of Butterflies Taken by H. K. Morrison in Dakota and Montana, 1881. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(1):6. (January, 2 February.)

Knudson, Walter, and Richard Lewis Post

1963. Butterflies of Bottineau County. *North Dakota Insects*, 2:[i]-[iii], 1-28, [29]. Fargo, North Dakota: Department of Agricultural Entomology, North Dakota State University. (July.)

Post, Richard Lewis

1960. See Puckering, D. Lovell, and Richard Lewis Post.
1963. See Knudson, Walter, and Richard Lewis Post.

Puckering, D. Lovell, and Richard Lewis Post

1960. Butterflies of North Dakota. [*North Dakota Insects*], 1:[i]-[ii], 1-32, plates 1-11. Fargo, North Dakota: Department of Agricultural Entomology, North Dakota State University.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1875. Report on the Butterflies Collected by Mr. J. A. Allen on the Yellowstone Expedition of 1873. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 17(1):86-91. (1874, 1875.)

Northwest Territories

See bibliographies of the Districts of Franklin, Keewatin, and Mackenzie. We chose to treat each of the three districts of the Northwest Territories separately because of the immense size of each (District of Franklin, area including water equals 549,253 square miles; District of Keewatin, area including water equals 228,160 square miles; District of Mackenzie, area including water equals 527,490 square miles).

Nova Scotia

Three early papers giving notes and lists of the butterflies of this province are Bethune 1870b, Jones 1872a, 1872b, and Silver 1888. Ferguson 1954 is the comprehensive treatment. Regional notes and lists are: Belt 1864 (Halifax), Eaton 1896 (Truro), Perrin 1919 (Halifax, Digby), Perrin and Russell 1912 (Halifax, Digby), Piers 1896 (Truro), and Scudder 1876 (Cape Breton Island). For additional references see the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Bethune 1873a, 1873b, 1894, T. N. Freeman 1943, Hall 1924, McGugan 1958.

Belt, Thomas

1864. List of Butterflies Observed in the Neighbourhood of Halifax, Nova Scotia. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute of Science*, 1(2):87-92. (12 April.)

Bethune, Charles James Stewart

- 1870a. *Limnitis proserpina*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(4):55. (1 January.)
1870b. Nova Scotian Lepidoptera, with Additional Notes by J. Matthew Jones. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute of Science*, 2(3):78-87, 1 plate. (1868-1869, 1870.)

Brown, Frederick Martin

1968. The Proper Name for *Lycaena epixianthe* from Newfoundland and the Maritime Provinces. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 76(1):22-26. (29 March.)

Eaton, Lucy C.

1896. The Butterflies of Truro, N.S. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute of Science*, 9(1): xvii-xviii. (1894-1895, 1896.)

Ferguson, Douglas C.

1950. Collecting a Little-Known *Papilio*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(1-2):11-12. ([20 May].)
1954. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia, Part I (Macrolepidoptera). *Proceedings Nova Scotia Institute of Science*, 23(3):161-375, 16 plates, 7 figures, 1 map.
1955. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia, Part I (Macrolepidoptera). *Nova Scotia Museum Science Bulletin*, 2: 161-375, 16 plates, 7 figures, 1 map, corrigenda pages [1]-[4]. [A reprint of Ferguson 1954 with corrigenda added.]

Freeman, Thomas N.

1938. A New Race of *Plebeius scudderii* from Cape Breton Island. (Lepid. Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(3):61-63. (March, 2 April.)

Gray, P. H. H.

1967. Some Biometrics in *Pieris* and *Colias* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) in Quebec and Nova Scotia. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 75(1):12-17, figures 1-4. (March, 3 May.)

Heustis, Caroline E.

1879. Scarcity of Papilionidae in Nova Scotia and New

- Brunswick. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(2):39. (February.)
1883. Observations on *Limenitis arthemis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(3):57-58. (March, 3 April [7 April].)
- Jones, J. Matthew
- 1870a. Nova Scotian Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(10-11):157. (September-October.)
- 1870b. Additional Notes [on Nova Scotian Lepidoptera]. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 2(3):78-87. (1868-1869, 1870.)
- 1872a. Review of Nova Scotian Diurnal Lepidoptera. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 3(1):18-27. (1870-1871, 1872.)
- 1872b. Review of Nova Scotian Diurnal Lepidoptera. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 3(2):100-103. (1871-1872.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
- 1935a. A New Race of *Argynnis cybele* from Nova Scotia. *Canadian Entomologist*, 67(1):18-19. (January, 2 February.)
- 1935b. Notes on Two Nova Scotia Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 67(10):211-212. (26 October.)
1939. *Papilio brevicauda* in Cape Breton Island, N.S. (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 71(7):153-158, plate 22, figures 1-5. (26 July.)
- Perrin, Joseph
1919. Additions to the Catalogue of Butterflies and Moths Collected in the Neighbourhood of Halifax and Digby, Nova Scotia. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 14(4):49-56. (1917-1918, 1 August 1919.)
- Perrin, Joseph, and John Russell
1912. Catalogue of Butterflies and Moths, Mostly Collected in the Neighbourhood of Halifax and Digby, Nova Scotia. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 12(3):258-290. (1908-1909, 18 March 1912.)
- Piers, Harry
1896. [Observations on the Butterflies of Truro, N.S.] *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 9(1):xviii-xxi. (1894-1895, 1896.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
1955. Review: The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia, Part I: Macrolepidoptera. By D. C. Ferguson. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(6):170. (1954, 7 January 1955.)
- Russell, John
1912. See Perrin, Joseph, and John Russell.
- Scott, Frederick W., and Barry Wright
1972. Accidental Occurrence of *Aglais urticae* Nymphalidae in Nova Scotia. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):116. (17 May.)
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1896. Notice of a Small Collection of Butterflies Made by Mr. Roland Thaxter on Cape Breton Island. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural Sciences*, 18:188-190. (January.)
- Silver, Arthur P.
1888. List of Nova Scotia Butterflies. *Proceedings and Transactions Nova Scotia Institute Science*, 7(1):86-88. (1887-1888.)
- Wright, Barry
1972. See Scott, Frederick W., and Barry Wright.

Ohio

There is one list purporting to cover the whole state, Hine 1898a, 1898b. There are a number of local lists and notes. Bales 1909 (Pickaway County), Dury 1878 (Cincinnati), Henniger 1910 (Seneca County), Kirtland 1874 (northern and middle Ohio), Kistner [1949] (Ohio Valley region), Pilate 1879 (Dayton), 1882 (Dayton), Porter 1965 (northwestern Ohio), Price 1970 (northwestern Ohio), Studebaker and Studebaker 1967 (Miami County) and Wyss [1932] (Cincinnati and vicinity).

See the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Andrews 1875, Chermock 1929, Dury 1900, W. H. Edwards 1882d, Engelhardt 1936, H. A. Freeman 1942, Gunder 1927, Mather 1963, McAlpine 1937, and C. L. Remington 1942.

- Bales, B. P.
1909. A Partial List of the Lepidoptera of Pickaway County, Ohio. *Entomological News*, 20(4):169-177. (April.)
- Bubna, M.
1897. Entomology at Cleveland, Ohio. *Entomological News*, 8(5):97-99. (May [30 April].)
- Claypole, E. W.
1880. [Ohio Records.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(6):120. (June.)
- Dury, Charles
1878. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Observed in the Vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 1(1):12-13. (April.)
- 1898a. A Butterfly New to Cincinnati. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 19(4):142. (26 July.)
- 1898b. *Callidryas eubule* L. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 19(4):142. (26 July.)
1910. Ecological Notes on Insects. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 21(2):61-63. (September.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1882. Note on *Limenitis ursula*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(2):25. (28 February.)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1944. A New Form of *Hesperia leonardus* (Harris) from the Middle Western United States (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 38(5):153-154. (December 1943, 14 March 1944.)
- Gilbert, William M.
1960. *Danaus gilippus* in Ohio. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(1):36. (15 December.)
- Good, A. I.
1901. Some Observations on the Development of *Fenisea tarquinius*, Fab. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(8):228. (3 August.)

- Henninger, W. F.
1910. The Macrolepidoptera of Seneca County, Ohio. *The Ohio Naturalist*, 11(2):233-242. (December.)
- Hine, James Stewart
1898a. Ohio Butterflies. In *6th Annual Report Ohio Academy Science*. 13 pages.
1898b. Ohio Butterflies. *Journal Horticultural Society (Ohio)*, 12:77-89.
- Keil, Ernst
1915. An Aberration of *Vanessa antiopa* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 26(9):395, plate 17, figure 2. (November [30 October].)
- Kirtland, Jared P.
1874. Diurnal Lepidoptera of Northern and Middle Ohio. *Proceedings Cleveland Academy Natural Science*, 1845-1859:17-25. (1874.)
- Kistner, David H.
[1949]. *A Checklist of the Rhopalocera Caught in the Ohio Valley Region during the Period between 1939 and 1948*. 2 pages (mimeographed). (Distributed by the author.)
- Martin, Leland L.
1962. A Whitish *Lycaena phlaeas* in Ohio. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):59 (30 August.)
- Moore, Allen Y.
1875. [*Papilio asterias* in Ohio.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(3):60. (March.)
- Pilate, George R.
1879. List of Butterflies Collected in Dayton, Ohio. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(7):139-140. (July.)
1880. Interesting Captures [*Thecla m-album* and *Junonia coenia* in Ohio]. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 3(7):63. (November.)
1882. List of Lepidoptera Taken in and Around Dayton, O. *Papilio*, 2(5):65-71. (May.)
- Porter, James W.
1965. An Annotated List of Butterflies for Northwestern Ohio. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 4(2):109-112, 2 figures. (June [16 November].)
- Price, Homer F.
1970. Butterflies of Northwestern Ohio. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](14):1-16, 1 map. (June.)
- Rawson, George William, and John S. Thomas
1939. The Occurrence of *Hemiargus isola* (Reakirt) in Northern Ohio. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 34(1):9-10. (27 February.)
- Stehr, William C.
1945. Notes and Records of Lepidoptera in Ohio. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 45(1):18. (January.)
- Stuebaker, Dennis
1967. See Stuebaker, Orville, and Dennis Stuebaker.
- Stuebaker, Orville, and Dennis Stuebaker
1967. Butterflies of Miami County, Ohio. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(3):61-65. (February.)
- Thomas, Edward S.
1953. A European Skipper, *Adopaea lineola*, at Columbus, Ohio. *Lepidopterists' News*, 6(6-8):92-93. (1952, 19 February 1953.)
- Thomas, John S.
1939. See Rawson, George William, and John S. Thomas.
Wormsbacher, Henry
1918. Collecting in Ohio during the Spring of 1918. *Lepidoptera*, 2(10):75-77. (15 October.)
- Wyss, Albert E.
[1932]. Guide to the Butterflies of Cincinnati and Vicinity. *Junior Society Natural Sciences (Cincinnati, Ohio), Miscellaneous Publication*, 7: 35 (unnumbered) pages, 4 plates.

Oklahoma

The butterfly fauna of this state has received less attention than any other state of the United States except for Delaware and Vermont. There is no state list for Oklahoma nor any regional list. We have found only six references to list in this bibliography in addition to the five references we call attention to in the "Supplemental Bibliography." These six references give records for only a few species of butterflies. The five references in the "Supplemental Bibliography" are: W. D. Field 1938c, H. A. Freeman 1942, 1948, Reinthal [1967], and Stallings and Turner 1943.

- Masters, John H.
1968. *Euphydryas phaeton* in the Ozarks (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 79(4):85-91, figures 1-9. (11 April.)
- Reed, Edward L.
1913. *Cystineura amymone* (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 24(6):279. (June, 29 May.)
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1946. Notes on Kansas Butterflies [and Oklahoma Notes]. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 19(3):110. (12 August.)
1947. Notes on Kansas Butterflies with Description of a New Subspecies [from Kansas and Oklahoma]. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 20(3):93-94. (8 August.)
1950. Notes on Kansas Butterflies [and Oklahoma Notes]. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 23(2):67. (16 May.)
- Toliver, Michael
1971. A Record of *Euphydryas anicia* (Nymphalidae) in Oklahoma. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(4):246. (24 November.)
- Turner, J. R.
1946-1950. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.

Ontario

Brodie and White 1883 is an early list for the insects of "the Dominion of Canada" that is concerned mainly with Ontario and Quebec. A recent

paper purporting to cover the whole province of Ontario is Riotte 1970.

Some of the regional lists and notes are: Batten 1969 (Georgian Bay, Lake Huron), C. J. S. Bethune 1871 (Lake Huron, Lake Superior), Billings 1869 (Ottawa), A. W. A. Brown 1934a (Tumagami), 1934b (Timagami), [Durden] and [Dunlop] 1962 (Algonquin Provincial Park), Evans 1895 (Sudbury), Gosse 1841 (Compton), Grant 1896 (Orillia), Harrington 1894 (Copper Cliff), Harris 1850 (northern shores of Lake Superior), Johnston 1898 (Hamilton), Moffat 1898 (Hamilton), Reed 1868 (Amherstburg), Riotte 1959 (northern Ontario), 1962a (new records for Ontario), 1963 (northern Ontario), 1967 (new and corrected records for Ontario), 1971 (northern Ontario), Saunders 1862 (London), and Saunders 1884 (Point Pelee).

Also see the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Arthur 1966, Bean 1878, Bethune 1873a, 1873b, 1894, Clark 1932, de Worms 1958, D'Urban 1857a, 1857b, W. H. Edwards 1879b, Geddes [1887], Kirby 1837, 1879, Masters [1969]b, 1971a, 1971b, 1972, McDunnough 1942, McGugan 1958, Mousley 1923, Pearson 1877, Ross 1873, and Winn 1919.

Andrews, Harold V.

1919. Migration. *Lepidoptera*, 3(12):89-90. (15 December.)

Arthur, A. P.

1961. See Bucher, G. E., and A. P. Arthur.

1962. A Skipper, *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae) and Its Parasites in Ontario. *Canadian Entomologist*, 94(10):1082-1089. ([10] October.)

Bailey, Earl G.

1950. On *Papilio* and *Danaus* in the Niagara Peninsula. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(1-2):14. [20 May.]

Batten, A. G. M.

1969. Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, Canada, July-August 1967, August-September 1968. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation*, 81(3):70-75. (March.)

Baynes, Edmund

1868. A New *Thecla*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(3):21. (15 October.)

Bethune, A. M.

1891. *Melitaea phaeton*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(9):200-210. (21 September.)

Bethune, Charles James Stewart

1869. Butterflies in July. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(1):8. (15 August.)

1871. Entomological Notes during a Trip to Lakes Huron and Superior. *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(5):81-84. (September.)

1873. *Pieris rapae* [at Port Hope, Ont.]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(7):139. (July.)

1890. A Rare Butterfly. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(6):123. (4 June.)

1893. *Papilio cresphontes*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(10):260. (5 October.)

1896a. [*Colias caesonia* and *Papilio ajax* in Ont.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(7):190. (6 July.)

1896b. [*Colias caesonia* and *Libythea bachmani* in Ont.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(8):218. (1 August.)

Billings, Braddish

1868. Notice of a Station for *Melitaea phaeton* in the Neighbourhood of Ottawa, Ontario. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(4):28-29. (16 November.)

1869. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Observed in the Neighbourhood of Ottawa, during the Season of 1868. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(6):45-47.

Brodie, William

1909. *Chrysophanus dorcas*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(8):293. (9 August.)

Brodie, William, and J. E. White

1883. *Check List of Insects of the Dominion of Canada*. 67 pages. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson. (July.)

Brown, Anthony William Aldridge

1934a. A Contribution to the Insect Fauna of Timagami. *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(9):206-211. (September, 6 October.)

1934b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(11):242-252. (November, 1 December.)

Brown, Frederick Martin

1966. Type Locality for *Cercyonis nephele* Kirby and "Upper Canada" Insects Collected in the 1820's. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 73(4):240-242. (December 1965, 31 January 1966.)

Bucher, G. E., and A. P. Arthur

1961. Disease in a Field Population of the Introduced Essex Skipper, *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 93(11):1048-1049. (November, 27 October 1961.)

Catling, P. M., and C. H. Walker

1970. *Annual Summary of the Rhopalocera Encountered in Ontario for the Year 1969*. Pages 1-11 (second series of page numbers after Riotte, 1970—in the same publication as the latter). Toronto: Toronto Entomologists Association.

Clementi, Vincent

1870. Captures at North Douro. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(5):67-68. (1 March.)

1872. Captures at North Douro, Co. of Peterboro, Ont. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(2):36-38. (February.)

Couper, William

1858. Entomology, No. 2. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 3(3):177-182. (July.)

Daggett, Frank S.

1891. [*Limenitis arthemis* in Ontario.] *Entomological News*, 3(1):17-18. (January 1892 [31 December 1891].)

Denton, John M.

1877. *Papilio thoas* [in Ontario]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(8):160. (August.)

[Dunlop, D. J.]

1962. See [Durden, Christopher J.] and [D. J. Dunlop].

- Durand, Napier N.
1900. Notes on Two Canadian Butterflies. *Psyche*, 9(292): 87. (August.)
- D'Urban, William Stewart M.
1858. Description of a Canadian Butterfly, and Some Remarks on the Genus *Papilio*. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 3(6):410-419, 2 figures. (December.)
- Durden, Christopher J.
1961. The Habitat of *Boloria titania* in Ontario. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(4):230. (1960, 7 September 1961.)
- [Durden, Christopher J.] and [D. J. Dunlop]
1962. *Check List of the Butterflies of Algonquin Provincial Park*. 8 pages. Algonquin Provincial Park: Algonquin Provincial Park Museum, Ontario Department of Lands and Forests.
- Edwards, William Henry
1885. Description of a New Species of *Chionobas* from British America. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(4):74-75. (April.)
- Evans, John D.
1895. List of Lepidoptera Taken at Sudbury, Ont. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(10):297-299. (5 October.)
- Fletcher, James
1880. [*Melitaea phaeton* at Ottawa.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(8):160. (August.)
1883. [Ontario Notes.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(11):218-219. (November 1882, 5 January 1883.)
1884. *Thecla nippon*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(5):92-94. (May [29 July].)
1889a. Notes on the Preparatory Stages of *Carterocephalus mandan*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(6):113-116. (5 June.)
1889b. A Rare Butterfly (*Erebia discoidalis*, Kirby). *Ottawa Naturalist*, 3:154.
1889c. A Trip to Nepigon. *Nineteenth Annual Report Entomological Society Ontario* (1888):74-88.
1895. *Thecla ontario*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(4):94. (April, 30 March.)
1900a. [*Pyrameis caryae* in Ontario and British Columbia.] *Entomological News*, 11(5):472. (May.)
1900b. Description of the Full-Grown Larva of *Grapta j-album*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(9):273-276. (1 September.)
1906. The Pupation of *Euvanessa antiopa*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 38(12):411-413. (10 December.)
1969a. A Trip to Nepigon, Some Notes upon Collecting and Breeding Butterflies from the Egg. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(2):25-29. (June.)
1969b. A Trip to Nepigon, Part 2. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(3):44-[47]. (September.)
1969c. A Trip to Nepigon, Part 3. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(4):59-62. (December.) [Fletcher 1969a-c are reprints in abridged form of Fletcher 1889c.]
- Freeman, Thomas Nesbitt
1938. A New Race of *Incisalia nippon* Hbn. with Notes on *Strymon acadica* Edw. (Lepid. Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 70(12):246-248. (31 December.)
1969. Some Historical Notes on Collecting Lepidoptera in the Mer Bleue. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 83(1):16-18. (January-March.)
- Gibson, Arthur
1910. [Article ?.] *Ontario Natural Science Bulletin*, 6:35-44. [We were unable to see this.]
- Gosse, Phillip Henry
1841. List of Butterflies Taken at Compton in Lower Canada. *The Entomologist*, [1](9):137-139. (July.)
- Grant, Charles E.
1896. Butterflies Taken at Orillia, Ont. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(11):271-274. (3 November.)
- Hahn, Paul
1911. *Euptoieta claudia* Cram. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(10):340. (4 October.)
- Harrington, William Hague
1878. [*Melitaea phaeton* or *M. tharos*.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(3):60. (March.)
1894. An Entomological Trip to Copper Cliff, Ont. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(1):9-16. (15 January.)
- Harris, Thaddeus William
1850. Descriptions of Some Species of Lepidoptera, from the Northern Shores of Lake Superior. Pages 386-394 in Louis Agassiz, *Lake Superior: Its Physical Character, Vegetation, and Animals, Compared with Those of Other and Similar Regions*. 428 pages, 8 plates. Boston: Gould, Kendall and Lincoln.
- Johnston, James
1898. [Insects at Hamilton, Ont.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(3):70-72. (5 March.)
- Judd, William Wallace
1964. The Byron Bog in Southwestern Ontario. *Canadian Entomologist*, 96(1-2):121. (January-February, 27 May.)
- Lindsay, S. Alan
1971. A Host Plant for Northern Populations of *Euchloe olympia* (Picridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(1):64. (23 February.)
- Lintner, Joseph Albert
1881. Description of a New Species of *Eudamus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(4):63-65. (April.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1896. Notes on the Preparatory Stages of *Erebia epipsodea* (Butler). *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(11):274-278. (3 November.)
1902. Notes on *Lycena scudderii*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 34(5):126-128. (6 May.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1920. Notes on the Life-History of *Phyciodes batesi* Reak. (Lepid.) *Canadian Entomologist*, 52(3):56-69. (31 March.)
- Moffat, J. Alston
1877. [*Limnitis proserpina* in Ontario.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(7):140. (July.)
1880. [Ridgeway, Ont. Captures.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(12):264. (December.)
1882. [*Tityrus* in Ontario.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(10):200. (October, 14 December.)

1883. Last Year's Collecting. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(5): 99-100. (26 May.)
1892. *Melitaea phaeton* [in Ontario]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(1):18. (14 January.)
1898. Some Insects, Rare in Canada, Taken at Hamilton by Mr. James Johnston. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(3):69-70. (5 March.)
- Murray, William
1878. *Papilio thoas* [in Ontario]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(5):120. (May.)
- Nielsen, Mogens C.
1966. New Canadian Records for *Thymelicus lineola* (Hesperiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4): 243-244. (30 November.)
- Raizenne, Henri
1952. *Forest Lepidoptera of Southern Ontario and Their Parasites, Received and Reared at the Ottawa Forest Insect Survey Laboratory from 1937 to 1948*. [5] + 277 pages, 1 map. Ottawa: Division of Forest Biology, Department of Agriculture, Canada. (March.)
- Reed, Edmund Baynes
1868. A Visit to Amherstburg, Ontario. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(3):19-20. (15 October.)
1882. *Goniloba* [Eudamus] *tityrus*, Fab. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(8):160. (August, 18 October.)
- Riotte, Jules Charles Emile
1959. Revision of C. J. S. Bethune's List of the Butterflies of the Eastern Provinces of Canada as Far as Northern Ontario Is Concerned. *Ontario Field Biologist*, 13:1-18.
- 1962a. Some Interesting Butterfly Records from Ontario. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):92. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
- 1962b. *Adopoea lineola* (Hesperiidae) Now Also in Northern Ontario. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):62. (30 August.)
1963. First Additions to the Northern Ontario List of Butterflies. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(4): 243-245. (14 June.)
1967. New and Corrected Butterfly Records for Ontario and for Canada. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(2):135-137. (26 May.)
- 1968a. Notes on *Euchloe ausonides mayi* (Pieridae) in Ontario. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(1):40. (13 March.)
- 1968b. *Pieris virginiensis* Edwards in Ontario (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Proceedings Entomological Society Ontario*, 98:27-29. (1967, September 1968.)
1970. *Checklist of Ontario Skippers and Butterflies*. Pages 1-4. Toronto, Ontario: Toronto Entomologists' Association.
1971. Butterflies and Skippers of Northern Ontario. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(21):1-20, 1 map. (February.)
- Saunders, William
1862. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera from the Vicinity of London, C. W. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 7(2):130-132. (April.)
- 1868a. Entomological Notes. Paper No. I. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(1):3-6. (1 August.)
- 1868b. Entomological Notes. Paper No. II. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(4):25-27. (16 November.)
- 1869a. Entomological Notes. Paper No. III. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(7):53-57. (15 February.)
- 1869b. Entomological Notes. Paper No. IV. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(8):65-67. (15 March.)
- 1869c. Entomological Notes. Paper No. V. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(9):73-77. (15 April.)
- 1869d. Entomological Notes. Paper No. VI. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(11):93-101. (15 June.)
- 1869e. Notes on the Larva of *Pyrameis huntera*, Smith. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(12):105-106. (12 July.)
- 1870a. On the Larva of *Thecla inorata*, G. & R. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(5):61-64. (1 May.)
- 1870b. On *Neonympha eurythris*, Fabr. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(10-11):139-142. (September-October.)
1872. Notes on *Argynnis cybele*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(7):121-123. (July.)
- 1873a. On Some of Our Common Insects. Paper No. 1. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(1):4-8, figures 1-5. (January.)
- 1873b. On Some of Our Common Insects. 10. The Clouded Sulphur Butterfly—*Colias philodice*, Godt. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(12):221-223. (December.)
1875. Insect Captures. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(7):139-140. (July.)
- 1878a. Notes on the Larva of *Lycaena scudderi*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(1):14-15. (January.)
- 1878b. On Food Plants of *Papilio cresphontes* (*thoas*). *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(3):48-50. (March.)
- 1879a. [*Papilio thoas* in Ontario]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(6):120. (June.)
- 1879b. *Papilio cresphontes*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(12): 240. (December.)
1884. Brief Notes on a Trip to Point Pelee, with Additions to Our List of Canadian Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(3):50-53. (March[16 May].)
- Skinner, Henry
1908. *Pamphila manitoboides*, Fletcher, and *Pamphila saccus*, Scudder. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40(7):220. (2 July.)
- Syme, Paul D.
1962. The Occurrence of Two *Euchloe* Species in Ontario (Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2): 113-114. (1 February.)
- Tasker, Ronald R.
1970. Further Eastward Extension of the Range of *Euchloe ausonides mayi* (Pieridae) in Ontario. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(3):226. (3 August.)
- Walker, C. H.
1970. See Catling, P. M., and C. H. Walker.
- Walker, E. M.
1911. *Charidryas nycteis* D. & H. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(10):340. (4 October.)
- Weir, John Jenner
1881. Notes on the Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera of Hudson's Bay. *Entomologist*, 14(216):97-100. (May.)
- White, J. E.
1883. See Brodie, William, and J. E. White.
- Williams, John Bickerton

1903. Butterfly Notes from Toronto for 1902. *Canadian Entomologist*, 35(7):187-188. (July, 30 June.)

Oregon

The state list is that of Dornfeld and Hinchliff 1971 and Anonymous 1972 (based upon Dornfeld and Hinchliff 1971). There are three regional lists, Cunningham 1895a (F. Klamath), Fender 1931 (Yamhill County) and Shields 1972 (Canyon Creek Canyon). Newcomer 1962 and 1964 offers some notes and records.

For additional references see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Clench 1944b, 1963, H. Edwards 1874, 1877b, W. H. Edwards 1881, W. D. Field 1938a, Gunder 1931, 1932, Morrison 1883, Newcomer 1914, 1960, Newcomer and Rogers 1963, O'Byrne 1932, Shepard 1964, J. B. Smith 1884, Stallings and Turner 1945, W. G. Wright 1891, 1905.

Anonymous

1972. Check List of Oregon Rhopalocera with County Records and Flight Periods. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(57):2-11. (April 1972 [Smithsonian Institution Library copy with postmark of 26 March 1972].) [Apparently based upon Dornfeld and Hinchliff 1971, not a facsimile.]

Albright, Ray

1961. A Record of *Boloria selene* in Oregon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 14(2):158. (1960, 31 March 1961.)

Burdick, William N.

1959. A New Race of *Euphydryas* from the Cascade Range of Oregon (Nymphalidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):165-170, 2 figures. (30 April.)

Clench, Harry Kendon

1962. *Satyrrium behrii* (Lycaenidae) in Oregon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):44. (30 August.)

Comstock, John Adams

1924. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera: A New *Melitaea* from Oregon. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 23(6):173-174. (November-December, 30 December.)

Cross, Frank Clay

1937. A New Race of *Plebeius scudderii*. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 13(1-2):88. (January-April [4 May].)

Crowe, Charles R.

1964. More Oregon Records of *Satyrrium behrii*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(4):245. (1963, 21 February 1964.)

1967. An Albinic Female of *Pieris sisymbrii* (Pieridae) from Oregon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(2):121. (26 May.)

Cunningham, Burton L.

- 1895a. List of Butterflies Taken in the Vicinity of Ft.

Klamath, Oreg. *Entomological News*, 6(8):251. (October [30 September].)

- 1895b. *Chionobas californica* [in Oregon]. *Entomological News*, 6(10):321. (December [30 November].)

1896. Aberrant Form of *Melitaea colon* Edwards. *Entomological News*, 7(9):267. (November [31 October].)

Dornfeld, Ernst J.

1960. *Mitoura johnsoni* in Oregon and California. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(3):183. (1959, 22 April 1960.)

1967. On the Yellow Forms of *Coenonympha tullia* (Satyridae) in Oregon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(1):1-7, 2 plates, 1 map. (21 February.)

1971. A Field-Captured Scale-Deficient Mutant of *Anthocharis sara*. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(1):25-28, figures 1-6. (March 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 12 July] 1971.)

Dornfeld, Ernst J., and John Hinchliff

1971. Check List of Oregon Rhopalocera with County Records and Flight Periods. [2] + 7 + 5 pages, 1 map. Corvallis, Oregon: Dornfeld and Hinchliff. [Distributed by the authors.]

Fender, Kenneth M.

1930. A New Butterfly Aberration (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 41(6):182. ([9] June.)

1931. Butterflies of Yamhill County, Oregon. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 7(4):129-187. (April, 2 June.)

1945. A Mixed Up Butterfly. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 40(2):54. (April, 13 June.)

Fender, Kenneth M., and Stanley G. Jewett, Jr.

1953. Two New Races of *Euphydryas anicia* Doubleday & Hewitson (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Wasmann Journal Biology*, 11(1):115-119. (Spring.)

Field, William Dewitt

1937. A New Seasonal Form of *Coenonympha ampelos* Edwards (Lepid.: Satyridae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 69(10):249-250. (6 November.)

Gorclick, Glenn Alan

1970. A New Subspecies of *Callophrys (Callophrys) dumentorum* from Washington and Oregon (Lycaenidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(2):99-104, figures 1-2. (June 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 25 February 1970].)

Hinchliff, John

1971. See Dornfeld, Ernst J., and John Hinchliff.

Jewett, Stanley G., Jr.

1953. See Fender, Kenneth M., and Stanley G. Jewett, Jr.

Leussler, Richard A.

1931. A New *Melitaea* from Oregon (Lep.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 42(1):12-13. ([13] January.)

Macy, Ralph W.

1931. A New Oregon Butterfly (Lepid. Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 42(1):1-2, plate 1 ([13] January.)

1932. The Occurrence of *Atlides halesus* in Northwestern Oregon. *Canadian Entomologist*, 64(6):144. (June, 2 July.)

1959. On the Occurrence of *Adelpha bredowii* (Nymphalidae) in Oregon. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(5-6):199-200. (1958, 30 April 1959.)

- McDunnough, James Halliday
1913. Concerning the Reputed Disastrous Occurrence of *Vanessa californica* in Oregon and California. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(7):233-235. (8 July.)
- Moeck, Arthur H.
1958. Meeting *Adelpha bredowii* (Nymphalidae) in Oregon. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):44. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
- Newcomer, Erval Jackson
1962. Collecting Is Still Good in the Northwest. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):67-70. (30 August.)
1964. Occurrence of Certain Rhopalocera in Oregon and Washington. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(1):47-50. (13 May.)
- Owen, Edward T.
1893. Peculiar Form of *Argynnis erinna* Edw. *Entomological News*, 4(7):246. (September.)
- Shields, Oakley
1963. A Trip into California and Oregon for *Speyeria*. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(2):111-116. (8 November.)
1972. A Preliminary List of Butterflies from a Central Oregon Locality [Canyon Creek Canyon]. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 1972, number 5, page 5. (15 September [received Smithsonian Institution 19 October].)
- Skinner, Henry
1893. A New *Eudamus*. *Entomological News*, 4(2):64-65. (February [27 January].)
- Tilden, James William
1963a. The *Argynnis* Populations of the Sand Creek Area, Klamath Co., Oregon. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 1(2):109-113. (January 1963 [1 February].)
1963b. Additional Records of *Satyrium behrii* (Lycaenidae) from Oregon. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):199-200. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
- Webster, Francis Marion
1913. The Disastrous Occurrence of *Vanessa californica* in California and Oregon during the Years 1911-1912. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(4):117-120. (16 April.)
- lowing: Andrews 1875, Bethune 1873a, Chermock 1929, Clark 1948, Ehrmann 1900, 1925, Field 1936b, Holland 1904, McAlpine 1938, Nakahara 1926, Shapiro 1968, 1969, 1971, Watson 1920b.
- Aaron, Eugene Murray
1889a. See Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron.
1889b. See Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron.
- Anderson, Robert
1971. Butterflies of the Serpentine Barrens of Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 82(1):5-12. (January [20 May].)
- Blake, Charles A.
1890. Collecting in the Wilds of Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 1(8):127-128. (2 October.)
- Boscoe, William F.
1963. See Curtis, Christopher C., and William F. Boscoe.
- Chermock, Franklin H.
1927. New Forms of Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(2):118-119. (28 April.)
1928. A Correction. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 23(4):173. (October, 15 November.)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1954. *Nymphalis californica*: A New Record for Pennsylvania. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):94. (17 September.)
1955. Review: "The Lepidoptera of Pennsylvania. A Manual. By Harrison M. Tietz." *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(6):172-173. (1954, 7 January 1955.)
1957. Two New Records of Pennsylvania Lepidoptera. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(5):161-162. (1956, 8 May 1957.)
1958. The Butterflies of Powdermill Nature Reserve. *Research Report Number 1, Powdermill Nature Reserve of Carnegie Museum*. 11 pages. (30 December.)
1959. Powdermill Butterflies, 1959. *Research Report Number 4, Powdermill Nature Reserve of Carnegie Museum*. 5 pages. (15 December.)
1960. Powdermill Butterflies, 1960. *Research Report Number 5, Powdermill Nature Reserve of Carnegie Museum*. 4 pages. (30 December.)
1962. *Panhiades m-album* (Lycaenidae): Remarks on Its Early Stages and on Its Occurrence in Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(4):226-232. (1961, 19 June 1962.)
1967. Temporal Dissociation and Population Regulation in Certain Hesperine Butterflies. *Ecology*, 48(6):1000-1006, figure 1. (Autumn.)
1968. Revised List of Powdermill Butterflies. *Research Report Number 21, Powdermill Nature Reserve of Carnegie Museum*. 9 pages.
- Cook, John H.
1906. [Skipper Records in Pennsylvania.] *Entomological News*, 17(3):99. (March.)
- Curtis, Christopher C., and William F. Boscoe
1963. Butterflies at Light in North Carolina and Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):174. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
- Ehle, George

Pennsylvania

Tietz 1952 is the comprehensive treatment for this state. Records were added to this by Clench 1957. The notes and regional lists are: Anderson 1971 (serpentine barrens), Clench 1958, 1959, 1960, 1969 (Powdermill Nature Reserve), Engel 1908 (vicinity of Pittsburg), Quinter 1967 (Schuylkill County), Shapiro 1965a (southeastern Pennsylvania), 1966 (Delaware Valley), 1968 (Delaware Valley), Skinner and Aaron 1889a, 1889b (Philadelphia), Stamm 1911 (Montour County), Williams 1941 (area within 50 miles of Philadelphia).

In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see the fol-

- 1958a. Unusual Occurrence of *Melitaea nycteis* Nymphalidae in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):38-41. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
- 1958b. *Adopaea lineola* (Hesperiidae) in Pennsylvania, a New State Record. *Lepidopterists' News*, 12(1-2):15-16. (27 August.)
- Ehrman, George Alexander
1890. [Visiting Sarver Station, Pa.] *Entomological News*, 1(6):93. (June [12 May].)
1893. Some Old Forms of Our Common Diurnals, with a Few Remarks. *Entomological News*, 4(3):75-76. ([3] March.)
1894. A Few Remarkable Variations in Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(10):292-293. (5 October.)
1918. Rare Experiences. *Lepidoptera*, 2(10):77-78. 15 October.)
- Engel, Henry
1908. A Preliminary List of the Lepidoptera of Western Pennsylvania Collected in the Vicinity of Pittsburgh. *Annals Carnegie Museum*, 5(1):27-136. (18 November.)
- Jones, Frank Morton
1909. *Thecla damon* Cram. and Its Varieties. *Entomological News*, 20(9):397. (November.)
- Laurent, Philip
1891. A New Variety of *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 3(1):15-16. (January [31 December].)
- McMurray, Nell
- 1919a. A Few Interesting Notes. *Lepidoptera*, 3(1):3. (15 January.)
- 1919b. *Pyrameis huntera*. *Lepidoptera*, 3(2):90-91. (15 December.)
1920. Field Notes. *Lepidoptera*, 4(1):1-2. (January.)
- Napier, Arthur H.
1924. *Colias eurytheme*—First Recorded in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 35(5):176-178. ([8] May.)
- Patterson, George F.
1971. Unusual Butterflies in Northern Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(3):222. (20 August.)
- Paxson, Owen Shoemaker
1908. Numerical Distribution of Some Insects. *Entomological News*, 19(7):324-337. (July.)
- Quinter, Eric L.
1967. *Check List of Rhopalocera Indigenous to Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania*. 6 pages (mimeographed). Auburn, Pennsylvania: Eric L. Quinter. [Distributed by the author.]
- Reiff, William
1917. *Colias philodice* Godt. rothkei. *Lepidopterist*, 1(11):84, plate 7. (15 August.)
- Shapiro, Arthur M.
1962. *Colias* Activity in November and December in Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(2):129-130. (5 December.)
1963. Notes on *Satyrium acadica* and Other Unusual Hairstreak Records (Lycaenidae) in Southeastern Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):199. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
- 1965a. Lepidoptera Records for Southeastern Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 76(4):91-94. ([10] April.)
- 1965b. Lepidoptera Active in Late December in Pennsylvania. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(3):183-184. (24 September.)
1966. *Butterflies of the Delaware Valley*. 79 pages, 1 map, 14 plates. Philadelphia: American Entomological Society (a special publication).
1968. First Additions to "Butterflies of the Delaware Valley." *Entomological News*, 79(6):150-152. ([7] June.)
- [1969]. The Origin of Autumnal "False Broods" in Common Pierid Butterflies. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 6(3):181-193, 2 figures, 3 tables. (September 1967 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 23 January 1969].)
1971. Occurrence of a Latent Polyphenism in *Pieris virginiensis* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Entomological News*, 82(1):13-16, figure 1. (January [20 May].)
- Skinner, Henry
1882. Some Peculiarities of *Argynnis idalia*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(1):20. (January, 2 February.)
1890. Random Notes on Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 1(2):19-20. (February [31 January].)
1913. *Limenitis ursula* var. *albofasciata* Newcomb. (Lepid.) *Entomological News*, 24(7):326. (July [30 June].)
1919. An Interesting Gynandromorphic Butterfly (Lepid.: Rhop.) *Entomological News*, 30(9):247. ([5] November.)
- Skinner, Henry, and Eugene Murray Aaron
- 1889a. A List of the Butterflies of Philadelphia, Pa. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(7):126-131. (2 July.)
- 1889b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(8):145-149. (1 August.)
- Stamm, J. C.
1911. Butterflies of Montour County, Pennsylvania (Lepid.) *Entomological News*, 22(9):422-423. (November [30 October].)
- Stone, Witmer
1903. *Callidryas eubule* in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 14(9):304. (November.)
- Tietz, Harrison Morton
1931. *Catopsilia philea* in Pennsylvania. (Lepid.: Pieridae.) *Entomological News*, 42(10):279. ([18] December.)
1952. *The Lepidoptera of Pennsylvania, a Manual*, xii + 194 pages, 1 figure. University State Park, Pennsylvania: Agricultural Experiment Station, The Pennsylvania State College School of Agriculture.
- Williams, Roswell Carter, Jr.
1941. A List of Butterflies Which May Be Found within 50 Miles of Philadelphia. *Entomological News*, 52(8):217-219. ([8] October.)

Prince Edward Island

We have been unable to find any treatment for this province of Canada. T. N. Freeman 1943, in the "Supplemental Bibliography" offers a little information on a single species.

Quebec

The earliest list for Quebec is a local one for Compton; see Gosse 1841. Brodie and White 1883 is an early list for the insects of "the Dominion of Canada" that lists mainly the species found in Ontario and Quebec. Winn 1912, Roy 1924, and Provancher and Huard 1927a-1928e (and 1929, a reprint of the latter) are later lists.

Some local notes, lists, and treatments are: Bowles 1870 (Quebec), 1887 (Montreal), Caulfield 1875 (Island of Montreal), 1876a (Island of Montreal), 1876b (Island of Montreal), Chagnon 1911 (St. Fabien), Corneau 1875 (Godbout River, north shore St. Lawrence), Couper 1872 (Fox Bay, Anticosti Island and north shore St. Lawrence), D'Urban 1859 (valley of River Rouge), 1860a (valley of River Rouge), 1860b (Montreal), Edwards 1972 (Ft. Chimo, Ungava Bay), Ferguson and Rupert 1951 (Gaspé Peninsula), Grote 1874a (Anticosti Island), 1874b (Anticosti Island), Lyman 1876 (Montreal), McDunnough 1930 (north shore of St. Lawrence), Monroe 1951 (Knob Lake, northern Quebec), Pearson 1875c (Chateauguay Basin), Saunders 1868 (Saquenay), Schmitt 1904 (Anticosti Island), Winn 1891a (Little Metis, Rimouski County), 1891b (Montreal), 1909a (Island of Montreal).

In the "Supplementary Bibliography" see the following: Arthur 1966, Bethune 1873b, Clark 1932, 1935, Couper 1869, 1874a, 1874b, 1874c, de Worms 1958, D'Urban 1857a, 1857b, T. N. Freeman 1943, Kirby 1837, 1896, McDunnough 1942, McGugen 1958, Mousley 1923, Pearson 1877, Ritchie 1869, Ross 1873, Winn 1916, 1919.

Anthony, George Scott

1969. Field Notes and Subspecific Status of *Oeneis melissa* (Satyridae) in Northern Quebec. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(2):103-104. (29 May.)

Bethune, Charles James Stewart

1868. Notes on Canadian Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(2):9-11. (15 September.)
1898. *Papilio brevicauda*, Saunders. *Canadian Entomologist*, 30(12):304. (13 December.)

Billings, Elkanah

1857. Notes on the Natural History of the Mountain of Montreal, 2: A Rare English Butterfly, Common. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 2(2):93-96. (May.)

Bowles, George J.

1864. On the Occurrence of *Pieris rapae* in Canada. *Canadian Naturalist*, second series, 1(4):258-262. (August.)

1870. List of Lepidoptera Taken at Quebec. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(7):95-96. (16 May.)
1871. New Butterflies at Quebec. *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(9):179. (October.)
1872. Notes on *Pieris rapae*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(6):102-105. (June.)
1887. Additions to List of Montreal Lepidoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(5):86-88. (May.)
- Brodie, William, and J. E. White
1883. *Check List of Insects of the Dominion of Canada*. 67 pages. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson.
- Caulfield, Frank B.
1873a. *Pieris rapae*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(3):59. (March.)
1873b. Rare Captures. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(8):155. (August.)
1875. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Island of Montreal, P. Q. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(5):86-90. (May.)
1876a. Addenda to Lists of Diurnal Lepidoptera, Sphingidae and Zygaenidae Occurring on the Island of Montreal, P. Q. *Canadian Entomologist*, 8(2):38-39. (February.)
1876b. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Island of Montreal. *Canadian Naturalist*, new series, 8(1):25-27. [Published before May 17, 1876, the date of volume 8, number 2.]
1877. Notes on Hibernation Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(2):40. (February.)
1890. Notes of the Year. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(1):19. (9 January.)
- Chagnon, Gustave
1911. Lepidoptera Taken at St. Fabien, Que. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(1):1-3. (11 January.)
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1890. *Erebia epipsodea* var. *sine-ocellata* Skinner. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(2):40. (4 February.)
- Comstock, William Phillips
1943a. New Records (Lepidoptera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 51(2):132. (June [6 May].)
1943b. New Records (Lepidoptera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 51(3):224. ([7] September.)
- Corneau, Napoleon
1875. Lepidoptera Collected at Godbout River, North Shore of the St. Lawrence, during the Seasons of 1874-75. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(11):208. (November.)
- Couper, William
1872. Remarks on Lepidoptera Collected at Fox Bay, Anticosti, and the North Shore of the St. Lawrence, between June 18 and August 1st. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(11):201-206. (November.)
1873. Attracting [Diurnal] Lepidoptera [in Quebec]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(1):18-20. (January.)
1875. *Papilio brevicauda*, Saunders. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(1):18. (January.)
- Davault, Lionel J.
1926. The Cabbage White in Quebec. *Eighteenth Annual Report Quebec Society Protection Plants, 1925-1926*: 126-128.

- Dawson, Percy M.
1889. *Grapta j-album*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(9):179-180. (6 September.)
- Doyle, J. André, and M. A. Richard
1971. L'hésperie européenne, *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.), Lépidoptères: HesperIIDae. *Annales Société Entomologique Québec*, 16(2):78-82, figures 1, 2.
- D'Urban, William Stewart M.
1857. On the Order Lepidoptera, with the Description of Two Species of Canadian Butterflies. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 2(3):215-226, plate 3. (July.)
1858. Description of Two Species of Canadian Butterflies. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 3(5):346-351, figures 1-4. (October.)
1859. Observations on the Natural History of the Valley of the River Rouge, and the Surrounding Townships in the Counties of Argenteuil and Ottawa. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 4(5):252-276. (August.)
1860a. Idem. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 5(2):81-99. (April.)
1860b. A Systematic List of Lepidoptera Collected in the Vicinity of Montreal. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 5(4):241-266. (August.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1868. *Papilio machaon* in British America. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(3):22. (15 October.)
1873. [*Papilio* from Anticosti.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(8):153-154. (August.)
1972. Report on a Collection of Butterflies Made Mostly at Ft. Chimo, Ungava, Hudson Strait, by L. M. Turner in July, August, and September, 1883-4. (Introduction by W. D. Field.) *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(33 [sic], [32]):i-[iii], 1-6. (January.)
- Ferguson, Douglas C., and Lawrence R. Rupert
1951. The Results of a Collecting Trip to the Gaspé Peninsula. *Lepidopterists' News*, 5(6-7):53-54. (9 November.)
- Fletcher, James
1904. A New Food-Plant for the Common Spring Blue. *Canadian Entomologist*, 36(1):4. (4 January.)
- Fyles, Thomas W.
1887. Note on *Thecla augustus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(8):147. (August, 30 July.)
1888. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Chionobas jutta*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(7):131-133. (July.)
1895. The Life-History of *Pamphila manitoba*, Scudder. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(12):346-349. (9 December.)
- Gosse, Philip Henry
1840. *The Canadian Naturalist, a Series of Conversations on the Natural History of Lower Canada*. xii + 372 pages, 44 unnumbered figures. London: John van Voorst.
1841. List of Butterflies Taken at Compton, in Lower Canada. *Entomologist*, 1(9):137-139. (July.)
- Gray, Percy Heath Hobart
1954. 1952 Captures in Quebec. *Lepidopterists' News*, 8(3-4):102. (17 September.)
1967. Some Biometrics in *Pieris* and *Colias* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) in Quebec and Nova Scotia. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 75(1):12-17, figures 1-4. (March, 3 May.)
- Grote, August Radcliffe
1874a. On Mr. Couper's Collection of Lepidoptera Made on Anticosti Island in 1873. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(4):69-72. (April.)
1874b. On the Butterflies of Anticosti. *Bulletin Buffalo Society Natural Science*, 1(4):185. (November 1873, 1874.)
- Huard, Victor A.
1927a-1929. See Provancher, Léon, and Victor A. Huard.
- Jack, John G.
1883. [Quebec notes.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(11):219. (November 1882 [5 January 1883].)
1885. Entomological Notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(1):29-31. (January.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1874. [A letter.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(2):38. (February.)
1876. [Additions to Island of Montreal List.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 8(1):20. (January.)
1897. Notes on *Grapta interrogationis*, Fabr. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(12):273-277. (6 December.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1930. The Lepidoptera of the North Shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Canadian Entomologist*, 62(5):107-117. (May, 2 June.)
- Monroe, Eugene
1951. Field Notes on the Butterflies of Knob Lake, Northern Quebec. *Lepidopterists' News*, 5(1-2):7-9. [6 June.]
- Mousley, Henry
1927. *Thanaos juvenalis* Fabr. (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 58(12):293. (December 1926, 3 January 1927.)
- Pearson, C. W.
1875a. [*Colias eurytheme* in Montreal.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(4):80. (April.)
1875b. *Grapta satyrus* (Edwards). *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(11):216-217. (November.)
1875c. List of Lepidoptera Taken at Chateauguay Basin, June 30th and July 1st, 1875. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(12):244. (December.)
- Provancher, Léon, and Victor A. Huard
1927a. Faune entomologique de la province de Québec, sixième ordre, les lépidoptères. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(1):11-22, figures 1-4. (July.)
1927b. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(2):36-46. (August.)
1927c. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(3):65-70, figures 6, 7. (September.)
1927d. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(4):89-95, figures 8, 9. (October.)
1927e. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(5):113-118, figure 10. (November.)
1927f. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(6):129-143, figures 11, 12. (December.)
1928a. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(7):157, figures 13, 13[a], 14. (January.)
1928b. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(8):184-191, figure 16. (February.)

- 1928c. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 54(9):202-216. (March.)
- 1928d. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 55(1):14-22, figure 17. (July.)
- 1928e. Idem. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 55(2):37-45, figure 18. (August.)
1929. *Faune entomologiques de la province de Québec, sixième ordre, les lépidoptères*, fascicule 1: *Diurnes*. 101 pages, 18 figures. Quebec. [A reprint of Provancher and Huard 1927a-1928e.]
- Richard, M. A.
1971. See Doyle, J. André, and M. A. Richard.
- Roy, Elias
1924. Indices to the Preliminary List of the Insects of the Province of Quebec, Part I—Lepidoptera. *Sixteenth Annual Report of the Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants*, 1923-1924: 138-142.
- Rupert, Lawrence R.
1951. See Ferguson, Douglas C., and Lawrence R. Rupert.
- Saunders, William
1868. Entomological Notes during a Trip to Saquenay. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(2):11-13. (15 September.)
1873. Personal [Papilio brevicauda versus P. anticostiensis]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(6):117-119. (June.)
- Schmitt, Joseph
1904. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 268-271 in *Monographie de L'Île D'Anticosti (Golfe Saint-Laurent)*. 367 pages, 1 map. Paris: Librairie Scientifique A. Herman.
- Sheppard, Arthur Charles
1934. A New Species of the Genus *Incisalia* (Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 66(6):141-142. (30 June.)
- Simms, H. M.
1914a. An Aberration of *Pyrameis huntera* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 25(1):33. (2 January.)
- 1914b. *Euptoieta claudia* at Montreal (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 25(3):109. (March, 28 February.)
- Stevenson, Charles
1897. *Vanessa miliberti*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(12):300. (6 December.)
1899. *Chlorippe celtis* (Boisd.-Lec.) Captured on Montreal Island. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(10):287-288. (6 October.)
- Trenholme, E. C.
1889. Captures at Montreal. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(6):120. (5 June.)
- White, J. E.
1883. See Brodie, William, and J. E. White.
- Winn, Albert F.
1890. *Grapta interrogationis* at Montreal. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(4):80. (7 April.)
- 1891a. List of Lepidoptera Taken at Little Metis (Rimouski Co.), P. Que. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(1):10-13. (6 January.)
- 1891b. Some Rare Lepidoptera Taken Near Montreal. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(5):96-97. (5 May.)
1905. *Pieris brassicae* [in Quebec]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 37(2):61. (4 February.)
- 1909a. Two Additions to the List of Butterflies of the Island of Montreal. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(1):34-35. (7 January.)
- 1909b. *Colias philodice*, var. *luteitincta*, Wolcott. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(7):236. (7 July.)
1912. A Preliminary List of the Insects of the Province of Quebec, Part I: Lepidoptera. *Supplement to Fourth Annual Report of the Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants*. 103 pages.

Rhode Island

We were unable to find any lists or treatments, either regional or statewide, for Rhode Island. The three papers listed here offer a few records for the state. In the "Supplemental Bibliography" see Maynard 1891, 1886, and Scudder 1880.

Billson, James E.

1903. [*Vanessa milberti* in Rhode Island.] *Entomological News*, 14(2):57. (February.)

Dearden, William

1895. [*Papilio ajax* in Rhode Island.] *Entomological News*, 6(9):296. (November, 31 October.)

Keith, Edward D.

1914. Lepidoptera [records for Rhode Island]. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 9(1):13. (February.)

Saskatchewan

William Kirby 1837 (see "Supplemental Bibliography") is the earliest work treating any of the butterflies of this province. Skinner 1889 is an early paper offering regional notes (Qu'appelle). Croker 1907 offers a few more notes but in spite of this early start, Masters 1968, which contains an unpublished manuscript list by R. J. Fitch, and the various papers by Hooper, 1953-1971, are the principal papers giving a real boost to the knowledge of the butterflies of this province.

Papers giving a few regional records are Hooper 1953 (Somme), Hooper and Hooper 1960 (Cypress Hills), and Skinner 1889 (Qu'appelle). For other useful titles see the following in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Cary 1906, Geddes 1884a, 1884b, Kirby 1837, 1879, Lyman 1892, Masters [1969]b, McGugan 1958, Stallings and Turner 1947.

Bean, Thomas E.

1885. [*Vanessa cardui* and *Euptoieta claudia*.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(1):20. (January.)

Croker, A. J.

1907. A Few Notes on the Butterflies of Saskatchewan (Assiniboia). *Proceedings South London Entomological and Natural History Society*, 1906-7:1-3.

Fitch, Richard J.

1968. [List of Names.] Pages 195-199 in John H. Masters,

- R. J. Fitch's List of Saskatchewan Butterflies. *The Blue Jay*, 26(4):194-199. (December.)
- Hooper, Donald
1960. See Ronald R. Hooper, and Donald Hooper.
- Hooper, Ronald R.
1953. Butterflies and Birds at Somme. *The Blue Jay*, 11(1):28. (March.)
1964. Corrections on Butterfly Determinations. *The Blue Jay*, 22(3):118. (September.)
1965. Butterfly Discoveries of 1964. *The Blue Jay*, 23(2):93. (June.)
1966. A New Species [record] of Butterfly for Saskatchewan. *The Blue Jay*, 24(2):92. (June.)
1967. New Butterfly Records for Saskatchewan and Alberta. *The Blue Jay*, 25(2):83-84. (June.)
1969a. New Saskatchewan Butterfly Records. *The Blue Jay*, 27(1):41. (March.)
1969b. A Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Saskatchewan, Definitely Determined Saskatchewan Butterflies through March, 1969. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](5):1-8, 1 map. (June.)
1971. A New Butterfly Discovery for Saskatchewan. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 4(3):[43]: (inside back cover). (1970, January 1971.)
- Hooper, Ronald R., and Donald Hooper
1960. Some Notes on the Butterflies of the Cypress Hills. *The Blue Jay*, 18(3):141.
- Krivda, Walter V.
1967. The Monarch Butterfly (Danaidae) in Northern Saskatchewan. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(1):31-32. (21 February.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1884. Notes on *Colias christina*, Edwards. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(1):5-9. (January, 4 March.)
- Masters, John H.
1968. R. J. Fitch's List of Saskatchewan Butterflies. *The Blue Jay*, 26(4):194-199. (December.)
- Ritchie, John D.
1929. Food-Plant of *Chrysophanus helloides* Bdv. (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(2):103. (30 April.)
1945. A Method of Determining Food Plants of Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 39(5):171-172. (December 1944, 20 February 1945.)
- Saunders, William
1885. [*E. claudia* in Saskatchewan.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(3):60. (March.)
- Skinner, Henry
1889. Butterflies at Qu'appelle, Assa. Can. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(12):238-240. (7 December.)
- Turner, Henry J.
1906. The Genus *Eurymus* (*Colias*), with Special Reference to *E. eurytheme*. *Proceedings South London Entomological and Natural History Society*, 1905-6:14-16.
- only list for this state is Sharpe 1914a, 1914b for the vicinity of the city of Charleston. Also see Clark 1937, C. W. Johnson 1929, Reiff and Cassino 1917a-1917d, Smyth 1890, 1916, and Watson 1920a in the "Supplemental Bibliography."
- Catesby, Mark
1731-1748. *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, Containing the Figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects and Plants, Particularly the Forest-Trees, Shrubs and Other Plants, Not Hitherto Described, or Very Incorrectly Figured by Authors. Together with Their Descriptions in English and French. To Which Are Added Observations on the Air, Soil and Waters, with Remarks upon Agriculture, Grain, Pulse, Roots, etc. To the Whole of Which is Prefixed a New and Correct Map of the Countries Treated of.* Volume 1, 44 + 100 pages, 100 plates, 1731; volume 2, 100 pages, 100 plates, 1743; appendix, 20 pages, 20 plates, 1748. London: W. Innys and R. Manby.
- Gatrelle, Ronald R.
1971. Notes on the Occurrence of Two Rare Lepidoptera in South Carolina. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):143. (19 May.)
- Gibbes, Lewis R.
1880. Flight of Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(3):60. (March.)
- Richards, Albert Glenn, Jr.
1932. Distributional Studies on Southeastern Rhopalocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(5):234-255. (December 1931, 30 January 1932.)
- Sharpe, Jesse
1914a. Preliminary List of Butterflies of the Vicinity of Charleston. *Bulletin Charleston Museum*, 10(4):33-36. (April.)
1914b. Idem. *Bulletin Charleston Museum*, 10(5):41-43. (May.)
- Smyth, Ellison A., Jr.
1890. Notes on the Southern Distribution of Some Common Butterflies. *Psyche*, 5(169):347-348. (1 May.)
1903. [*Nisoniades naevius* in South Carolina.] *Entomological News*, 14(10):333. (December.)
1908. Two Freaks:—*Papilio ajax* and *Eudamus tityrus*. *Entomological News*, 19(5):191-192, plate 10. (May.)

South Dakota

Catesby 1731-1748 is a very early work and is of interest only from a historical point of view. The

Very little has been published upon the butterflies of this state. The earliest papers are those of Truman 1896, 1897. Several different groups of butterflies have been reported upon, mainly for the Black Hills, but there is no state list. See also Clench 1944a and K. Johnson 1971, 1972 in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

South Carolina

- Conway, Patrick J.
1966. A Quick Collecting Trip to the Black Hills. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(1): 16-19.
- Evans, William H.
1963. See Grey, Lionel Paul, Arthur H. Moeck, and William H. Evans.
- Grey, Lionel Paul, Arthur H. Moeck, and William H. Evans
1963. Notes on Overlapping Subspecies, II: Segregation in the *Speyeria atlantis* of the Black Hills (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(3):129-147, 1 figure, 3 maps. (30 December.)
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1935. A New *Colias* from South Dakota (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *American Museum Novitates*, 767:1-2. (24 January.)
- Krauth, Emil
1931. *Parnassius* in the Black Hills, South Dakota (Lepid.: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 42(9):257. (3 November.)
- Moeck, Arthur H.
1963. See Grey, Lionel Paul, Arthur H. Moeck, and William H. Evans.
- Nordin, John S.
1967. 1966 HesperIIDae Records for South Dakota. *Newsletter Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 1(4): 90-92. (August.)
1968. 1966 Lycaenidae Records for South Dakota. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(3):60-61. (31 August.)
- Truman, Philetus Clark
1896. Lepidoptera in South Dakota. *Entomological News*, 7(10):298-299. (5 December.)
1897. Idem. *Entomological News*, 8(2):27-29. (February, 30 January.)

Tennessee

Only a very little has been published upon the butterfly fauna of Tennessee. The early list, Osburn 1895, remains the only statewide treatment. Snyder 1957 lists the species found in the Great Smoky Mountains and Watson 1946 lists some of the skippers for those mountains. Richards 1932 offers some distributional data for this state. See Reading 1903 and Reinthal [1967] in the "Supplemental Bibliography" for a little more information.

- Mather, Bryant
1971. The Occurrence of *Vanessa cardui* in Mississippi and Tennessee. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):147-148. (19 May.)
- Osburn, William
1895a. Rhopalocera of Tennessee. *Entomological News*, 6(8):245-248. (October, 30 September.)
1895b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 6(9):281-284. (November, 31 October.)

- Richards, Albert Glenn, Jr.
1932. Distributional Studies on Southeastern Rhopalocera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 26(5):234-255. (December 1931, 30 January 1932.)
- Snyder, Karl D.
1957. *Check List of Insects of Great Smoky Mountains National Park*, [iv] + 78 pages (mimeographed). Montreat, North Carolina: Karl D. Snyder.
- Watson, Joseph R.
1946. Some August Skippers of the Great Smoky Mountain National Park and Vicinity. *Florida Entomologist*, 28(3):50-53. (February.)

Texas

Kendall and Freeman 1963 is the statewide list for Texas. There are so many papers giving new records for the United States and for Texas that we do not single them out in this introduction.

For the regional and local lists and notes see: Aaron and Aaron 1885 (southern Texas), S. F. Aaron 1885 (Gulf coast), Bottimer 1926 (eastern Texas), Freeman 1939 (Dallas County, HesperIIDae), 1944 (additional notes on Dallas County, HesperIIDae), Gooch and Strecker 1924 (Waco), Leussler 1918 (Beeville), Lintner [1885] (Rio Grande), Lipps 1961 (Brownsville), 1962 (Brownsville), Snow 1905 (Galveston, Brownsville), H. Strecker 1877 (Red River headwaters), J. K. Strecker 1925 (Waco), Tinkham 1944 (Big Bend region), and Tucker 1909 (Plano).

For distributional papers on two major groups see Freeman 1950 (Theclinae), 1951 (Hesperioidea).

Also see in the "Supplementary Bibliography" the following: Bell [1926]a, 1941, Buchholz 1949, dos Passos 1940, W. H. Edwards 1877c, 1877d, 1878, 1880b, 1881, 1882b, 1883, Ehrmann 1900, W. D. Field 1936b, 1938c, H. A. Freeman 1942, 1948, 1955, Holland 1906, Nabokov 1942, Reinthal [1967], Scudder 1893, Skinner 1891, 1892, 1895a, 1895b, 1896, 1911b, Stallings and Turner 1947, 1957.

- Aaron, Eugene Murray, and Samuel Frank Aaron
1885. A List of a Collection of Diurnal Lepidoptera from Southern Texas. *Papilio*, 4(9-10):172-182. (November-December 1884, 13 July 1885.)
- Aaron, Samuel Frank
1885. See Aaron, Eugene Murray, and Samuel Frank Aaron.
1885. Collecting on the Gulf Coast of Southern Texas. *Papilio*, 4(9-10):159-161. (November-December 1884, 13 July 1885.)
- Baker, William Alphonso

1923. See Gable, Charles H., and William Alphonso Baker.
- Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin
1924. U.S. Records of *Pholisora ascalaphus* Staud., (Lepid., Hesperiiidae). *Entomological News*, 35(10):370. (12 December.)
- Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough
1910. A New *Thecla* from Texas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 42(11):365-366. (11 November.)
1913. Species of Lepidoptera New to Our Fauna, with Synonymical Notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 45(6):182-185. (7 June.)
- Bell, Ernest Layton
1926. Additional Records of the Distribution of Some North American Hesperiiidae. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):192. (14 December.)
1927. Description of a New *Amblyscirtes* from Texas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperiiidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(4):203-204. (October, 2 November.)
- Benjamin, Foster Hendrickson
1924. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.
- Bennett, Dwight
1968. Two Variant Females of *Colias (Zerene) cesonia* (Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(4):253. (15 November.)
- Bernheim, James L.
1917. Swarms of Butterflies (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 28(8):339-340. (October [29 September].)
- Beutenmuller, William
1899. Descriptions of and Notes on Some North American Lepidoptera. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 7(4):254-256. (December.)
- Boll, Jacob
1878. *Papilio crespontes* Cram. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(8):154-155. (August.)
- Bottimer, L. J.
1926. Notes on Some Lepidoptera from Eastern Texas. *Journal Agricultural Research*, 33(3):797-819. (1 November.)
- Breland, Osmond P.
1948. Two Migrations of the Snout Butterfly, *Libytheana bachmannii larvata* (Strecker). (Lepidoptera: Libytheidae). *Entomological News*, 59(5):128-131. (May [29 July].)
- Brues, Charles Thomas
1905. The Occurrence of a Tropical Butterfly in the United States. *Entomological News*, 16(1):11-12. (January.)
- Burns, John M.
[1970]. Cryptic Sleeping Posture of a Skipper Butterfly, *Erynnis brizo*. *Psyche*, 76(4):382-386, figures 1, 2. (December [22 July].)
- Burns, John M., and Roy O. Kendall
1969. Ecologic and Spatial Distribution of *Pyrgus oileus* and *Pyrgus philetas* (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae) at Their Northern Distributional Limits. *Psyche*, 76(1):41-53, figures 1-5, table 1. (March [27 August].)
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1964. A New Hairstreak for the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):189-190. (2 November.)
1965. A Migration of *Libytheana* and *Kricogonia* in Southern Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(4):223-224. (20 December.)
1966. The Synonymy and Systematic Position of Some Texas Lycaenidae. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(2):65-70, 7 figures. (31 May.)
1970. Generic Notes on Two Hairstreaks New to the United States (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(1):56-59, figure 1. (26 March.)
- Comstock, John Adams
1962. Notes on the Early Stages of Two Texas Butterflies. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 60(3):147-155, plates 38-40. (September-December 1961, 24 January 1962.)
- Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson
1909. *Incisalia* (Lepidoptera) from Texas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 41(6):181-182. (4 June.)
- Dodge, Charles R.
1878. Winter Butterflies. *Field and Forest*, 3(7-8):132. (January-February.)
- Dodge, G. M.
1903. A New Butterfly from Texas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 35(3):78. (March, 28 February.)
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1943. A New Riodinid Record. *Canadian Entomologist*, 75(6):108. (June, 23 July.)
- Doyle, Joseph F. III
1968. First Record of Larval Foodplant in Texas for *Everes Comyntas* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(2):122. (31 May.)
1970. Field Notes on Three Skippers in Texas (Hesperiiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(3):212. (3 August.)
- Edwards, William Henry
1877a. Description of a New Species of Hesperian from Texas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(3):58-59. (March.)
1877b. Descriptions of New Species of Butterflies Belonging to the N. American Fauna. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(10):189-192. (October.)
1879. Description of a New Species of *Melitaea* from Texas. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(6):117-118. (June.)
- Ehrlich, Paul R.
1960. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul R. Ehrlich.
- Engelhardt, George Paul
1934. Tornados and Butterfly Migrations in Texas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 29(1):16. (17 February.)
doptera: Hesperiiidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(2):57. (April.)
- Field, William Dewitt
1938. A New Butterfly Record for the United States.
1940b. A New Skipper Record for the United States (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(2):57. (April.)
1940c. A Distributional Note on *Achalarus lyciades*

- (Geyer) (Lepidoptera: HesperIIDae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(4):114. (October.)
- 1940d. A Distributional Note on *Heterochroa bredowii* (Geyer) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 13(4):123. (October.)
- 1940e. *Calycopis beon* (Cramer), a New Butterfly Record for the United States (Lepidoptera—Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 35(4):134–135. (October, 11 November.)
- Fletcher, Robert K.
1926. Notes on a Migration of the Snout Butterfly (Lepid., Libytheidae). *Entomological News*, 37(4):106–107. ([1] April.)
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1939. The HesperIIDae of Dallas County, Texas. *Field & Laboratory*, 7(1):21–28. (January.)
- 1941a. A New Species of *Amblyscirtes* from Texas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, HesperIIDae). *Entomological News*, 52(2):30–51. ([21] February.)
- 1941b. *Lerodea tyrtaeus* (Ploetz), New to the United States (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, HesperIIDae). *Field & Laboratory*, 9(2):45. (May.)
1943. Two New Species of *Amblyscirtes* from Texas and Arkansas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera: HesperIIDae). *Entomological News*, 54(1):17–20. (January [6 February].)
- 1944a. A New Form of *Hesperia metea* Scudder from Texas (Lepidoptera HesperIIDae). *Field & Laboratory*, 12(1):20–22. (January.)
- 1944b. Further Notes on the Hesperioidea of Dallas County, Texas. *Field & Laboratory*, 12(2):56–58. (June.)
- 1945a. Notes on Some North American HesperIIDae, with Two New Records for the United States (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 56(1):4–5. (January [16 February].)
- 1945b. Notes on Some HesperIIDae with New Records for the United States (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 56(4):102–104. (April [25 May].)
- 1945c. A New Species of *Lerodea* from Texas (Lepidoptera: HesperIIDae). *Entomological News*, 56(8):203–205, figure 1. ([19] October.)
- 1946a. Notes on Some Skippers, with New Records for the United States (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 77(11):201. (November 1945, 18 April 1946.)
- 1946b. Two New Species of Skippers from North and Central America (Lepidoptera: HesperIIDae). *Entomological News*, 57(8):185–187, figures 1, 2. (October [20 December].)
1947. New Skipper Records for the United States. *Entomological News*, 58(7):184–186. (July [27 October].)
1949. A Summary of New Butterflies from Texas. *Texas Journal Science*, 1(3):40–41. (30 September.)
- 1950a. A New Species of Hairstreak and New Records for the United States (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Lycaenidae). *Field & Laboratory*, 18(1):12–15. (January.)
- 1950b. Further Observations on *Calpodis evansi* Freeman (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, HesperIIDae). *Field & Laboratory*, 18(1):15–17, figure 1. (January.)
- 1950c. The Distribution and Flower Preferences of the Theclinae of Texas. *Field & Laboratory*, 18(2):65–71. (April.)
1951. Ecological and Systematic Study of the Hesperioidea of Texas. *Southern Methodist University Studies*, 6:1–67.
1952. Two New Species of *Megathymus* from Texas and Mexico (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 1593:1–9, figures 1–13. (29 October.)
1960. Butterfly Collecting in Texas and New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):89–93. (1959, 12 February 1960.)
1962. A New Species of *Agathymus* from Texas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 2097:1–8, figures 1–7. (27 June.)
1963. See Kendall, Roy O., and Hugh Avery Freeman.
- 1964a. A New Species of *Apodemia* from Texas (Riodinidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(2):75–77, 1 plate. (28 August.)
- 1964b. Four New Species of *Agathymus* from Texas (Megathymidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):171–185, 3 plates, 1 map. (2 November.)
1965. Two New Subspecies of *Megathymus yuccae* (Bdv. & LeC.) from Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):83–90, 1 plate, 1 map. (15 July.)
1966. A New Species of *Agathymus* from Texas (Megathymidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(3):181–185, 2 plates. (25 August.)
1967. *Polythrix octomaculata*, Not *Procerus*, in Texas (HesperIIDae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):278. (28 November.)
1970. A New Species of *Piruna* from Texas (HesperIIDae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):247–249, 3 figures. (16 November.)
- Gable, Charles H., and William Alphonso Baker
1923. Notes on a Migration of *Libythea bachmanni* Kirtl. *Canadian Entomologist*, 54(12):265–266. (December 1922, 9 February 1923.)
- Gilbert, Lawrence E.
1969. On the Ecology of Natural Dispersal: *Dione Moneta poeyii* in Texas (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(3):177–185, 3 figures. (24 September.)
- Glazbrook, H.
1934. Capture of a Species of *Colaenis* New to the United States (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 45(9):251–252. ([9] November.)
- Gooch, W. T., and John K. Strecker
1924. A List of Diurnal Lepidoptera from the Vicinity of Waco, Texas. *Baylor Bulletin* (Baylor University), 27(3), part 2:21–28. (September.)
- Heitzman, J. Richard
1970. A New U.S. Butterfly Record and a Migration of *Eunica monima* in Texas (Nymphalidae). *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](12):10–11. (March.)
- Jae, Raymond J.
1970. A New Record for North America of a Swallowtail

- Butterfly (Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):233. (16 November.)
- Karpulcon, Fay H.
1970. *Glaucopsyche bygdamus* in Arkansas and Texas. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](12):11-12. (March.)
- Kendall, C. A.
1971. See Kendall, Roy O., and C. A. Kendall.
- Kendall, Roy O.
1958. New Foodplants in Texas for *Papilio multicaudatus*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(6):224. (1957, 20 June 1958.)
1960. More Larval Foodplants from Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(4):221-228. (1959, 1 August 1960.)
1961. Another Larval Foodplant from Texas for *Antigonus pulverulenta* (Hesperiidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(1):73. (9 November.)
1963. See Reinthal, Walfried Johann, and Roy O. Kendall.
1964a. Larval Foodplants for Twenty-Six Species of Rhopalocera (Papilionoidea) from Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):129-157. (2 November.)
1964b. New Distribution Records for Three Species from Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas (Hesperiidae, Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(3):190-191. (2 November.)
1965. Larval Food Plants and Distribution Notes for Twenty-Four Texas Hesperidae. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):1-33. (31 March.)
1966a. Larval Food Plants for Five Texas Hesperidae. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(1):35-41. (15 March.)
1966b. Larval Food Plants and Distribution Notes for Three Texas Hesperidae. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4):229-232. (30 November.)
1969. See Burns, John M., and Roy O. Kendall.
1970a. Three Hairstreaks (Lycaenidae) New to Texas and the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(1):59-61. (26 March.)
1970b. *Lerema ancillaris* (Hesperiidae) New to Texas and the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 24(4):266. (16 November.)
1972. Three Butterfly Species (Lycaenidae, Nymphalidae, and Heliconiidae) New to Texas and the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(1):49-56. (21 March.)
- Kendall, Roy O., and Hugh Avery Freeman
1963. *The Butterflies and Skippers of Texas, a Tentative List*. Pages a, 1-5, 1 map. Sinton, Texas: Rob and Bessie Welder Wildlife Foundation.
- Kendall, Roy O., and C. A. Kendall
1971. Lepidoptera in the Unpublished Field Notes of Howard George Lacey, Naturalist (1856-1929). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(1):29-44, 1 figure. (23 February.)
- Leussler, Richard A.
1918. Interesting Butterfly Occurrences at Beeville. *Entomological News*, 29(4):149. (April.)
- Lintner, Joseph Albert
[1885]. On Some Rio Grande Lepidoptera. *Papilio*, 4(7-8):135-147. (September-October 1884 [29 January 1885].)
- Lipes, Jack E.
1961. Butterfly Records from Brownsville, Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(1):56. (9 November.)
1962. More Butterfly Records from Brownsville, Texas, Including a Foodplant of *Phocides polybius* (Hesp.). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):114. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
- McAlpine, Wilbur S.
1939. A New Metal Mark (*Calpehelia*) from Texas (Lepidoptera, Rhodinidae [sic]). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 34(2):75-80, figures 1-9. (29 April.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1910. See Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough.
1913. See Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough.
- Opler, Paul A.
1969. *Eurema salome* in Texas (Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(3):188. (24 September.)
- Parks, Harris Braley
1932. *Megathymus yuccae* race *navajo* Skinner at San Antonio, Texas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 27(5):248. (December, 29 November.)
1935a. *Anartia jatrophae* L. in Texas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(2):83. (26 April.)
1935b. Gregariousness in *Papilio philenor*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(5):196. (31 December.)
1935c. *Dione vanillae* on *Passiflora tenuiloba*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(5):213. (31 December.)
- Parman, Daniel Cleveland
1926. Migrations of the Long-beaked Butterfly, *Libythea bachmani* Kirtland (Lepid.: Libytheidae). *Entomological News*, 37(4):101-106. ([1] April.)
- Rau, Phil
1941. Migrating Butterflies, *Libythea bachmanii larvata* Stkr., in Texas. (Lepid.: Nymphalidae). *Entomological News*, 52(10):277-278. ([30] December.)
- Reinthal, Walfried Johann, and Roy O. Kendall
1963. Collecting *Euristrymon polingi* (Lycaenidae) in Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):201-203. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
[1953]. The Biology of Nearctic Lepidoptera, II: Foodplant and Pupa of *Hemiargus isolus*. *Psyche*, 59(4):129-130. (December 1952 [27 April 1953].)
- Rickard, Mike A.
1967. A Colony of *Calpehelia virginensis* (Rhodinidae) at Houston, Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(4):281. (28 November.)
- Sharp, Frank
1894. Collecting in the "Lone Star" State. *Entomological News*, 5(10):307-309. ([1] December.)
- Skinner, Henry
1892. A New Species of *Eudamus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(7):164. (4 July.)

1894. A New *Eudamus*. *Entomological News*, 5(10):332. ([1] December.)
- Snow, Francis Huntington
1905. Some Results of the University of Kansas Entomological Expeditions to Galveston and Brownsville, Tex., in 1904 and 1905. *Transactions Kansas Academy Science*, 20(1):136-154.
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1946. Texas Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera: Papilionoidea). *Entomological News*, 57(2):44-49. (February [6 May].)
1947. Texas Lepidoptera (with Description of a New Subspecies). *Entomological News*, 58(2):36-41. (February [8 May].)
- Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul R. Ehrlich
1960. A "Hit and Run" Trip to Texas and New Mexico. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):99-100. (12 February.)
- Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Viola N. Stallings
1963. Two New Species and One New Subspecies of Megathymidae from Mexico and Texas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(2):81-99, 4 plates, 1 map. (8 November.)
- Stallings, Viola N.
1963. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Viola N. Stallings.
- Strecker, Herman
1877. Classified List of Insects Collected by Lieut. Thos. M. Woodruff at the Headwaters of the Red River, Texas. Pages 1427-1431 in E. H. Ruffner, *Annual Report upon Explorations and Surveys in the Department of the Missouri*, Appendix: *R R Annual Report Chief of Engineers for 1877*. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office.
- Strecker, John K.
1924. See Gooch, W. T., and John K. Strecker.
1925. Additions to a List of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Vicinity of Waco, Texas. *Contributions from Baylor University Museum*, 1:[1]-[2]. (15 December.)
- Sweetman, Harvey L.
1940. The Migration of a Pierid Butterfly in Texas. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 35(5):173-174. (26 December.)
- Tilden, James William
1964. Two Species of Hesperidae Previously Unrecorded from the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(4):214-216. (29 December.)
1965. The Genus *Panoquina* Occurring in Texas. *Journal Research on the Lepidoptera*, 4(1):37-40. (March [16 November].)
1971. *Aguna claxon* (Hesperidae) New to the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(4):293. (24 November.)
- Tinkham, Ernest Robert
1944. Faunistic Notes on the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Big Bend Region of Trans-Pecos, Texas, with the Description of a New Melitaea. *Canadian Entomologist*, 76(1):11-18. (January, 9 February.)
- Tucker, E. S.
1909. Incidental Captures of Lepidoptera at Plano, Texas. *Psyche*, 16(3):58-64. (June.)
- Turner, J. R.
1946. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1947. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1960. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Paul R. Ehrlich.
1963. See Stallings, Don B., J. R. Turner, and Viola N. Stallings.
- Watson, Frank Edward
1909. See Cook, John H., and Frank Edward Watson.
- Wilson, Kent H.
1945. *Papilio mylotes* Bates (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Entomological News*, 56(6):148. (June [23 July].)
1949. Swarming of *Eurema nicippe* (Cramer), (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 44(1):20. (February, 23 March.)
- Wind, Robert G.
1946. Some New Species of North American Satyridae (Lepidoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 22(1):25-27. (January [29 March].)

Utah

Knowlton 1939 and Tidwell and Callaghan 1972 are the state lists. Regional lists and notes are Browning 1901 (vicinity of Salt Lake City), Engelhardt 1918 (southwestern Utah), Graef 1875 (Salt Lake), Putnam 1876 (Spring Lake Villa, Utah County), Scudder 1878 (southern Utah), Snyder 1894a (vicinity Salt Lake City, Red Butte Cañon), 1894b (Park City and vicinity), 1897a (Bonanza Flats), 1897b (Park City, Red Butte Cañon, Ogden), 1900 (Silver Lake).

See in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following references: Barnes 1897, Brown 1966, 1967, W. P. Comstock 1911b, 1913, Downey 1962, H. Edwards 1877a, 1877b, 1881b, W. H. Edwards 1875, 1882b, W. D. Field 1936b, Healy 1899, Mead 1875, Osten Sacken 1882, Skinner 1895a, 1922, and Stallings and Turner 1960.

- Arnaud, Paul H., Jr.
1967. See Davies, Thomas W., and Paul H. Arnaud, Jr.
- Barnes, William and James Halliday McDunnough
1914. A Note on *Argynnis laurenti* Skinner (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 25(7):323-324. (July [30 June].)
- Browning, G. Wesley
1899a. [*Pieris* in Utah.] *Entomological News*, 10(2):46. ([3] February.)
1899b. [Some butterflies in Utah.] *Entomological News*, 10(9):263. (November.)
1901. Collecting in the Vicinity of Salt Lake City with a List of Rhopalocera Taken. *Entomological News*, 12(10):297-304, plate 13. (December.)
- Callaghan, Curtis J.
1972. See Tidwell, Kenneth B., and Curtis J. Callaghan.
Callaghan, Curtis J., and Kenneth B. Tidwell

1973. A Checklist of Utah Butterflies and Skippers. *Journal Research on the Lepidoptera*, 10(3):191-202. (September 1971 [3 March] 1973.)
- Davies, Thomas W., and Paul H. Arnaud, Jr.
1967. A Remarkable Aberrant Female of *Speyeria nokomis nokomis* (Edwards) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 43(3):178-181, 1 plate. (July [30 October].)
- Downey, John C.
1955. See Tilden, James William, and John C. Downey.
- Engelhardt, George Paul
1918. [Butterflies Collected in Southwestern Utah.] *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 13(2):41. (April.)
- Gillette, Clyde
1947. See Sugden, John W., Angus M. Woodbury, and Clyde Gillette.
- Graef, Edward Louis
1875. [Lepidoptera in the Neighborhood of Salt Lake.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(5):98-99. (May.)
- Knowlton, George Franklin
1939. Lepidoptera [of Utah]. *Utah Agricultural Experiment Station Mimeograph Series*, 200(2): 14 pages, 1 figure. (March.)
1954. Some Utah Insects of 1954, part II. *Utah State Agricultural College, Extension Service Mimeograph Series*, 134: 10 pages. (December.)
- Laurent, Philip
1905. Notes from a Diary Made during a Collecting Trip to the Rocky Mountains of Colorado and Utah. *Entomological News*, 16(4):99-105. (April.)
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1914. See Barnes, William, and James Halliday McDunnough.
- Pack, Herbert J.
1930. [Lepidoptera.] Pages 23-26 in Notes on Miscellaneous Insects of Utah. *Utah State Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin*, 216; 31 pages. (April.)
- Putnam, Joseph Duncan
1876. Report on the Insects Collected in the Vicinity of Spring Lake Villa, Utah Co., Utah, during the Summer of 1875. *Proceedings Davenport Academy Natural Sciences*, 1[20-29]:193-198.
- Saunders, Robert C.
1971. See Tipton, Vernon J., and Robert C. Saunders.
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1876. Notice of a Small Collection of Butterflies, Made by Dr. A. S. Packard, in Colorado and Utah, in 1875. *Bulletin United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 2(3):269-270. Washington: Government Printing Office. (5 June.)
1878. Notice of the Butterflies Collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in the Arid Regions of Southern Utah and Northern Arizona during the Summer of 1877. *Bulletin United States Geological Survey of the Territories*, 4(bulletin number 1, article 10):253-258. Washington: Government Printing Office. (5 February.)
- Skinner, Henry
1899. A New Butterfly from Utah. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(1):12. (18 January.)
1913. A New *Argynnis* from Utah (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 24(10):450. ([4] December.)
1914. [Note on *Argynnis kriemhild.*] *Entomological News*, 25(7):324. (July [30 June].)
1918. *Argynnis apacheana*, a New Name (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 29(2):67-68. (February.)
1919. A New Species of *Argynnis* from Utah (Lepid., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 30(8):216. ([10] October.)
- Snyder, Arthur J.
1894a. Collecting in Utah.—Part I. *Entomological News*, 5(5):133-136. (May [30 April].)
1894b. Collecting in Utah.—Part II. *Entomological News*, 5(6):164-168. (June [31 May].)
1896. Some Argynnis of Park City, Utah. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(4):105-107. (1 April.)
1897a. Utah Revisited—Idaho and Wyoming. *Entomological News*, 8(7):163-165. (September [31 August].)
1897b. Utah Revisited—Idaho and Wyoming. *Entomological News*, 8(9):211-213. (November [30 October].)
[1897]c. Utah Revisited; Idaho and Wyoming.—Part II. *Entomological News*, 9(1):18-21. (January 1898 [31 December 1897].) [No records listed for Utah, included here because of title.]
1900. Silver Lake, Utah. *Entomological News*, 11(2):363-368. (February.)
- Sugden, John W.
1937. Notes on the Migrational Flights of *Vanessa cardui* in Utah. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 13(3):109-110. (July [14 September].)
- Sugden, John W., Angus M. Woodbury, and Clyde Gillette
1947. Notes on Migrations of the Painted Lady Butterfly in 1945. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 23(2):79-83. (April [31 July].)
- Tidwell, Kenneth B., and Curtis J. Callaghan
1972. A Checklist of Utah Butterflies and Skippers. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(51):1-16, 1 map. (26 March.)
- Tilden, James William, and John C. Downey
1955. A New Species of *Philotes* from Utah. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 54(1):25-29, plates 11, 12. (January-April, 4 May.)
- Tipton, Vernon J., and Robert C. Saunders
1971. [Nymphalidae!] Page 14 in A List of Arthropods of Medical Importance [!] Which Occur in Utah with a Review of Arthropod-borne Diseases Endemic in the State. *Brigham Young University Bulletin, Biological Series*, 15(2):1-31. (August.)
- Woodbury, Angus M.
1947. See Sugden, John W., Angus M. Woodbury, and Clyde Gillette

Vermont

We have found only the five papers listed below that can be listed in the Vermont bibliography in addition to the ten papers listed as occurring in the

"Supplemental Bibliography." None of these references are a state, local, or regional list. The ten references in the "Supplemental Bibliography" are: Britton and Harte 1933, Burnes 1970, W. H. Edwards 1880a, Forbes 1909, Maynard 1886, 1891, Ritchie 1869, Scudder 1868, Sprague 1868, and Winn 1916.

Edwards, William Henry

1888. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Argynnis atlantis*, Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(1):1-3. (January.)

Field, William L. W.

1910. The Offspring of a Captured Female *Basilarchia proserpina*. *Psyche*, 17(3):87-89, plate 6. (June.)

Humphreys, George H.

1919. *Vanessa californica* in Vermont. *Lepidoptera*, 3(2):92. (15 December.)

Klots, Alexander Barrett

1966. The Larva of *Amblyscirtes samoset* (Scudder) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 74(4):185-188, figures 1-4. (29 December.)

Soule, Caroline G.

1899. Color-Variation in Larvae of *Papilio polyxenes*, and Other Notes. *Psyche*, 8(284):435-436. (December.)

Virginia

Several papers by Austin Hobart Clark and Leila Forbes Clark lead up to their 1951 comprehensive treatment. Covell 1967 is a recent checklist for the state.

Regional and local lists and notes are: Clark 1934 (Apple Orchard Mountain, Bedford County), Clark and Clark 1936 (eastern Virginia), 1939a (Suffolk), Clark and Trainer 1941 (Farmville), Smyth 1895 (Montgomery County), Wood and Gottschalk 1942a, 1942b, 1942c (Roanoke County, Montgomery County).

Also see Buchholz 1949, Clark 1927, 1937, 1948, Mather 1963, and Smyth 1916 in the "Supplementary Bibliography."

Bell, Ernest Layton

1923. *Amblyscirtes textor* Hübner from Virginia. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(1):12. (24 February.)

Clark, Austin Hobart

1932. The Butterflies of the District of Columbia and Vicinity. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 157: ix + 337, 64 plates. [Contains notes on Virginia.]
1934. Observations on the Butterflies of Apple Orchard Mountain, Bedford County, Virginia. *Proceedings*

Biological Society Washington, 47:177-179. (2 October.)

1935. The Butterflies of Virginia. Pages 33-36 in *Explorations and Field-Work Smithsonian Institution of 1934*. 4 figures.
- [1936]a. [*Hesperia metea* and *Thorybes confusus* from Difficult Run, Virginia.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 37(8):169. (November 1935 [17 January 1936].)
- 1936b. The Gold-banded Skipper (*Rhabdoides cellus*). *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 95(7):1-50, figures A-H, plates 1-8. (6 May.)
- 1937a. The Butterflies of Virginia. Pages 47-52, in *Explorations and Field-work Smithsonian Institution in 1936*. 6 figures.
- 1937b. A New Subspecies of the Nymphalid Butterfly *Polygona faunus*. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 84(3013):219-222, plate 10. (9 April.)
- 1937c. [The Butterflies of Virginia.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 39(5):116. (27 May.) [Abstract.]
- 1937d. Surveying the Butterflies of Virginia. *Scientific Monthly*, 45(3):256-265. (September.)
- 1938a. The Butterflies of Virginia. Pages 77-80, in *Explorations and Field-work Smithsonian Institution in 1937*. 3 figures.
- 1938b. [Note on the Occurrence of *Calpodis ethlius* in Virginia in 1937.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 40(5):111. (April, 27 May.)
1940. Butterflies of Virginia. Pages 63-66, in *Explorations and Field-work Smithsonian Institution in 1939*. 6 figures.
1941. Butterflies of Virginia. Pages 57-60, in *Explorations and Field-work Smithsonian Institution in 1940*. 7 figures, 1 map.
1945. [*Nathalis iole* in Virginia.] *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 47(1):31. (6 February.)
1948. Surveying the Butterflies of Virginia—from the Human As Well As the Scientific Viewpoint [authors abstract]. *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 50(3):74-76. (25 March.)
1950. Butterfly Flyways and Playgrounds. *Lepidopterists' News*, 4(1-2):13. [20 May.]
- Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark
1936. Some Butterflies from Eastern Virginia. *Journal Washington Academy Sciences*, 26(2):66-70, 14 figures. (15 February.)
1937. Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Virginia. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 50:87-91, (22 June.)
- 1938a. Butterflies from Virginia and the District of Columbia. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 51:1-6. (18 February.)
- 1938b. Notes on Virginia Butterflies. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 51:177-181. (3 November.)
- 1939a. Butterflies of a Wood Road at Suffolk, Virginia. *Entomological News*, 50(1):1-5. (26 January.)
- 1939b. Butterflies from Virginia. *Proceedings Biological Society Washington*, 52:177-183. (15 December.)

1951. The Butterflies of Virginia. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 116(7):vii + 239 pages (including 30 plates), 1 map. (30 December.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart, and Frank W. Trainer
1941. Butterflies of Farmville, Virginia. *Journal Washington Academy Sciences*, 31(1):38-40. (15 January.)
- Clark, Austin Hobart, and Carroll Milton Williams
1937. Records of *Argynnis diana* and of Some Other Butterflies from Virginia. *Journal Washington Academy Sciences*, 27(5):209-213. (15 May.)
- Clark, Leila Forbes
1936-1951. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Leila Forbes Clark.
- Covell, Charles V., Jr.
1963. The Occurrence of *Satyrrium kingi* (Lycaenidae) in Virginia. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(3):197-198. (1962, 11 February 1963.)
1967. A Checklist of the Butterflies and Skippers of Virginia. *Virginia Journal of Science*, new series, 18(1):21-24. (January.)
- Davis, William Thompson
1929. An Aberrant Butterfly—*Junonia coenia*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(1):12, 1 plate. (February, 9 March.)
- Fales, John H.
1949. Monarch Butterfly Migrating in Botetourt County, Virginia. *Entomological News*, 60(3):68. (March, 13 June.)
- Girault, Alexandre Arsène
1907. *Laertias (Papilio) philenor* (Linnaeus). *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(6):209-211. (4 June.)
- Gottschalk, Carl W.
1942a-1942c. See Wood, Jr., Carroll E. and Carl W. Gottschalk.
- Haydon, Frederick Stansbury
1930. *Papilio paladames* [sic] at Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *First Annual Report Natural History Society Maryland*, 1929, page 4. (25 March 1930.)
- Levin, Malcolm P., and Mary Ann Angleberger
1972. Observations on Foodplant Records for *Papilio glaucus* (Papilionidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(3):177-180. (29 September.)
- Makielski, Sally K.
1972. Polymorphism in *Papilio glaucus* L. (Papilionidae): Maintenance of the Female Ancestral Form. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):109-111. (17 May.)
- Remington, Charles Lee
1952. Review: "The Butterflies of Virginia" by Austin H. Clark and Leila F. Clark. *Lepidopterists' News*, 6(4-5):71-72. (17 November.)
- Smyth, Ellison Adger, Jr.
1895. Some Entomological Notes from Montgomery County, Virginia. *Entomological News*, 6(8):243-245. (October [30 September].)
1896. *Calephelis borealis*. *Psyche*, 7(243):402.
1900. *Anthocharis genutia* Fabr. [in Virginia]. *Entomological News*, 11(5):465-468. (May.)
- Stafford, C. W.
1956. A Small Migration in Virginia. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(1-2):44. (10 August.)
- Straley, Gerald B.
1969. Occurrence of *Thymelicus lineola* (Hesperiidae) in Virginia. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(2):76. (29 May.)
- Tepper, Fred
1879. [On *Lycaena violacea*.] *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 2(3):28. (July.)
- Trainer, Frank W.
1941. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Frank W. Trainer.
- Wagner, Warren Herbert, Jr.
1941a. District of Columbia Butterfly Notes (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) [and Virginia Notes]. *Entomological News*, 52(7):196-200. ([18] July.)
- 1941b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 52(9):245-249. ([6] November.)
- Williams, Carroll Milton
1937. See Clark, Austin Hobart, and Carroll Milton Williams.
- Wood, Carroll E., Jr., and Carl W. Gottschalk
1942a. The Butterflies of Roanoke and Montgomery Counties, Virginia (Lepid.: Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 53(5):143-146. ([1] May.)
- 1942b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 53(6):159-164. ([25] June.)
- 1942c. Idem. *Entomological News*, 53(7):191-197. ([7] July.)
- Wood, William C.
[1915]. *Argynnis diana* (Lep.) *Entomological News*, 27(1):35. (January 1916 [31 December 1915].)

Washington

Leighton 1946 (reprinted 1972) is the sole statewide treatment. Newcomer 1962 (Bear Canyon, Yakima County), 1964b (Yakima County), and 1966 (additions and corrections for Yakima County list) are the regional treatments.

For additional information see in the "Supplementary Bibliography" the following: Clench 1963, W. H. Edwards 1881, 1882c, Ehrlich 1954c, Ehrmann 1918, W. D. Field 1936a, Grinnell 1913, Gunder 1932, Lintner 1881, Mattoni 1954, Morrison 1883, Newcomer 1960, Newcomer and Rogers 1963, Shepard 1964, Skinner 1904, J. B. Smith 1884, W. G. Wright 1891, 1905.

Bauer, David L.

1960. A New Geographical Subspecies of *Chlosyne hoffmanni* (Nymphalidae) from Washington State. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(4):207-211, 7 figures. (1959, 1 August 1960.)

Brown, Frederick Martin

1962. A Note About *Lycaena nivalis browni* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):107-108. (1961, 1 February 1962.)

Burdick, William N.

1941. A New Race of *Parnassius smintheus* from the Olympic Mountains of Washington (Lepidoptera,

- Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 73(7):117-118, 3 figures. (July, 7 August.)
1942. A New Race of *Plebeius lupini* Bdv. from the Olympic Mountains of Washington (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(10):195-196. (October, 18 November.)
1958. A New Race of *Oeneis chrysus* from the Olympic Mountains of Washington (Satyridae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(1-3):22-26, 2 figures, 1 plate. (1957, 28 March 1958.)
- Carney, Dan, Jr.
1962. *Boloria selene* (Nymphalidae) in Washington. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):115. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
- Chermock, Frank H., and Donald P. Frechin
1947. A New *Speyeria* from Washington. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 23(3):111-112. (July [30 October].)
[1949]. A New Race of *Incisalia eryphon* from Washington (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 24(4):212. (October 1948 [31 January 1949].)
- Edwards, William Henry
1883. Comments on Dr. Hagen's Paper in Nov.-Dec. No. of *Papilio*, on *P. machaon*, etc. *Papilio*, 3(3):45-61, plate 1. (March.)
- Frechin, Donald P.
1947. See Chermock, Frank H., and Donald P. Frechin.
1949. See Chermock, Frank H., and Donald P. Frechin.
- Gage, Edward V.
1971. See Perkins, Edwin M., Jr., and Edward V. Gage.
- Gorelick, Glenn Alan
[1970]. A New Subspecies of *Callophrys* (*Callophrys dumetorum*) from Washington and Oregon (Lycaenidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(2):99-104, figures 1-2. (June 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 25 February 1970].)
- Hagen, Hermann August
1883. On *Papilio machaon* L., and its N. American representatives—; *Papilio rutulus* Bdv.—; and *Parnassius*. Being Portion of a Preliminary Report on the Butterflies of Washington Territory. *Papilio* 2(9-10): 149-164. (November-December 1882, 24 January 1883.)
- Leighton, Ben V.
1946. The Butterflies of Washington. *University of Washington Publications in Biology*, 9(2):47-63. (November.)
1972. The Butterflies of Washington. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(54):1-15. (26 March.) [A fascimile reprint of Leighton, 1946.]
- Lindsey, Arthur Ward
1939. A New Species of *Hesperia* (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Annals Entomological Society America*, 32(1): 171-172. (March.)
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1883. The *machaon* Controversy. *Papilio*, 3(7-10):144-145. (September-December.)
- Newcomer, Erval Jackson
1962. Collecting is Still Good in the Northwest. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):67-70. (30 August.)
1964a. Occurrence of Certain Rhopalocera in Oregon and Washington. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(1): 47-50. (13 May.)
1964b. Butterflies of Yakima County, Washington. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 18(4):217-228, 1 map. (29 December.)
1966. Butterflies of Yakima County, Washington, Additions and Corrections. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(4):253-254. (30 November.)
- Perkins, Edwin M., Jr., and Edward C. Gage
1971. On the Occurrence of *Limenitis archippus* x *L. lorquini* Hybrids (Nymphalidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(4):223-226, figures 1, 2. (December 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 13 December] 1971.)
- Rogers, Wesley H.
1962. Migration of *Nymphalis californica* in Washington (Nymphalidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):63. (30 August.)
- Shepard, John H.
1962. The First Record of *Colias nastes* in the United States. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 16(1):46. (30 August.)
1965. *Erebia disa mancinus* in Washington State: a Correction. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(2):94. (15 July.)
1966. A Study of the Hilltopping of *Pieris occidentalis* Reakirt (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 42(4):287-294. (October, 30 November.)
- Skinner, Henry
1917. *Lycaena lygdamus* Doubleday and Its Races with a Description of a New One (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 28(5):212-214. ([2] May.)
- Stretch, Richard Harper
1882a. Notes on *Pieris menapia*.—Felder. *Papilio*, 2(7): 103-110. (September.)
1882b. Notes on *Papilio oregonia*.—Edw. *Papilio*, 2(7): 119-121. (September.)
1886. The *Colias* Controversy. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(3):54-56. ([23] March.)
- Tepper, Fred
1883. Habitat of *Melitaea colon* and *M. perdiccas*, W. H. Edw. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 5(10):81. (February.)
- Wright, William Greenwood
1892. Description of a New *Anthocharis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(6):154-155. (June, 30 May.)
- Yancey, J. D.
1916. *Vanessa californica* and frost (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 27(3):136. ([1] March.)

West Virginia

There is no statewide treatment nor is there any regional list for this state, except for the short note of Brooks 1905. Most of the published information on the butterflies of West Virginia is contained in the papers of William Henry Edwards, which are the result of his life history studies.

In addition to the titles listed here see Clark 1948, W. H. Edwards 1877a, 1879a, 1880, 1882d, 1884b, 1886a in the "Supplemental Bibliography."

Allard, Harry Ardell, and Emery Clarence Leonard

1953. Animal Life of the Cabin Mountain—Stony River Dam Area. *Proceedings West Virginia Academy Science*, 24:31-35. (1952, June 1953.)

Brooks, Fred Ernest

1905. West Virginia Mountain Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 16(3):85. (March.)

Edwards, William Henry

1869. Habits of *Melitaea phaeton*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(7):59-60. (15 February.)
- 1870a. Rearing Eggs of Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(8):115. (1 July.)
- 1870b. Rearing Butterflies from the Egg. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(9):133-134. (31 August.)
- 1870c. Rearing Butterflies from the Egg. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(12):162-164. (December.)
- 1870d. *Colias philodice*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 2(12):179. (December.)
1871. Rearing Butterflies from the Egg. *Canadian Entomologist*, 3(4):70. (August.)
- 1873a. On the Identity of *Grapta dryas* with *comma*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(10):184. (October.)
- 1873b. Notes on the Early Stages of Some of Our Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(12):223-225. (December.)
- 1874a. Notes on the Larvae of *Argynnis cybele*, *aphrodite* and *diana*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(7):121-125. (July.)
- 1874b. *Grapta comma* and *dryas*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(8):157. (August.)
1875. Some Notes on *Lycaena pseudargiolus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(5):81-83. (May.)
1876. The Preparatory Stages of *Lycaena comyntas*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 8(11):202-205. (November.)
- 1877a. An Account of Some Farther [Sic] Experiments upon the Effect of Cold in Changing the Form of Certain Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(11):203-206. (November.)
- 1877b. Description of Preparatory Stages of *Neonympha sosybius*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(12):229-231. (December.)
- 1878a. Notes on *Lycaena pseudargiolus* and Its Larval History. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(1):1-4. (January.)
- 1878b. One Word More on *L. pseudargiolus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(4):80. (April.)
- 1878c. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Neonympha eurytris*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(6):105-108. (June.)
- 1878d. On the Scarcity of Papilionidae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(7):140. (July.)
- 1878e. Life History of *Danais archippus*. *Psyche*, 2(53-56):169-178. (September-December, 31 December.)
1879. Description of Preparatory Stages of *Phyciodes nycteis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(6):101-105. (June.)

- 1880a. Experiments upon the Effect of Cold Applied to Chrysalids of Butterflies. *Psyche*, 3(69):3-6. (22 January.)

- 1880b. Idem. *Psyche*, 3(70):15-19. (February, 6 March.)

- 1880c. Idem. *Psyche*, 3(74):75-76. (June, 13 August.)

- 1880d. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Euptoieta claudia*, Cramer. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(11):231-235. (November.)

- 1881a. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Papilio philenor*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(1):9-14. (January.)

- 1881b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Terias nicippe*, Cramer. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(4):61-63. (April.)

- 1881c. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Thecla henrici*, Grote. *Papilio*, 1(9):150-152. (October.)

- 1881d. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Libythea bachmanni*, Kirtland. *Canadian Entomologist*, 13(11):226-229. (November.)

1882. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Grapta comma*, Harris. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(10):189-194. (October, 14 December.)

- 1883a. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Grapta interrogationis*, Fab. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(11):201-207. (November 1882, 5 January 1883.)

- 1883b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Pyrameis atalanta*, Linn. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(12):229-234. (December 1882, 29 January 1883.)

- 1883c. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(1):14-20. January, 14 February.)

- 1883d. *Thecla laeta*. *Papilio*, 3(5-6):123. (May-June.)

1885. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Pholisora catullus*, Fabricius. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(12):245-248. (December.)

Leonard, Emery Clarence

1952. See Allard, Harry Ardell, and Emery Clarence Leonard.

Mead, Theodore L.

1882. *Thecla lacta*. *Papilio*, 2(1):18. (January.)

Wisconsin

The early treatment for this state is Hoy 1883. Ebner 1970 is the recent, comprehensive treatment. For critical remarks on the latter see Masters 1972a, 1972b. For a statewide checklist see Kuehn and Masters 1972. Bayer and Shenefelt 1971 and Schwelr 1971 treat the Nymphalidae of the state.

The local and regional treatments are: Andrews 1915 (Lake Butte des Morts Bog, Oshkosh), Cahn 1915 (Wingra Springs region near Madison), Fernekes 1906 (Milwaukee County), Rahn 1970 (Marathon County), Rauterberg 1900 (Milwaukee County).

For additional titles see in the "Supplemental Bibliography" the following: Masters 1971a, 1971b,

- 1972b, McAlpine 1937, Rawson 1948, Remington 1942.
- Andrews, Olive V.
1915. An Ecological Survey of Lake Butte des Morts Bog, Oshkosh, Wisconsin. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, 13(4):196-211. (December.)
- Bayer, Lutz J., and Roy D. Shenefelt.
1971. The Brush-footed Butterflies of Wisconsin in the University of Wisconsin Insectarium (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 2(27):1-24, figures 1-5, maps 1-7. (February.)
- Benjamin, D. M.
1955. See Roy D. Shenefelt, and D. M. Benjamin.
- Buckstaff, R. N.
1913. A Northern Record. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(6):99. (October.)
- Cahn, Alvin R.
1915. [Lepidoptera.] Page 176 in An Ecological Survey of the Wingra Springs Region Near Madison, Wisconsin, with Special Reference to Its Ornithology. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, 13(3):123-177. (September.)
- Dornfield, Ernst J.
1931. A Night Flying Butterfly and Some Unusual Locality Records (Lepid.). *Entomological News*, 42(10):287. ([18] December.)
- Ebner, James A.
1970. The Butterflies of Wisconsin. *Milwaukee Public Museum Popular Science Handbook* 12: 205 pages, 350 figures.
- Edwards, William Henry
1884. Occurrence of *Callidryas philea* Linn. and *Terias mexicana* in Wisconsin. *Papilio*, 4(5-6):113. (May-June, 22 July.)
- Elder, William H.
1962. Early Records of *Erebia discoidalis* (Satyridae) in Wisconsin. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 15(2):95-96. (1961, 1 February 1962.)
- Fernekes, Valentine
1906. List of Lepidoptera Occurring in Milwaukee County. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, new series, 4(1-2):39-58. (April.)
- Graenicher, Sigmund
1909. [Lepidoptera.] Page 26 in Wisconsin Flowers and Their Pollinators. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, 7(1-2):19-77. (April)
- Griewisch, Louis W.
1948. *Oeneis* in Wisconsin. *Lepidopterists' News*, 2(3):34. (March [6 April].)
1953. *Lycaenides argyrognomon* in Wisconsin. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(2):54. (29 July.)
- Hoy, Philo Romayne
1883. A Catalogue of Wisconsin Lepidoptera. In *Geology of Wisconsin, Survey of 1873-1879*, 1(2, Natural History):406-414. Madison: Commissioners of Public Printing.
1884. Entomological Notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(10):199-200. (October [17 December].)
- Kuehn, Roger, and John H. Masters
1972. A Check List of Wisconsin Lepidoptera [Rhopalocera]. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(59):2-5. (20 May.)
- Masters, John H.
1968. First Records of Two Butterflies in Wisconsin (Nymphalidae, Pieridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 22(4):252. (15 November.)
1971a. Records of *Incisalia* (Lycaenidae) from Wisconsin. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 4(3):37-40, figure 1 (map). (1970, January 1971.)
1971b. First Records of *Boloria eunomia* (Nymphalidae) in Wisconsin. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):149. (19 May.)
1971c. *Oeneis jutta* (Satyridae) in Wisconsin. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):150. (19 May.)
1972. See Kuehn, Roger, and John H. Masters.
1972a. [Review.] The Butterflies of Wisconsin by James A. Ebner. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):125. (17 May.)
1972b. Critical Comments on James A. Ebner's "Butterflies of Wisconsin." *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(59):5-11. (20 May.)
1972c. Faunal Resemblances of Wisconsin's Butterfly Fauna. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, 4(59):11-12. (20 May.)
- In press. Butterfly Records for Three Northwest Wisconsin Counties [Burnett, Rusk, and St. Croix].
- Muttkowski, Richard A.
1907. Additions to the Lepidopterous Fauna of Milwaukee County. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, 5(2):128-133. (April.)
- Newcomb, H. H.
1910. *Argynnis cybele* Fab., variety *Baal*, Streck, Melanic ♀. *Psyche*, 17(3):90, plate 7. (June.)
- Peabody, S. H.
1881. Notes of the Swarming of *Danaus archippus* and Other Butterflies. *Annual Report Entomological Society Ontario*, 1880: page 36.
- Rahn, Russell A.
1969. A Possible Behavioral Defense Mechanism in *Nymphalis antiopa* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) [in Wisconsin]. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(1):7. (March.)
1970. The Butterflies of Marathan County, Wisconsin. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](20):1-6. (July.)
- Rauterberg, F.
1900. List of Lepidoptera of the Country of Milwaukee. *Bulletin Wisconsin Natural History Society*, 1(1):23-30. (January.)
- Schwehr, David William
1971. Nymphalidae of Wisconsin. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(2):139-142. (19 May.)
- Shenefelt, Roy D.
1964. *Lepidoptera [Butterflies of Wisconsin As Represented in the Collection of the University of Wisconsin]*. 8 pages (hctographed). [Apparently distributed by the author.]
1971. See Bayer, Lutz J., and Roy D. Shenefelt.
- Shenefelt, Roy D., and D. M. Benjamin
1955. Insects of Wisconsin Forests. *University of Wisconsin*

sin College of Agriculture Extension Service Circular, 500: 110 pages.

Wyoming

The statewide treatments for Wyoming are Ferris 1971a and 1971b. The regional lists and notes are Burrison 1901 (Yellowstone National Park), Carpenter 1877 (Big Horn Mountains), De Foliart 1956 (southeastern Wyoming), Ferris 1970a (eastern Wyoming), Putnam 1872 (northwestern Wyoming). Other papers giving distributional notes are Klots 1930, 1940, McDunnough 1929, Nabokov 1953, Snyder 1897a, 1897b, and [1897]c.

For additional references see in the "Supplemental Bibliography": Barnes 1897, Brown 1953, W. D. Field 1936b, 1938b, Hall 1924, K. Johnson 1971, 1972, Klots 1937, Masters 1969a, Osten Sacken 1882, Skinner 1893b, 1911a.

Bell, Ernest Layton

1926. A New Locality for *Thanaos tristis* Boisduval. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):184. (14 December.)

Burrison, H. K.

1901. Butterflies from Yellowstone National Park. *Entomological News*, 12(8):244. (October.)

Carpenter, W. L.

1877. Lepidoptera of Big Horn Mountains. *Field and Forest*, 3(3):48. (September.)

Comstock, John Adams

1940. Notes on the Early Stages of *Euphydryas gilletti* Barnes. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 39(2):111-113, plate 20. (15 December.)

Defoliart, Gene R.

1956. An Annotated List of Southeastern Wyoming Rhopalocera. *Lepidopterists' News*, 10(3-4):91-101, 1 figure. (12 December.)

Edwards, William Henry

1891. Description of a New Species of *Erebia*, and Notes on the So-Called *Chinobas bore* of Colorado. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(2):31-33. (4 February.)

Ferris, Clifford D.

- 1970a. A Checklist of the Rhopalocera of Eastern Wyoming. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](10):1-11, figure 1 (map). (January.)
- 1970b. A Trip for *Boloria napaea halli*. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](12):2-4. (March.)
- 1970c. Collecting Spring Diurnal Lepidoptera in Southeastern Wyoming. *Mid-Continent Lepidoptera Series*, [1](12):6-10. (March.)
- 1970d. A New Subspecies of *Plebejus (Icaricia) shasta* from Wyoming (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 81(8):203-207, figures 1, 2. (August, 22 October.)
- 1970e. Two New Forms of Plebejinae from Wyoming. *Jour-*

nal Research on Lepidoptera, 8(3):91-93, figure 1. (September 1969 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 21 December] 1970.)

- 1971a. A Key to the Rhopalocera Butterflies of Wyoming. *Agriculture Experiment Station University of Wyoming, Science Monograph*, 21: 64 pages, 3 figures, 8 plates. (January.)

- 1971b. An Annotated Checklist of the Rhopalocera of Wyoming. *Agriculture Experiment Station, University of Wyoming, Science Monograph*, 23: 75 pages, figures 1, 2, plate 1. (May.)

- 1971c. A New Subspecies of *Euphydryas* from Wyoming (Nymphalidae). *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(1):17-20, figures 1, 2. (March 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 12 July] 1971.)

- 1971d. A New Subspecies of *Boloria eunomia* (Nymphalidae) from Wyoming. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(4):243-248, figures 1-9. (December 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 13 December] 1971.)

Groothuis, Dennis R.

1968. Hesperioidea Records for Wyoming. *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 2(3):58-60. (31 August.)

Groothuis, Dennis R., and Richard Hardesty

1965. A Recent Range Extension of *Pieris beckeri* (Pieridae) in Wyoming. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(4):221-222. (20 December.)

Hardesty, Richard

1965. See Groothuis, Dennis R., and Richard Hardesty.

Klots, Alexander Barrett

1930. Diurnal Lepidoptera from Wyoming and Colorado. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 25(3):147-170, 6 figures. (June, 4 August.)

1940. New Butterfly Subspecies from Wyoming (Nymphalidae, Pieridae). *American Museum Novitates*, 1054:1-6. (22 March.)

McDunnough, James Halliday

1929. Notes on Some Diurnal Lepidoptera from Yellowstone Park and the Adjacent Regions of Montana. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(5):105-107. (May, 3 June.)

Moeck, Arthur H.

1968. Mobility in a Wyoming Population of *Speyeria atlantis* As Determined by Tagging (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Michigan Entomologist*, 1(8):279-282, tables 1-3. (June, 22 May.)

Nabokov, Vladimir

1953. Butterfly Collecting in Wyoming, 1952. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(2):49-52. (29 July.)

Putnam, Joseph Duncan

1876. Report on the Insects Collected by Captain Jones' Expedition to Northwestern Wyoming in 1873. *Proceedings Davenport Academy Natural Sciences*, 1(20-29):187-191.

Snyder, Arthur J.

- 1897a. Utah Revisited—Idaho and Wyoming. *Entomological News*, 8(7):163-165. (September, 31 August.)
- 1897b. Idem. *Entomological News*, 8(9):211-213. (November, 30 October.)

- [1897]c. Utah Revisited; Idaho and Wyoming—Part II. *Entomological News*, 9(1):18-21. (January 1898 [31 December 1897].)

Yukon Territory

The bibliography for Yukon Territory is rather meager as is true of most far northern regions. There is no comprehensive treatment. Fletcher 1888, Gibson 1920, Lyman 1900, Winn 1912, and Legge 1965 are reports upon several expeditions and collecting trips.

In the "Supplementary Bibliography," see Bryant 1935a, 1935b, Clark 1932, dos Passos 1958, Ehrlich 1956, Leussler 1935, P. S. Remington 1953, and M. E. Smith 1953 for additional titles.

Ehrlich, Paul R.

1952. A New Subspecies of *Erebia epipsodea* Butler (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 63(9): 225-231. (November [28 October].)

Fletcher, James

1888. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in the Yukon District, the Adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia and on the Mackenzie River. *Annual Report Geological Survey Canada*, 1887: 229-231.

Gibson, Arthur

1920. Lepidoptera. Part I in *Insects*, Volume III in *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18*. 58 pages, 5 plates. Ottawa: J. de Labroquerie Taché.

Legge, Allan H.

1965. A Collecting Trip in Yukon and Alaska. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 19(1):57-62. (31 March.)

Lyman, Henry Herbert

1900. Notes on a Few Butterflies from the Yukon. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(4):119. (2 April.)

Winn, Albert F.

1912. Lepidoptera from Yukon Territory. *Canadian Entomologist*, 44(7):213-216. (15 July.)

Wyatt, Colin W.

1958. Observations on *Boloria distincta* (Nymphalidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4-5):142-146, 2 plates. (1957, 13 May 1958.)

Supplemental Bibliography

As mentioned in the "Introduction" we have listed in this section each of the pertinent papers that we came across which covered a number of states. By listing them here and briefly referring to them in the introductory paragraphs under the various state and province bibliographies we have avoided much repetition. The states and provinces upon which the reference contains information are listed between brackets at the end of each reference.

Aaron, Eugene Murray

1907. [Note.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(3):104. (7 March.) [Connecticut, Illinois, Massachusetts, Maine.]

Andrews, W. V.

1875. [Diurnal Captures.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 7(7): 137. (July.) [Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania.]

Arthur, A. P.

1966. The Present Status of the Introduced Skipper, *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae), in North America and Possible Methods of Control. *Canadian Entomologist*, 98(6):622-626, figure 1, table 1. ([15] June.) [British Columbia, Ontario, Quebec.]

Barnes, William

1897. Some New Species and Varieties of Lepidoptera from the Western U.S. *Canadian Entomologist*, 29(2):39-42. ([1] February.) [Colorado, Utah, Wyoming.]

Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin

1924. Note on *Phaedrotus piasus* Bdv. (Lepid.: Lycaenidae).

Entomological News, 35(7):232-233. ([3] July.) [California, Colorado.]

Bean, Thomas Ebancser

1878. Northern Occurrences of *Papilio cressphontes*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 10(2):35-36. (February.) [Connecticut, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Ontario.]

Bell, Ernest Layton

1923. Collecting Notes on Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 18(1):21. (24 February.) [New Jersey, New York.]

- [1926]a. Remarks on *Myscelus epigona* Herrich-Schaffer and *Eudamus casica* Herrich-Schaffer. (Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera, Hesperidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 33(4):227-232. (December 1925 [19 January 1926].) [Arizona, Texas.]

- 1926b. Remarks on *Megistias neamathla* Skinner & Williams. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 21(5):184. (14 December.) [Alabama, Florida.]

1927. Description of a New *Thorybes* (Lepidoptera—Rhopalocera—Hesperidae). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 22(4):217-218. (October, 2 November.) [California, Colorado.]

1941. Two New Species of Hesperidae from North America. (Lepidoptera.) *Entomological News*, 52(6): 163-169, figures 1-3. ([16] June.) [Arizona, Florida, Texas.]

Benjamin, Foster Hendrickson

1924. See Barnes, William, and Foster Hendrickson Benjamin.

Bethune, Charles James Stewart

- 1873a. On Some of Our Common Insects, II: Cabbage Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(2):37-39, fig-

- ure 7. (February.) [Maine, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Pennsylvania.]
- 1873b. On Some of Our Common Insects, III: Cabbage Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(3):41-43, figures 8-13. (March.) [Illinois, Iowa, New York, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec.]
1894. The Butterflies of the Eastern Provinces of Canada. *Twenty-fifth Annual Report Entomological Society Ontario* (1894):29-44, 30 figures. [Nova Scotia, Ontario.]
- Britton, Wilton Everett, and Charles Rufus Harte
1933. The Recent North-Eastward Spread of the Orange Sulphur Butterfly, *Colias eurytheme* Boisdv. (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 28(3):109-115. (8 June.) [Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont.]
- Brown, Frederick Martin
1953. Taxonomic Notes on *Oeneis uhleri* Reakirt (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *American Museum Novitates*, 1625:1-26, figures 1-8, tables I-II. (6 May.) [Colorado, Wyoming.]
- [1958]. Itineraries of the Wheeler Survey Naturalists 1871—Ferdinand Bischoff. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 65(3-4):219-234. (September-December 1957 [27 June 1958].) [Arizona, California, Nevada.]
1966. Itineraries of the Wheeler Survey Naturalists: Henry Wetherbee Henshaw. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 20(2):71-82, 8 tables. (21 May.) [Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah.]
1967. Dr. Edward Palmer's Collecting Localities in Southern Utah and Northwestern Arizona. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 21(2):129-134, 1 table. (26 May.) [Arizona, Utah.]
1969. *Ceryonis pegala abbotti*, New Subspecies (Lepid.: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 80(7):193-196, figures 1, 2. (July [21 August].) [Florida, Georgia.]
- Bryant, Owen
- 1935a. Notes on the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Canadian Arctic Collected by Owen Bryant in the Summers of 1929 to 1932, I: Introduction. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(1):1-10. (28 February.) [District of Mackenzie, Manitoba, Yukon Territory.]
- 1935b. Notes on the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Canadian Arctic Collected by Owen Bryant in the Summers of 1929 to 1932, III: Notes on the Species. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(3):115-118. (17 June.) [Alberta, District of Mackenzie, Manitoba, Yukon Territory.]
- Buchholtz, Otto
1949. Flight Notes: Two *Papilio*, One *Kricogonia*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 44(2):72. (29 April.) [Florida, Virginia, Texas.]
- Burns, John M.
1970. Duration of Copulation in *Poanes hobomok* (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) and Some Broader Speculations. *Psyche*, 77(1):127-130, figure 1, table 1. (March [7 October].) [Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont.]
- Cary, M.
1906. On the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Athabaska and MacKenzie Region, British America. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 31(1488):425-457. (24 September.) [Alberta, Saskatchewan.]
- Cassino, Samuel E.
1917. See Reiff, William, and Samuel E. Cassino.
- Chermock, Frank H.
1929. Notes on North American Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(1):20-21. (February, 9 March.) [Alberta, California, Ohio, Pennsylvania.]
- Clark, Austin Hobart
1927. Notes on the Melitaeid Butterfly *Euphydryas phaeton* (Drury) with Descriptions of a New Subspecies and a New Variety. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 71(11):1-22, plates 1-5. (22 April.) [Maryland, Massachusetts, Virginia.]
1931. A New Subspecies of *Poanes massasoit* Scudder. *Annals Carnegie Museum*, 21(1):7-9, figures 1-9. (14 November.) [Maryland, Massachusetts.]
1932. The Forms of the Common Old World Swallowtail Butterfly (*Papilio machaon* in North America, with Descriptions of Two New Subspecies. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 81(11):1-15, plates 1-8. [Alaska, District of Mackenzie, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Yukon Territory.]
1935. Arctic Butterflies. Pages 267-296, 7 plates, in *Smithsonian Report for 1934*. [Alaska, Greenland, District of Franklin, District of Mackenzie, Newfoundland (Labrador), Quebec.]
1937. A New Subspecies of the Nymphalid Butterfly *Polygonia faunus*. *Proceedings United States National Museum*, 84(3013):219-222, plate 10. (9 April.) [Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia.]
1948. A New Subspecies of *Glaucopsyche lygdamus* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Proceedings Entomological Society Washington*, 50(7):176-178. (October.) [Arkansas, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia.]
- Clemence, Victor L.
1912. Notes on *Melitaea alma* Strecker. *Canadian Entomologist*, 44(4):102, plate 3. (9 April.) [Arizona, New Mexico.]
- Clench, Harry Kendon
1943. Two New Subspecies of *Incisalia* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 75(10):182-185. (October, 22 November.) [California, Kansas.]
- 1944a. Two New Subspecies of *Everes comyntas* Godart (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 52(1):59-61. (March [6 April].) [Montana, South Dakota.]
- 1944b. Two New Subspecies of *Lycaenopsis pseudargiolus* Bdv. & LeC. (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 52(3):273-276. ([11 September].) [Colorado, Oregon.]
1963. *Callophrys* (Lycaenidae) from the Pacific Northwest. *Journal Research Lepidoptera*, 2(2):151-160, 2 figures, 1 table. (September [30 December].) [Oregon, Washington.]
1967. Further Distribution Records and Taxonomic Notes on *Philotes rita* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists'*

- Society*, 21(2):141-142. (26 May.) [Arizona, New Mexico.]
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1935. Migration of *Pyrameis cardui*. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(3):124. (17 June.) [California, Colorado.]
- Comstock, John Adams
1935. Miscellaneous Notes on Western Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 34(2):142-154, plates 38-46. (May-August, 15 September.) [Arizona, California.]
1937. Miscellaneous Notes on Western Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 36(1):19-23, plates 6-9. (January-April, 12 May.) [California, Nevada.]
1956. Notes on Metamorphoses of the Giant Skippers (Lepidoptera; Megathyminae) and the Life History of an Arizona Species. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 55(1):19-27, plate 8. (January-April, 8 May.) [Arizona, California.]
- Comstock, William Phillips
1911a. *Thecla chrysalus*, Edwards, and Its Variety *citima*, Henry Edwards. *Canadian Entomologist*, 43(2):65-66. (10 February.) [Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.]
1911b. On the Identity of *Thecla muiri*, Henry Edwards. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 19(2):86-87. (June.) [New Mexico, Utah.]
1913. A New North American Butterfly in the Family Lycaenidae. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 8(3):33-36, plate 2. (February.) [Manitoba, Utah.]
1943. New Records (Lepidoptera). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 51(2):110. (June [6 May].) [New Jersey, New York.]
- Coolidge, Karl R.
1908. Western Lepidoptera—I. *Psyche*, 15(4):81-87. (August.) [Arizona, California, Idaho.]
1911. Western Lepidoptera IV. *Psyche*, 18(1):32-34. (February.) [Arizona, California, Idaho.]
- Couper, William
1869. Northern Insects. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(8):67-68. (15 March.) [Newfoundland, Quebec.]
1874a. A Dissertation on Northern Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(2):33-37. (February.) [Newfoundland, Quebec.]
1874b. *Ibid.* *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(3):55-59. (March.) [Newfoundland, Quebec.]
1874c. *Ibid.* *Canadian Entomologist*, 6(5):91-96. (May.) [Newfoundland, Quebec.]
- Denton, Shelley W.
1889. Catching Butterflies by Means of Decoys. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(6):110-113. ([5] June.) [Massachusetts, Nevada.]
- De Worms, C. G. M.
1958. Notes on Lepidoptera Observed in Eastern Canada, Late Summer, 1956. *Entomologist*, 91(1138):67-74. (March.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- dos Passos, Cyril Franklin
1940. On the Occurrence of *Papilio polydamas* Linnaeus within the United States. *Canadian Entomologist*, 72(9):188. (30 September.) [Florida, Texas.]
1958. The Satyrid Butterflies of Northwestern North America (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Proceedings Tenth International Congress of Entomology* (1956), 1:673-681. (1958.) [Alaska, Alberta, British Columbia, Yukon Territory.]
- Downes, J. A.
1964. Arctic Insects and Their Environment. *Canadian Entomologist*, 96(1-2):279-307, plates 1, 2. (January-February [27 May].) [Alaska, District of Franklin, Greenland.]
- Downey, John C.
1962. Myrmecophily in *Plebejus (Icaricia) icarioides* (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 73(3):57-66. ([8] March.) [California, Colorado, Utah.]
- D'Urban, W. S. M.
1857a. Description of Four Species of Canadian Butterflies. *The Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 2(4):310-318, plate 4. (September.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
1857b. *Idem.* *The Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, 2(5):345-355, plate 6. (November.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- Dury, Charles
1900. Random Notes on Natural History, B. Lepidoptera. *Journal Cincinnati Society Natural History*, 19(5):171-172. (4 January.) [New Mexico, Ohio.]
- Dyar, Harrison Gray
1893. On Some Butterfly Larvae Not Hitherto Described. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(4):93-94. (11 April.) [California, Colorado.]
1904. New Species of North American Lepidoptera and a New Limacodid Larva. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 12(1):39-44. (March.) [Arizona, British Columbia.]
- Edwards, Henry
1873. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 2: On the Transformation of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of California and the Adjacent Districts. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 5(11):161-172. (November.) [British Columbia, California, Nevada.]
1874. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 5: On the Earlier Stages of Some Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 5(21):325-332. (December.) [Alaska, British Columbia, California, Colorado, Nevada, Oregon.]
1877a. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 21: Descriptions of Two New Species of the Genus *Thecla*. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 7(10):143-145. [California, Utah.]
1877b. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera, No. 22: Notes on Some Diurnal Lepidoptera, with Description of New Varieties. *Proceedings California Academy Sciences*, 7(12):163-173. [California, Colorado, Nevada, Oregon, Utah.]
1881a. On Two New Forms of the Genus *Parnassius*. *Papilio*, 1(1):2-4. (15 January.) [Alaska, Colorado.]
1881b. On Some Apparently New Forms of Diurnal Lepidoptera. *Papilio*, 1(4):50-55. (26 April.) [British Columbia, California, Colorado, Nevada, Utah.]
- Edwards, William Henry

1873. Remarks on *Limenitis proserpina* and *arthemis*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 5(12):232-233. (December.) [District of Mackenzie. New York.]
1875. List of Species of Lepidoptera Collected in 1871-1874 in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. Pages 791-794 in chapter 8, volume V, Zoology, in George M. Wheeler and A. A. Humphreys, *Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian*. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office. [Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.]
- 1877a. History of *Phyciodes tharos*, a Polymorphic Butterfly. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(1):1-10. (January.) [New York, West Virginia.]
- 1877b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(3):51-58. (March.) [New York, West Virginia.]
- 1877c. Descriptions of New Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera Found in North America. *Field and Forest*, 3(5):86-89. (November.) [California, Texas.]
- 1877d. Descriptions of New Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera Found in North America. *Field and Forest*, 3(6):101-105. (December.) [Arizona, British Columbia, Texas.]
1878. Descriptions of New Species of North American Lepidoptera. *Field and Forest*, 3(7-8):115-119. (January-February.) [Colorado, Texas.]
- 1879a. On the Larval Habits of *Limenitis arthemis* (with Its Co-Form *proserpina*), and Also of *L. disippus*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(12):224-228. (December.) [New York, West Virginia.]
- 1879b. Description of a New Species of *Pamphila*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(12):238-239. (December.) [Indiana, Nebraska, Ontario.]
- 1880a. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Grapta progne*, Cramer. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(1):9-14. (January.) [Maine, New York, Vermont.]
- 1880b. Description of Preparatory [sic] Stages of *Agraulis vanillae*, Linnaeus. *Canadian Entomologist*, 12(7):122-126. (July.) [Texas, West Virginia.]
1881. Description of New Species of Butterflies. *Papilio*, 1(4):43-48. (26 April.) [California, Oregon, Texas, Washington.]
- 1882a. Descriptions of Two New Species of N. American Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(1):2-6. (January, 2 February.) [Colorado, Montana, North Dakota.]
- 1882b. Description of New Species of Butterflies Found in the United States. *Papilio*, 2(3):45-49. (March.) [New Mexico, Texas, Utah.]
- 1882c. On the American Form of *Papilio machaon*, Linn. *Papilio*, 2(5):74-77. (May.) [Alaska, Manitoba, Washington.]
- 1882d. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Debis portlandia*, Fabr. *Canadian Entomologist*, 14(5):84-88. (May, 14 June.) [Ohio, West Virginia.]
1883. Descriptions of New Species of Hesperians Found in the United States. *Papilio*, 3(4):71-73. (April.) [Arizona, Texas.]
- [1884]a. Descriptions of New Species of North American Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(11):209-211. (November 1883 [17 January].) [Alberta, Arizona.]
- 1884b. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Melitaea chalcon*, Bois., with Some Notes on Larvae of *M. phaeton*. *Papilio*, 4(4):63-70. ([23] April.) [California, West Virginia.]
- 1886a. Miscellaneous Notes on Butterflies, Their Larvae, etc. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(1):14-18. (January [6 March].) [Alaska, Colorado, Nebraska, West Virginia.]
- 1886b. Descriptions of New Species of Butterflies Found in the United States. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(4):61-65. ([21] April.) [Arizona, California, Colorado, Montana.]
1887. On *Colias eriphyle* Edw., and *C. hagenii* Edw. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(11):218-220. (1 November.) [British Columbia, Colorado, North Dakota.]
1888. Descriptions of Two New Species of Melitaeas Belonging to North America. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(5):81-84. (2 May.) [British Columbia, Colorado.]
1890. Notes on *Erebia epipsodea*, Butler. *Canadian Entomologist*, 22(3):48-52. (1 March.) [Alberta, Colorado, Montana.]
1894. Description of the Preparatory Stages of *Phyciodes carlota*, Reakirt. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(1):3-8. (15 January.) [Colorado, Montana.]
- Ehrlich, Paul R.
1954a. Two New Subspecies of *Erebia epipsodea* Butler (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 27(2):80. (April.) [Alberta, Washington.]
- 1954b. Notes on *Erebia rossii* Curtis (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 65(9):225-227. ([4] November.) [Alaska, District of Keewatin.]
1956. Ecological Observations on *Erebia* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae) in Northwestern America. *Entomological News*, 67(2):29-36. ([3] February.) [Alaska, British Columbia, Yukon Territory.]
- Ehrmann, George Alexander
1900. Variations in Some Common Species of Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 32(11):348. (3 November.) [Pennsylvania, Texas.]
1917. Some New North American Butterflies. *Lepidopterist*, 1(7):54-56. (15 May.) [Colorado, New Mexico.]
1918. New Species and Variations of Butterflies. *Lepidoptera*, 2(4):29-30. (15 April.) [Colorado, Washington.]
1925. New North American Butterflies. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 20(2):84. (15 April.) [Arizona, Pennsylvania.]
- Engelhardt, George Paul
1936. *Cissia mitchelli* in New Jersey. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 31(3):110. (29 June.) [Ohio, Michigan, New Jersey.]
- Field, William Dewitt
1936a. Three New Butterfly Races (Lepid.: Nymphalidae, Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 47(5):121-124. ([8] May.) [Idaho, Montana, Washington.]
- 1936b. New North American Lepidoptera. *Journal Entomology and Zoology* (Pomona College), 28(2):17-26.

- (June.) [Arizona, Arkansas, British Columbia, California, Florida, Kansas, Michigan, Montana, Pennsylvania, Texas, Utah, Wyoming.]
- 1938a. Variation in *Habrodais grunus* (Boisduval) (Lepid.: Lycaenidae). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 37(1):23-29. (January-April [30 April].) [California, Oregon.]
- 1938b. A New Race of *Lycaena mariposa* (Reakirt) (Lepid. Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 14(3):142-143. (July [19 August].) [Montana, Wyoming.]
- 1938c. New Forms and Subspecies of North American Libytheidae and Lycaenidae. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 11(4):124-133. (October.) [Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas.]
- Field, W. L. W.
1905. Varying Abundance of Certain Butterflies. *Psyche*, 12(3-4):76. (June-August.) [Massachusetts, New Hampshire.]
- Fletcher, James
1904. Descriptions of Some New Species and Varieties of Canadian Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 36(5):121-130, 2 figures, 1 plate. (7 May.) [British Columbia, Manitoba, Minnesota.]
- Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield
1909. Notes on a Few of the Rarer New England Lepidoptera. *Psyche*, 16(6):134-136. (December.) [Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont.]
- Fox, Richard M.
1939. Notes on *Oeneis katahdin* and *semidea* with Designation of Types (Lepid.: Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 50(8):213-216. ([6] October.) [Maine, New Hampshire.]
- Frederick, Albert C.
1942. Butterfly Collecting Records. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 37(1):20. (February, 26 March.) [New York, North Carolina.]
- Freeman, Hugh Avery
1942. Notes on Some North American Hesperidae with the Description of a New Race of *Polites verna* (Edwards) (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 53(4):103-106. ([20] April.) [Arkansas, Florida, Ohio, Oklahoma, Texas.]
1948. Notes on Some North American Skippers with the Description of a New Species from Kansas (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Entomological News*, 59(8):203-206. (October [23 December].) [Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas.]
1955. Four New Species of *Megathymus* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 1711:1-20, figures 1-34. (11 March.) [Georgia, Texas.]
- Freeman, Thomas N.
1943. Notes on the Distribution of *Plebeius scudderii empetri* Frmn. and *P. scudderii aster* Edw. (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 75(2):37-39, 2 maps. (February, 10 March.) [New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Quebec.]
- Garth, John S.
- 1928a. Records of the Lorquin Entomological Society [Notes on Butterflies in Arizona and California]. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 27(2):73. (May-August.) [Arizona, California.]
- 1928b. Report of the Lorquin Entomological Society of Los Angeles [Notes on Collecting in California, Colorado, Arizona, and Nevada]. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 27(3):93-94. (September-December, 31 December.) [Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada.]
- Geddes, Gamble
- [1884]a. List of Diurnal Lepidoptera Collected in the North-West Territory and the Rocky Mountains. *Canadian Entomologist*, 15(12):221-223. (December 1883 [20 February 1884].) [Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie, Saskatchewan.]
- 1884b. Idem. *Canadian Entomologist*, 16(3):56-57. (March [6 May].) [Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie, Saskatchewan.]
1885. Rocky Mountain Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 17(6):120. (June.) [Alberta, British Columbia.]
- [1887]. Notes on Three Small Collections of Diurnal Lepidoptera Made during the Summer of 1886. *Canadian Entomologist*, 18(11):204-206. (November 1886 [30 January 1887].) [Newfoundland, Ontario.]
1889. Notes for Collectors Visiting the Prairies and Rocky Mountains. *Canadian Entomologist*, 21(3):57-58. (7 March.) [Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba.]
- Gillham, Nicholas W.
1954. The Taxonomic Identity of *Melitaea* (Athaliaeformia) *mayi* Gunder (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Psyche*, 61(1):16-19, plate 2. (March [30 June].) [Alberta, British Columbia.]
- Grey, Robert M.
1879. Remarks, Critical and Suggestive, on the Genus *Limenitis* East of the Mississippi. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(1):16-17. (January.) [Connecticut, New York.]
- Grinnel, Fordyce, Jr.
1901. A New Variety of *Lycaena amyntula*, with Other Notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 33(7):192. (July, 29 June.) [Arizona, California.]
1913. Notes on the Bionomics of *Eugonia* (*Vanessa*) *californica*. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 12(1):14-17. (January.) [California, Idaho, Washington.]
- Gunder, Jeane Daniel
1927. New Transition Forms or "ABS." (Lepid. Rhopalocera.) *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 26(2):53. (May-August.) [California, Ohio.]
1928. New *Euphydryas* (Lepid., Rhopalocera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 5(2):49-50, plate 2. (October [29 December].) [California, Idaho.]
1930. New Butterflies and Sundry Notes. (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera.) *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 24(5):325-332, plates 30, 31. (December 1929, 6 January 1930.) [Alberta, Connecticut, California.]
1931. Some New Butterflies (Lepid., Rhopalocera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 30(2):

- 45-48. (May-August, 10 September.) [Alaska, California, Idaho, Oregon.]
1932. A Few New Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 8(3):123-127. (January [28 March].) [Alaska, California, Oregon, Washington.]
- Hall, Gaylord C.
1924. Notes on *Polygonia j-album*, *Cercyonis alope*, *Phyciodes tharos*, *Heodes epixanthe* and *Euphydryas gilletti*. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 32(2):109-111, plate 11. ([15] June.) [Alberta, British Columbia, Newfoundland, Wyoming.]
- Harte, Charles Rufus
1933. See Britton, Wilton Everett, and Charles Rufus Harte.
- Healy, John L.
1899. Note on *Chrysophanus helloides*. *Entomological News*, 10(2):46-47. ([3] February.) [Indiana, Minnesota, Utah.]
- Holland, William Jacob
1888. Captures Made While Travelling from Winnipeg to Victoria, B. C. *Canadian Entomologist*, 20(5):89-92. (2 May.) [Alberta, British Columbia.]
1904. The Distribution of *Catopsilia eubule*. *Entomological News*, 15(1):41. ([6] January.) [New Jersey, Pennsylvania.]
1906. The Distribution of *Heliconius charitonius* Linnaeus in the United States. *Entomological News*, 17(1):34. (January.) [Kansas, Texas.]
- Howe, William H.
1963. Insect Folklore of the Ozarks. Pages 102-108 in *Our Butterflies and Moths*. 208 pages, 25 plates, 70 figures. North Kansas City Missouri: True Color Publishing Company. [Arkansas, Missouri.]
- Hulst, George Duryea
1880. Captures of Rare Butterflies. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 2(10-11):81. (February-March.) [California, New York.]
- Johnson, Charles Willison
1929. A Flight of *Pieris monuste*. *Psyche*, 36(2):92. (June.) [Florida, South Carolina.]
- Johnson, Kurt
1971. Forest-Prairie Transitions and the Admixture of Butterfly Faunas. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(3):216-221, 2 figures. (20 August.) [Colorado, Nebraska, South Dakota, Wyoming.]
1972. *Juniperus* (Cupressaceae) Speciation and the Ranges and Evolution of Two *Callophrys* (Lycaenidae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(2):112-116, figure 1. (17 May.) [Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming.]
- Kirby, William
1837. [Lepidoptera: Diurna.] Pages 286-300, plates 3, 4, in part 4, Insects, in John Richardson, *Fauna Boreali-Americana or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America*. Pages v-xxxix, 1-325, plates 1-8, page i (errata). Norwich, England: Josiah Fletcher. [Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan.]
1879. [Lepidoptera: Diurna.] In *Insects of the Northern Parts of British America*, Compiled by Rev. C. J. S. Bethune, from Kirby's *Fauna Boreali-Americana: Insects* [1837]. *Canadian Entomologist*, 11(8):146-154. (August.) [Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan.]
- Klots, Alexander Barrett
1937. Some Notes on *Colias* and *Brenthis* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae and Nymphalidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 45(3-4):311-333. (September-December [2 November].) [Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming.]
- Leussler, Richard A.
1935. Notes on the Diurnal Lepidoptera of the Canadian Arctic Collected by Owen Bryant in the Summers of 1929 to 1932. II. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 30(2):42-62. (26 April.) [District of Mackenzie, Manitoba, Yukon Territory.]
- Lintner, Joseph Albert
1881. On Some Species of *Nisoniades*. *Papilio*, 1(5):69-74. (31 May.) [California, Colorado, Florida, New York, Washington.]
- Lyman, Henry Herbert
1892. *Pamphila manitoba*, Scud., and Its Varieties. *Canadian Entomologist*, 24(3):57-59. (9 March.) [Oregon, Saskatchewan.]
1896. The Larger Species of *Argynnis*, and the Mystery of Their Life History. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(6):143-148. (4 June.) [Maine, New York, Quebec.]
- Masters, John H.
- 1969a. An Unusual Nomenclatorial Problem Regarding *Oeneis jutta*, (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Bulletin Association Minnesota Entomologists*, 3(2):23-24. (June.) [Alberta, Manitoba, Wyoming.]
- [1969]b. Ecological and Distributional Notes on *Erebia disa* (Satyridae) in Central Canada. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 7(1):19-22, 1 figure. (1 March 1968 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 19 September 1969].) [Alberta, Manitoba, Ontario, Saskatchewan.]
- 1971a. Ecological and Distributional Notes on *Erebia discoidalis* (Satyridae) in the North Central States. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 9(1):11-16, 1 map. (1 March 1970 [received Smithsonian Institution Library, 12 July 1971].) [Manitoba, Michigan, Minnesota, North Dakota, Ontario, Wisconsin.]
- 1971b. A Note on *Lethe anthedon borealis* (Satyridae). *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 25(4):236-261. (24 November.) [Manitoba, Minnesota, Ontario, Wisconsin.]
1972. A New Subspecies of *Lycaeides argyrognomon* (Lycaenidae) from the Eastern Canadian Forest Zone. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 26(3):150-154, figures 1-3. (29 September.) [Manitoba, Minnesota, Ontario, Wisconsin.]
- Mather, Bryant
1963. *Euphyes dukesi*, a Review of Knowledge of Its Distribution in Time and Space and Its Habitat. *Journal Research on Lepidoptera*, 2(2):161-169, 1 figure, 1 table. (September [30 December].) [Alabama, Louisiana, Michigan, Mississippi, North Carolina, Ohio, Virginia.]
- Mattoni, Rudolph H. T.
1954. Notes on the Genus *Philotes* (Lycaenidae: Lepi-

- doptera), I: Descriptions of Three New Subspecies and a Synoptic List. *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 53(3):157-165, plate 43, (September-December, 31 December.) [Arizona, California, Washington.]
- Maynard, Charles Johnson
1886. *The Butterflies of New England; with Original Descriptions of One Hundred and Six Species, Accompanied by Eight Lithographic Plates, in Which Are Given At Least Two Hand-colored Figures of Each Species.* iv + 65 + 3 pages, 8 plates. Boston, Massachusetts: Bradlee Whidden. [Maine, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.]
1891. *The Butterflies of New England; With Original Descriptions of One Hundred and Six Species, Accompanied by an Appendix Containing Descriptions of One Hundred Additional Species. Illustrated with Ten Hand-colored Plates, in Which Are Given At Least Two Hand-colored Figures of Each Species,* second edition, iv + 78 + 4 pages, plates 1-10. Newtonville, Massachusetts: C. J. Maynard. [Maine, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.]
- McAlpine, Wilbur S.
1937. A Case of Mistaken Identity and Discovery of a New Metal Mark (*Calephelis*) from Michigan (Lepidoptera, Rhodinidae [sic]). *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 32(2):43-49, plate 1. (April, 29 June.) [Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Wisconsin.]
1938. Life History of *Calephelis muticum* (McAlpine); Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 33(3):111-121, figures 1-12. (June, 16 July.) [Michigan, Pennsylvania.]
- McDunnough, James Halliday
1924. Some New Canadian Argynnid Races (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 56(2):42-43. (February.) [Alberta, British Columbia.]
1936. On the Identity of a So-called Race of *Parnassius smintheus* from Manitoba. *Canadian Entomologist*, 68(2):43. (29 February.) [Alberta, Manitoba.]
1942. A New Canadian *Strymon* (Lycaenidae, Lepidoptera). *Canadian Entomologist*, 74(1):1. (31 January.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- McGugan, B. M.
1958. Papilionidae to Arctiidae. Volume I in *Forest Lepidoptera of Canada Recorded by the Forest Insect Survey*. [Forest Biology Division, Canada Department of Agriculture, Publication 1034:1-76, 46 figures (maps). Ottawa: Edmond Cloutier. (October.) [Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan.]
- Mead, Theodore L.
1875. Report upon the Collections of Diurnal Lepidoptera Made in Portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona during the years 1871-1874, with Notes upon All Species Known To Inhabit Colorado. Pages 739-791, plates 35-40, in chapter 8, volume V, Zoology, in George M. Wheeler and A. A. Humphreys, *Report upon Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian*. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office. [Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.]
- Morrison, Herbert Knowles
1883. Localities of Diurnals. *Papilio*, 3(2):43. (February.) [California, Oregon, Washington.]
- Mousley, Henry
1923. *Erora laeta* Edw. (Lepid.). *Canadian Entomologist*, 55(2):26-29. (February, 23 March.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- Nabokov, Vladimir
1942. Some New or Little Known Nearctic *Neonympha*. *Psyche*, 49(3-4):61-80, figures 1-4. (September-December.) [Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas.]
- Nakahara, Waro
1926. Some *Rhopalocera* of Eastern United States, Including Three New Forms. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 20(5):221-224. (December 1925, 27 January.) [New York, Pennsylvania.]
- Newcomer, Eral Jackson
1914. The Case of *Vanessa californica*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 46(2):67-68. (9 February.) [California, Oregon.]
1960. Large Numbers of *Nymphalis californica* in the Pacific Northwest in 1959. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 13(2):64. (1959, 12 February.) [Oregon, Washington.]
- Newcomer, Eral Jackson, and Wesley H. Rogers
1963. Notes on *Boloria selene* (Nymphalidae) in the Pacific Northwest. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 17(3):171-172. (30 December.) [Oregon, Washington.]
- O'Byrne, Harold
1932. Notes on Butterfly Migration. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 27(4):155-158. (8 October.) [Missouri, Oregon.]
1939. Notes on Butterfly Migration. II. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 34(5):252-254. (December, 13 November.) [Florida, Illinois, Missouri.]
- Osten Sacken, R. Von
1882. List of Butterflies Collected on the Pacific Coast, Principally in California, in 1876, with Notes on Their Localities and Habits. *Papilio*, 2(2):29-31. (February.) [California, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming.]
- Pearson, George W.
1877. [*Melitaea phaeton* in Ottawa and Montreal.] *Canadian Entomologist*, 9(7):139. (July.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- Rawson, George William
1948. A New Subspecies of *Lycaena epixanthe* Boisduval & LeConte with Comments on the Identity of Typical *epixanthe* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 56(1):55-62. (March [24 April].) [Indiana, Michigan, New Jersey, Wisconsin.]
- Reading, J. H.
1903. A Collecting Trip South. *Entomological News*, 14(4): 116-118. ([1] April.) [Alabama, Tennessee.]

- Reiff, William, and Samuel E. Cassino
 1917a. Two Weeks at Rockledge, Florida. *Lepidopterist*, 1(8):58-61. (1 June.) [Florida, Georgia, South Carolina.]
 1917b. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(9):72. (15 June.) [Florida, Georgia, South Carolina.]
 1917c. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(10):75-78. (15 July.) [Florida, Georgia, South Carolina.]
 1917d. Idem. *Lepidopterist*, 1(13):101-103. (15 December.) [Florida, Georgia, South Carolina.]
- Reinthal, Walfried J.
 [1967]. Butterfly Aggregations. *Journal Research on the Lepidoptera*, 5(1):51-59. (1 March 1966 [5 April 1967].) [Colorado, New York, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas.]
- Remington, Charles L.
 1942. The Distribution of *Hemiargus isola* (Reakirt) East of the Mississippi River. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 37(1):6-8. (February, 26 March.) [Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin.]
- Remington, Pardon Sheldon
 1953. Collecting Along the Alaska Highway. *Lepidopterists' News*, 6(6-8):103-106. (1952, 19 February 1953.) [Alaska, Alberta, British Columbia, Yukon Territory.]
- Ritchie, A. S.
 1869. Notes on the Small Cabbage Butterfly, *Pieris rapae*. *Canadian Naturalist*, second series, 4(3):293-300. (September.) [Maine, Quebec, Vermont.]
- Rogers, Wesley H.
 1963. See Newcomer, E. J., and Wesley H. Rogers.
- Ross, Alexander Milton
 1873. *The Butterflies and Moths of Canada; with Descriptions of Their Color, Size, and Habits, and the Food and Metamorphosis of Their Larvae*. Pages [iii]-xv, 1-93, 29 unnumbered figures, figures 1, 2. Toronto: Rowsell and Hutchison. [New Brunswick, Ontario, Quebec.]
- Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
 1863. A List of the Butterflies of New England. *Proceedings Essex Institute*, 3:161-179. (April.) [Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire.]
 1868. Supplement to a List of the Butterflies of New England. *Proceedings Boston Society Natural History*, 11:375-384. (22 January.) [Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont.]
 1872. A Variety of *Pieris rapae* Unknown in Europe. *Canadian Entomologist*, 4(4):79. (April.) [Maine, New Hampshire.]
 1880. *Junonia coenia* in New England. *Psyche*, 2(65-68):276-277. (September-December 1879, 9 April 1880.) [Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island.]
 1887. *Limochores pontiac* and *Atrytone kumskaka*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 19(3):45-48. ([29] March.) [Iowa, Michigan.]
 1893. The Tropical Faunal Element of Our Southern Nymphalinae Systematically Treated. *Proceedings American Academy Arts and Sciences*, 27:236-251. [Florida, New Mexico, Texas.]
- Shapiro, Arthur M.
 1968. Note on the Distribution of Northeastern Woodland Pieridae. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 76(3):193-195, 1 figure. (September, 1 November.) [New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania.]
 1969. New Distributional Data on Three Northeastern United States Butterflies. *Journal Lepidopterists' Society*, 23(4):265-269. (15 December.) [New York, Pennsylvania.]
 1971. Range Extension for the European Skipper, *Thymelicus lineola*, in the Northwest (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 79(1):27-30, 1 map. (March, 23 April.) [New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania.]
- Shepard, Jon H.
 1964. The Genus *Lycæides* in the Pacific Northwest. *Journal Research Lepidoptera*, 3(1):25-36, 2 figures, 1 table. (March [9 May].) [British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington.]
- Skinner, Henry
 1891. A New *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 2(9):175. (November [29 October].) [Florida, Texas.]
 1892. A New Species of *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 3(7):174-175. (September [31 August].) [California, Texas.]
 1893a. Three New Species of *Pamphila*. *Entomological News*, 4(6):211-213. (June.) [Colorado, Florida.]
 1893b. Notes on *Argynnis cybele* and *leto*. *Entomological News*, 4(10):318-319. ([7] December.) [Colorado, Montana, Wyoming.]
 1895a. Notes on Rhopalocera, with Descriptions of New Species. *Entomological News*, 6(4):112-114. (April [29 March].) [Texas, Utah.]
 1895b. A New *Aegiale* (Megathymus). *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(7):179. (2 July.) [Arizona, Texas.]
 1896. Two New Hesperids. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(7):187-188. (6 July.) [Florida, New Mexico, Texas.]
 1899. Notes on Butterflies, with Descriptions of New Species. *Entomological News*, 10(5):111-113. ([3] May.) [Colorado, Florida.]
 1902. [Hesperidae New to the U.S.] *Entomological News*, 13(6):183. ([4] June.) [Arizona, California, Florida.]
 1904. A New *Thecla* from the Northwest. *Entomological News*, 15(9):298-299. (November.) [British Columbia, Washington.]
 1906. A New Variety of *Papilio rutulus* Bois. *Entomological News*, 17(10):379. (December.) [Alaska, Alberta.]
 1911a. A New *Argynnis* and a New *Parnassius* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 22(3):108. (March [28 February].) [British Columbia, Wyoming.]
 1911b. *Adelpha* (*Heterochroa*) *bredowi* and *californica* (Lepidoptera.) *Entomological News*, 22(9):414-415. (November [30 October].) [Arizona, California, Texas.]
 1917. New Species of Lepidoptera. *Entomological News*, 28(7):328-329. ([3] July.) [Arizona, California.]
 1921. *Atrytone kumskaka* Scudder (Lep., Rhop.). *Entomological News*, 32(9):276-277. ([8] November.) [Florida, Iowa.]
 1922. The Identity of *Neominois ridingsi* and *N. dionysus*

- (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Entomological News*, 33(3): 74-75, 1 figure. ([9] March.) [Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, Utah.]
1926. *Enodia portlandia, andromacha* and *creola* (Lep., Rhopalocera). *Entomological News*, 37(2):42-43. (February [29 January].) [Alabama, Florida, Georgia.]
- Smith, John Bernhard
1884. Synopsis of the N. A. Species of *Satyrus* West. with Notes on the Species Collected by the N. Transcontinental Survey. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 6(12):125-135. (April.) [Oregon, Washington.]
- Smith, Marion Estelle
1953. More Butterflies from Alaska and the Highway. *Lepidopterists' News*, 7(3-4):123-126. (5 November.) [Alaska, Alberta, British Columbia, Yukon Territory.]
- Smyth, Ellison A., Jr.
1890. Notes of *Colias eurytheme* and *C. philodice*. *Psyche*, 5(167-168):334. (March-April, 20 March.) [North Carolina, South Carolina.]
1916. Color Phases in *Argynnis diana* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 27(3):136-137. ([1] March.) [North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia.]
- Sprague, Philip S.
1868. Capture of *Pieris rapae* in the U. States. *Canadian Entomologist*, 1(3):21. (15 October.) [Maine, Vermont.]
- Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner
1943. *Strymon falacer* ab. *heathi* (Fletcher) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Entomological News*, 54(6):131-132, plate 2. ([7] June.) [Colorado, Manitoba, Oklahoma.]
1945. Two New Races of Butterflies. *Journal Kansas Entomological Society*, 18(2):82-83. (April.) [Idaho, Oregon.]
1947. New American Butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, 78(7-8):134-137. (July-August 1946, 15 January.) [British Columbia, Montana, Saskatchewan, Texas.]
1957. Four New Species of *Megathymus* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Entomological News*, 68(1): 1-17, plates 1-4. (3 January.) [Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.]
1960. A New Species of *Agathymus* and a New Subspecies of *Megathymus* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Entomological News*, 71(5):109-115, plates 1, 2. ([2] May.) [Arizona, Utah.]
- Strecker, Herman
1880. Descriptions of Some New Species and Varieties of North American Lepidoptera. *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society*, 3(5):33-36. (September.) [Colorado, District of Keewatin.]
1892. *Erebia sofia* Streck. *Entomological News*, 3(10):255-256. ([2] December.) [Manitoba, Wyoming.]
- Turner, J. R.
1943. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1945. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1947. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1957. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
1960. See Stallings, Don B., and J. R. Turner.
- Watson, Frank Edward
- 1920a. Miscellaneous Collecting Notes for 1919. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 27(4):342-343. (December 1919 [17 April].) [New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, South Carolina.]
- 1920b. Miscellaneous Notes and Records of Local Lepidoptera, with the Description of a New Form. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 28(3-4): 227-235. (September-December.) [New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania.]
1921. Miscellaneous Notes and Records of Local Lepidoptera, and Description of Two New Aberrations. *Journal New York Entomological Society*, 29(3-4): 168-173. (September-December.) [Connecticut, New Jersey, New York.]
- Williams, Roswell Carter, Jr.
1931. On Some Northern Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. *Entomological News*, 42(6):157. ([3] June.) [District of Franklin, Newfoundland.]
- Winn, Albert F.
1916. Heliotropism in Butterflies; or, Turning Towards the Sun. *Canadian Entomologist*, 48(1):6-9. (13 January.) [Quebec, Vermont.]
1919. Kirby's Insecta: Volume IV in Fauna Boreali-Americana. Restriction of an Indefinite Locality. *Canadian Entomologist*, 51(5):104. (20 May.) [Ontario, Quebec.]
- Wolcott, Robert Henry
1916. Description of Two Hitherto Undescribed Aberrations, the One of *Argynnis alcestis*, the Other of *Chlorippe celtis* (Lep.). *Entomological News*, 27(3): 97-99, plate 4, figures 5, 6. ([1] March.) [Michigan, Nebraska.]
- Wolley-Dod, Frederic Hova
1908. *Argynnis astarte* Doubl.-Hew., and Other High Mountain Butterflies. *Entomological News*, 19(3): 108-114. (March.) [Alberta, British Columbia.]
- Wood, W. C.
1904. *Catopsilia eubule* North of Pennsylvania. *Entomological News*, 15(1):41. (January.) [Connecticut, New York.]
- Wright, William Greenwood
1891. *Vanessa californica*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 23(2): 27-28. (4 February.) [British Columbia, California, Oregon, Washington.]
1905. *The Butterflies of the West Coast of the United States*. 257 pages + vii, 32 plates. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray Company. [California, Oregon, Washington.]
- Wright, William Sherman
1922. A New Lycaenid (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin Southern California Academy Sciences*, 21(1):19-20, plates c, d (page 18). (March.) [Arizona, California, Idaho, Montana.]

Publication in *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*

Manuscripts for serial publications are accepted by the Smithsonian Institution Press, subject to substantive review, only through departments of the various Smithsonian museums. Non-Smithsonian authors should address inquiries to the appropriate department. If submission is invited, the following format requirements of the Press will govern the preparation of copy.

Copy must be typewritten, double-spaced, on one side of standard white bond paper, with 1½" top and left margins, submitted in ribbon copy with a carbon or duplicate, and accompanied by the original artwork. Duplicate copies of all material, including illustrations, should be retained by the author. There may be several paragraphs to a page, but each page should begin with a new paragraph. Number consecutively all pages, including title page, abstract, text, literature cited, legends, and tables. The minimum length is 30 pages, including typescript and illustrations.

The *title* should be complete and clear for easy indexing by abstracting services. Taxonomic titles will carry a final line indicating the higher categories to which the taxon is referable: "(Hymenoptera: Sphecidae)." Include an *abstract* as an introductory part of the text. Identify the *author* on the first page of text with an unnumbered footnote that includes his professional mailing address. A *table of contents* is optional. An *index*, if required, may be supplied by the author when he returns page proof.

Two *headings* are used: (1) text heads (boldface in print) for major sections and chapters and (2) paragraph sideheads (caps and small caps in print) for subdivisions. Further headings may be worked out with the editor.

In *taxonomic keys*, number only the first item of each couplet; if there is only one couplet, omit the number. For easy reference, number also the taxa and their corresponding headings throughout the text; do not incorporate page references in the key.

In *synonymy*, use the short form (taxon, author, date:page) with a full reference at the end of the paper under "Literature Cited." Begin each taxon at the left margin with subsequent lines indented about three spaces. Within an entry, use a period-dash (.—) to separate each reference. Enclose with square brackets any annotation in, or at the end of, the entry. For *references within the text*, use the author-date system: "(Jones, 1910)" and "Jones (1910)." If the reference is expanded, abbreviate the data: "Jones (1910:122, pl. 20: fig. 1)."

Simple *tabulations* in the text (e.g., columns of data) may carry headings or not, but they should not contain rules. Formal *tables* must be submitted as pages separate from the text, and each table, no matter how large, should be pasted up as a single sheet of copy.

Use the *metric system* instead of, or in addition to, the English system.

Illustrations (line drawings, maps, photographs, shaded drawings) can be intermixed throughout the printed text. They will be termed *Figures* and should be numbered consecutively; however, if a group of figures is treated as a single figure, the components should be indicated by lowercase italic letters on the illustration, in the legend, and in text references: "Figure 9b." If illustrations (usually tone photographs) are printed separately from the text as full pages on a different stock of paper, they will be termed *Plates*, and individual components should be lettered (Plate 9b) but may be numbered (Plate 9: figure 2). Never combine the numbering system of text illustrations with that of plate illustrations. Submit all legends on pages separate from the text and not attached to the artwork. An instruction booklet for the preparation of illustrations is available from the Press on request.

In the *bibliography* (usually called "Literature Cited"), spell out book, journal, and article titles, using initial caps with all words except minor terms such as "and, of, the." For capitalization of titles in foreign languages, follow the national practice of each language. Underscore (for italics) book and journal titles. Use the colon-parentheses system for volume, number, and page citations: "10(2):5-9." Spell out such words as "figures," "plates," "pages."

For *free copies* of his own paper, a Smithsonian author should indicate his requirements on "Form 36" (submitted to the Press with the manuscript). A non-Smithsonian author will receive 50 free copies; order forms for quantities above this amount with instructions for payment will be supplied when page proof is forwarded.

